# PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT ANNUAL BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2021

Administration Office 20 N. Cascade Ave. Colorado Springs, CO 80903 (719) 531-6333 Ppld.org



# Pikes Peak Library District 2021 Budget

#### **2020 Pikes Peak Library District Board of Trustees**

Debbie English, President
Mina Liebert, Vice President
Wayne A. Vanderschuere, Secretary/Treasurer
Dora Gonzales
Cathy Grossman
Dr. Ned C. Stoll
Scott Taylor

#### **Chief Librarian and CEO**

John Spears

#### **Prepared by**

Michael Varnet, CPA, CPFO Chief Financial Officer

Tatiana Zonte Accountant

#### **Administrative Offices**

20 N. Cascade Ave. Colorado Springs, CO 80903 (719) 531-6333 ppld.org



# **Table of Contents**

| INT | RODUCTION SECTION                           | 1    |
|-----|---|------|
| Т   | ransmittal Letter                           | 1    |
|     | Organizational Chart                        | .16  |
|     | 2017-2020 Strategic Plan                    | .17  |
| R   | esolution to Set Mill Levies                | . 19 |
| R   | esolution to Adopt Budget                   | . 20 |
| R   | esolution to Appropriate Sums of Money      | . 21 |
| C   | ertification of Tax Levies                  | . 22 |
| В   | udget Timetable                             | . 23 |
| E   | l Paso County Demographics                  | . 24 |
| L   | ibrary Overview                             | . 28 |
| GEN | NERAL FUND                                  | .29  |
| R   | evenue/Expenditure Summary                  | . 29 |
| F   | und Balance Summary                         | . 30 |
| R   | evenue Summary                              | . 31 |
| G   | ieneral Fund Revenue (Detail)               | . 32 |
| ٨   | Aill Levy Calculation                       | . 33 |
| E   | xpenditures by Major Account Classification | . 34 |
| P   | ersonnel Services Budget                    | . 35 |
| E   | xpenditures by Category                     | . 36 |
| E   | xpenditures by Department                   | . 40 |
|     | Chief Librarian and CEO Office              | .40  |
|     | Public Services                             | .41  |
|     | Library Services                            | .42  |
|     | Adult Services (AS)                         | .42  |
|     | Family & Children's Services (FCS)          | .44  |
|     | Regional History and Genealogy (RH&G)       | .46  |
|     |   |      |

ii



| Creative Services (CrS)             | 48 |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Knights of Columbus Hall (KCH)      | 49 |
| Young Adult Services (YAS)          | 51 |
| Adult Education (AE)                | 53 |
| Collection Management (CM)          | 54 |
| Interlibrary Loan (ILL)             | 55 |
| Diversity, Equity & Inclusion (DEI) | 56 |
| Library Services Summary            | 56 |
| Library Service Providers           | 57 |
| West Region                         | 58 |
| Penrose Library                     | 61 |
| Cheyenne Mountain Library           | 64 |
| Manitou Springs Library             | 65 |
| Old Colorado City Library           | 66 |
| Ute Pass Library                    | 68 |
| Mobile Library Services             | 69 |
| West Region Summary                 | 70 |
| Southeast Region                    | 71 |
| East Library                        | 74 |
| Fountain Library                    | 76 |
| Ruth Holley Library                 | 77 |
| Sand Creek Library                  | 78 |
| Southeast Region Summary            | 79 |
| North Region                        | 80 |
| Library 21c                         | 83 |
| High Prairie Library                | 85 |
| Calhan Library                      | 86 |
| Monument Library                    | 88 |
| Palmer Lake Library                 | 90 |
| Rockrimmon Library                  | 91 |
| North Region Summary                | 93 |
| Library Service Providers Summary   | 93 |



| Public Services Summary                   | 93  |
|---|-----|
| Security, Safety & Social Services        | 94  |
| Human Resources Office                    | 96  |
| Facilities Office                         | 98  |
| Facilities District-wide                  | 99  |
| Facilities Penrose Library                | 99  |
| Facilities East Library                   | 100 |
| Facilities Library 21c                    | 100 |
| Facilities – Utilities and Rent           | 100 |
| Facilities Office Summary                 | 103 |
| Communications Office                     | 104 |
| Information Technology Office             | 106 |
| Development Office                        | 108 |
| Finance Office                            | 110 |
| Interdepartmental Expenditures            | 112 |
| Operating Transfers to Other Funds        | 112 |
| Designated Funds                          | 113 |
| Special Item                              | 113 |
| General Fund Expenditures Summary         | 114 |
| Positions Summary                         | 115 |
| New Position                              | 116 |
| Designated Funds Included in General Fund | 117 |
| CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS                     | 122 |
| East Library Project Fund                 | 122 |
| Penrose Library Project Fund              |     |
| Library 21c Project Fund                  |     |
| Capital Reserve Fund                      |     |
|   |     |
| SPECIAL REVENUE FUND                      |     |
| Designated Funds                          | 131 |
| FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PLAN 2022 - 2026        | 132 |
| East Library Project Fund                 | 133 |



| Penrose Library Project Fund                       | 134 |
|--|-----|
| Library 21c Project Fund                           | 136 |
| Capital Reserve Fund                               | 138 |
| Appendix 1 - PPLD Comparison to Colorado Libraries | 145 |
| Appendix 2 - PPLD Comparison to National Libraries | 178 |
| Appendix 3 - Glossary of Terms                     | 186 |



#### INTRODUCTION SECTION

Transmittal Letter

December 9, 2020

**Citizens of Pikes Peak Library District** 

#### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

Attached is the Fiscal Year 2021 Budget (2021 Budget), which covers Jan. 1 – Dec. 31, for Pikes Peak Library District (the District). The 2021 Budget is important for both the budgetary figures as well as its description of the future direction and services of the District for residents within its service area of El Paso County, Colorado.

As required by Colorado State law, the 2021 Budget was presented to the Board of Trustees by Oct. 15, 2020.

The District's Leadership Team believes that the 2021 Budget incorporates the most significant goals and objectives of the District. The Leadership Team incorporated direction provided by the Board of Trustees throughout the year. Some time frames and goals were modified as a result of limited resources to meet all current objectives and goals.

#### **Legal Requirements**

By Oct. 15, 2020, the Chief Librarian & CEO submitted the 2021 Budget to the Board of Trustees, as required by Colorado Statute 29-1-107 and 108. Subsequently, a "notice of budget" was issued to inform the citizens of the District of the availability of the proposed budget for inspection and comments. No comments nor inquiries were received from the public.

On Dec. 9, 2020, the Board of Trustees conducted a formal public hearing, as required by statute, to give citizens the opportunity to express their comments. This meeting notice was posted following the District's public notification procedures for all Board meetings.

Following the formal public hearing, the Board of Trustees adopted the 2021 Budget, certified its mill levies, and appropriated monies to all funds and accounts. Each individual fund, as required by state statute, is balanced with new and existing carryover revenues equal to all planned and anticipated expenditures.

#### **Reporting Entity**

The District was created through state statute (CRS 24-90-110). The District's Board of Trustees consists of seven members from the community. The citizen volunteers are appointed jointly by the Colorado Springs City Council and El Paso County Board of Commissioners for a maximum of two (2) five-year terms. The Trustees convene at regular meetings, as well as at special meetings when necessary, to conduct the

INTRODUCTION SECTION Transmittal Letter

business of the District. Trustees are prohibited by law from receiving compensation, and their duties and responsibilities are defined in law (C.R.S. 24-90-109). The District's mission is to "providing resources and opportunities that impact individual lives and build community". Its service area covers all of El Paso County, excluding Widefield School District #3. Security/Widefield and the town of Manitou Springs did not join the Library District when it was formed in 1963. The town of Manitou Springs subsequently voted to join the District effective January 1, 2013.

The District operates three regional libraries and 12 other libraries across the County, along with one facility specific for community-hosted events, meetings and other activities called Knights of Columbus Hall. It also offers mobile library services through the use of two units that travel across the city and county as well as one van that specifically serves the senior population.

The 16 library facilities and three mobile libraries covers a service area of approximately 2,070 square miles. The District owns eight facilities: Calhan Library, East Library, Fountain Library, High Prairie Library, Library 21c, Old Colorado City Library, Penrose Complex (including Penrose Library and Knights of Columbus Hall, and Sand Creek Library. The District leases the other seven facilities: Cheyenne Mountain Library, Manitou Springs Library, Monument Library, Palmer Lake Library, Rockrimmon Library, Ruth Holley Library, and Ute Pass Library. Additionally, the mobile fleet delivers Library services to remote sites and non-mobile populations.

#### **Financial Policies**

The 2021 budget has been approved following the District's Financial Guidelines.

#### **COVID-19 Response**

On Jan. 30, 2020, the World Health Organization (WHO) announced a global health emergency due to a new strain of coronavirus (COVID-19) and the risks to the international community as the virus spread globally beyond its points of origin. In March 2020, the WHO classified the COVID-19 outbreak as a pandemic, based on the rapid increase in exposure globally. Since then, COVID-19 has adversely affected global, national, and local economic activity as well as contributed to significant deterioration of the various economies and markets. As of today's date, the pandemic is still ongoing.

In the wake of COVID-19, the District pivoted and transformed its service delivery with consideration to the health and safety of patrons, staff, and the greater community. Library leadership also took measures towards allowing staff to work remotely whenever possible, which included virtual meetings and trainings.

During the multi-week closure early in the pandemic, the District quickly expanded and extended access to the large digital collection and hub of online resources. Library staff also created and launched virtual offerings, including programs and ways to connect with a librarian remotely, in addition to. In mid-May, the District introduced curbside services and then reopened its doors to the public with limited indoor services in early July. As of this date, the Library has restricted indoor access to reservation-only services for computer use, copying, scanning, and faxing due to a recent surge in COVID-19 cases locally The District expects to continue offering curbside services and virtual opportunities, as well as remote work access, into the foreseeable future.

The pandemic's ultimate effects cannot be determined at this time, but the District did adjust the 2020 Budget in attempt to identify and quantify some of the expected impacts on its operations. The 2021 Budget also includes estimates from the effects of this pandemic and incorporates various changes to

operations, along with efficiency measures, to help negate some of the negative aforementioned consequences.

#### **Qualifications to the Budget Process**

The Consumer Price Index (CPI for Denver/Boulder/Lakewood) figure used for the 2021 calculations of the Taxpayer's Bill of Rights (TABOR), part of the limit definitions, is based on the CPI through June 30, 2020. The final 2020 CPI will not be known until February 2021, well after the 2021 Budget is approved. Accordingly, the 2020 CPI used for these limit calculations is an estimate based on currently available information. It is very likely that the final 2020 CPI will vary from the estimate that is used in our 2021 TABOR limit calculations, and the District may make appropriate changes to the 2021 Budget, through a Board approved budget amendment (if necessary), once those figures are known.

#### **Usage – Demand for Traditional Library Services**

In a typical budget year, it is relatively easy to comment on the demand for use of library services, including how the demand for services compares from year to year by comparing traditional metrics (circulation, patron visits, programming activities, etc.). As a result of COVID-19, any attempt to compare expected use for 2020 and 2021 to prior years by using these traditional metrics is difficult at best. Services transformed and evolved in 2020, including the launch of curbside services and virtual programs, in order to safeguard everyone's health. Library facilities closed for several weeks during Colorado's stay-at-home orders in Colorado and then reopened to the public with limited indoor services over the summer. Since mid-November, the Library restricted access inside to only reservations for computer use, copying, scanning, and faxing. Such factors significantly impact the traditional metrics for 2020, and it is apparent that 2021 will also be affected by these circumstances.

#### **Reorganization of District Operations**

During 2018 and early 2019, the District completed a reorganization of its operations in order to improve efficiency and effectiveness of service development and delivery to its constituents. The 2021 Budget, along with the 2020 Budget, reflects the changes in departmental staffing and reporting responsibilities, and the account structure for 2020 and 2021 is significantly different in comparison to the structure for 2018 and prior years.

Some of the more significant changes include:

- Public Services, which previously was included in one total, is split between Library Services (library service design and program selections) and Library Service Providers (library locations, also known as branches).
- Library Services includes the following departments:
  - Adult Services
  - o Family & Children's Services (formerly Children's Services)
  - Regional History & Genealogy (including Special Collections)
  - Creative Services (including Knights of Columbus Hall)
  - Young Adult Services
  - Adult Education
  - Collection Management (including Interlibrary Loan)
  - Diversity, Equity & Inclusion

INTRODUCTION SECTION Transmittal Letter

Library Service Providers incorporates the operational direct costs of providing library services to
its constituents from all physical locations, including mobile library services. For 2019 - 2021, the
costs of implementing and providing library services are presented by each library facility. This
includes presenting operational costs for the three regional facilities, which are East Library,
Library 21c, and Penrose Library). Prior to 2019, their costs were included under the various
departments of Library Services (Adult Services, Children's Services, Circulation and Shelving
Services, etc.).

Beginning in 2021, the operational costs and financial activities for the District's Circulation and Shelving departments will be combined with the operational costs of the District's three regional facilities. Their operational costs—primarily personnel costs—were accumulated in separate cost centers (departments) prior to 2021, and such costs were shown separately within the District's financial records/budgets.

 Support Services covers the following: Communications, Development, Information Technology, Human Resources, Facilities, Finance, and Safety, Security, and Social Services. Their offices continue to be presented separately in the 2021 Budget and are not part of the categories for Public Services.

#### **FUND INFORMATION**

#### **GENERAL FUND**

The following items discuss the issues related to the District's mill levy and property tax revenue calculations.

#### **Property Tax Revenue Limitations**

In 1986, citizens of the Library Service Area (LSA) authorized the District to set a mill levy for operating purposes up to 4.000 mills.

The District must adhere to the more restrictive of the two legal limitations when calculating its property tax revenue to be received in any given budget year:

- The State's 5.5% property tax revenue limitation
- TABOR, the Taxpayer Bill of Rights Amendment

#### State's 5.5% Limitation

The District received its preliminary 5.5% limit calculation from the Colorado Department of Local Affairs (Form DLG-53). Under this limit, the District's operating property tax revenue limit is \$32,501,843, which exceeds the District's property tax revenue for 2021 by \$1,275,217.

#### Mill Levy - Operating Purposes

This property tax revenue limit is based on two factors – CPI and a growth factor:

The estimate of CPI for the Denver/Boulder/Lakewood area for 2020 is 1.8474%. The final CPI will not be known until after the 2021 budget is approved.

Using data provided by El Paso County, the growth factor is 2.7362%.

INTRODUCTION SECTION Transmittal Letter

The 2021 TABOR factor for the property tax revenue limit calculation is 4.5836%. Under this limit, the maximum mill levy allowed for general operating purposes is 3.845 mills.

#### Mill Levy – Abatements and Credits

The District is authorized to levy a mill rate to cover prior year abatements and credits. This mill levy is not subject to either the State's 5.5% limitation or TABOR's property tax revenue limitation. For 2021, the maximum mill levy allowed for abatements and refunds is 0.033 mills. This mill levy will generate a total of \$268,005 in additional property tax revenue, the amount of which is slightly less than the amount provided by the El Paso County Assessor for this purpose.

#### Mill Levy - Temporary Tax Credit

For 2020, the District exceed its limit for property tax revenue by \$163,735. The total amount owed to property tax owners, which includes a 10% penalty, is \$180,108. The 2021 Budget includes a temporary mill levy tax credit (of 0.023 mills), which results in a temporary mill levy tax credit (of \$186,791).

The excess limit has been deducted from the allowed base for 2021 calculations.

#### **Property Tax Revenue Summary**

#### **Net Assessed Valuation**

| 2020 | \$8,141,178,730 |
|------|-----------------|
| 2021 | \$8,121,359,160 |

#### Mill Levies

#### **General Operating Purposes**

2020 3.6882021 3.845

#### **Abatements and Refunds**

2020 0.0432021 0.033

#### **Temporary Mill Levy Credit**

2020 -2021 (0.023)

#### **Total Mill Levy**

2020 3.7312021 3.855

#### **Property Tax Revenue**

#### **General Operating Purposes**

2020 \$30,024,667 2021 \$31,226,626

#### **Refunds and Abatements**

2020 \$350,071 2021 \$268,005

#### **Temporary Mill Levy Credit**

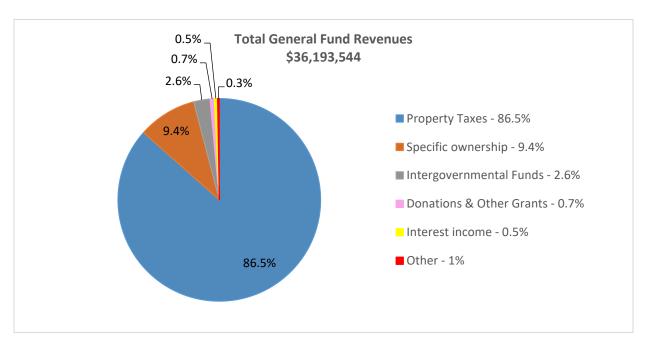
2020 -2021 (\$186,791)

#### **Total Property Tax Revenue**

2020 \$30,374,7382021 \$31,307,840

#### **Revenues**

Total General Fund budgeted revenues for 2021 are \$36,193,544. The 2020 revenue estimate is \$34,998,451. The difference is an increase of \$1,195,093.



The following is a summary of the more significant items included as part of revenue within the 2021 Budget.

**Property Taxes:** \$31,262,968 or 86.5%

See discussion above. Property tax revenue typically equates to approximately 85 - 86% of the annual revenue budget.

Specific Ownership Taxes: \$3,382,500 or 9.4%

This amount equates to approximately 9% of the total 2021 revenue budget. Collections for 2021 have been impacted by COVID-19 and are expected to be slightly higher than the estimated total for 2021 but less than the original budget of \$3,600,000 for 2020.

Intergovernmental Funds: \$941,019 or 2.6%

**E-Rate Refund**: \$690,600

INTRODUCTION SECTION Transmittal Letter

This is the amount expected for the 2021 funding year, which is higher than the total to be collected during the 2020 funding year of \$125,102. Library management reviews its eRate funding options, and preliminarily, will seek additional funding of approximately \$576,000 for various network projects.

#### Adult Education and Family Literacy (AEFLA): \$106,974

AEFLA is the principal source of federal funding for States to apply towards adult education programs. The grant program's purpose is to assist adults in the following: becoming literate; obtaining the knowledge and skills necessary for employment and self-sufficiency; obtaining the necessary education and skills to become full partners in the educational development of their children; and completing secondary education or its equivalent.

PPLD has received this grant every year since 2012 and is planning to apply for future funding.

**State Grant for Library Materials:** \$143,445

These State grants are provided by the Colorado State Library to enable public libraries, school libraries, and academic libraries to obtain educational resources that they would otherwise be unable to afford, to the end that the State will receive the corresponding benefits of a better educated and informed population.

Fines and Fees: \$79,200 or <1%

During 2018, the District eliminated fines on most library materials, which has become a statewide and national trend in recent years to reduce access barriers for those in low-income households. The budgeted total represents amounts collected for lost materials and related fees associated with utilizing a collection agency.

**Interest Income**: \$183,750 or <1%

Primarily as a result of COVID-19 (but not exclusively limited to this reason), interest rates have decreased during 2020, and this is expected to continue during 2021, at least in part. The original budget for 2020 included \$425,000 for interest income.

Copier/Printing Charges: \$80,400 or <1%

Again, as a result of the pandemic, patron use inside library facilities has been limited, and this is expected to continue into the foreseeable future.

Parking Lot Collections: \$12,060 or <1%

The estimate for 2021 is lower than what it has been in previous years again due to the impact of COVID-19.

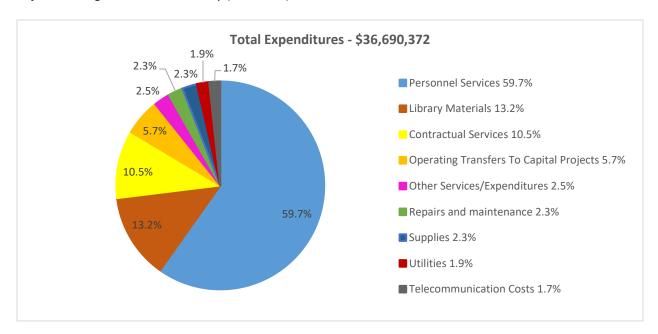
**Donations and Other Grants**: \$242,100 or <1%

A recent change in accounting literature for government entities strictly defines how designated funds must be accounted for within the entity's financial records. New activities in designated funds must be accounted for in the General Fund. This figure represents an estimated amount of new financial activity that has typically been accounted for separately as part of the District's designated funds in the past.

#### **Expenditures**

The 2021 Budget for General Fund expenditures is \$36,690,372. The projected total for 2020 is \$35,850,130. The change is \$840,242.

Given the uncertainties of COVID-19, the projected total for 2020 is \$35,850,130, which is less than the adjusted budget of \$36,451,911 by (\$601,781).



The following are the more significant expenditures included in the 2021 Budget:

**Personnel Services:** \$21,850,039 or 59.6%

The District's staff is arguably its most valuable resource, providing exemplary service that garners local accolades, along with national and international recognition.

The 2021 Budget includes funding for 458 existing positions (365.43 full-time equivalents [FTE]), plus a two new additional positions and an additional 30 hours of work per week in total to two existing positions (2.75 additional FTE), as discussed below.

#### 2021 Pay Structure Adjustments and Issues - \$130,000 in total

The District engaged a consultant to complete a comprehensive compensation, classification, and workforce levels study during 2016 and completed it in 2017. There were many objectives to this study, including the development and implementation of a District-wide workforce plan, the development of a classification system, and the development of a pay scale to help attract top talent for its positions and to be competitive with other employers for retaining talent both at a local and national level.

In addition, several issues related to personnel costs are addressed in the 2021 Budget:

In November 2016, the citizens of Colorado voted to add a constitutional amendment to increase the
minimum wage for workers in Colorado. The minimum wage for Colorado will change from the 2020
rate of \$12.00 per hour to potentially \$12.32 per hour for 2021 based on preliminary estimates (to be
adjusted annually thereafter). The 2021 Budget includes an estimate of \$5,000 to address the
minimum wage issue for 2021.

- 2. The El Paso County Retirement Plan's (the Plan) Board of Trustees is considering its option related to addressing the Plan's unfunded liability of approximately \$200 million. El Paso County previously approved a payment to the Plan of \$1.1 million to be used to partially offset the Plan's administrative and other costs. The 2021 Budget includes \$25,000 to augment the contribution from El Paso County.
- 3. The 2021 Budget includes a contingency amount of \$100,000 to address the requirements of the Equal Pay for Equal Work Act, a Colorado set of laws that becomes effective Jan. 1, 2021. Library management is currently working on the requirements that must be addressed starting in 2021. The actual impact is not known at this time.

#### Pay Adjustment Pool - \$275,600

The 2021 budget includes a pay adjustment amount equivalent to a 1.5% average adjustment for all staff positions. This percentage, which is less than the expected CPI projection for 2020, is included in the proposal as an attempt to keep wage levels close to prevailing market rates for all positions, given available financial resources. As noted above, the District competed a compensation project in 2017 and determined its hourly wages were not in line with prevailing market rates at that time. Library management intends to pay its staff closer to market rates now and into the future.

#### **New Positions** - \$168,920

The 2021 Budget includes two new full-time position and additional hours to move two part-time positions to full-time positions.

The following is a summary of the new positions and position adjustments:

- Culinary Program Supervisor
- Creative Services Floater
- HR Administrative Specialist (20 additional hours)
- Finance Assistant (10 additional hours)

#### **Savings from Vacant Positions** – (\$715,600)

The estimated savings from vacant positions during 2020 is (\$1,350,000). This balance is an anomaly because many positions remained vacant throughout a significant portion of the year due to uncertainties surrounding COVID-19. At this time, it is not known when the District will fully open all of its facilities.

This target is included in the 2021 Budget because of the following:

• The District budgets all of its positions annually as if all will be filled throughout the year. Realistically, there are vacancies throughout the year, and it generally takes time to fill the vacant

positions. This occurs annually, and as a result, savings from vacant positions are added back to fund balance at the end of each year.

 The 2021 Budget includes \$168,920 for new positions and position adjustments, as discussed above. Again, the budget is set up as if each position will be filled as of Jan. 1, 2021, but the new positions will be phased in as appropriate.

#### Payroll Accrual Provision - \$70,000

District employees are paid bi-weekly. Accordingly, there is at least one extra day in each year for which the District must set aside funds to cover the year when there will be 27 pay dates. This will occur again during 2028. The 2021 Budget includes \$70,000 to be set aside for this purpose.

#### **Employee Health Insurance Plan - \$2,300,000**

In 2004, the District implemented a partially self-insured health plan for its eligible employees, those who were regularly scheduled to work 30-40 hours per week. Almost 90% of eligible employees participate in the plan. This amount is reflective of the 3% increase in the renewal rate for 2021, and it is substantially based on employee enrollment that is in place for 2020.

In prior years, the District has been able to provide its participating employees with at least one month without premium collection during the calendar year, given the overall effective use of the plan benefits which resulted in fund balance savings. However, starting in 2020, the Plan's reserves have decreased to the minimum levels that the insurance company recommends due to the overall use of the Plan benefits and other impacts, meaning that the District cannot offer a premium-free month during 2021.

#### Contributions to the El Paso County Retirement Plan - \$1,061,382

The District has participated in the El Paso County Retirement Plan (the Plan), a defined benefit retirement plan, since its inception in 1967. In short, all full-time employees of the District are required to participate. During 2021, the District and its employees will continue to contribute 8.0% of each employee's covered salary to the Plan.

#### **Library Materials -** \$4,829,977 or 13.2%

The 2021 Budget includes \$4,829,977 for library materials, which is less than the 2020 projected total of \$4,923,851. The decrease is due to a reclassification of databases and a projected reduction of funding from a State Library grant for materials. The percentage of all expenditures going directly to library materials in 2021 is 13.0%. This figure approximates the national average for library systems of similar size and is a reflection of the District's emphasis to meet customer demands and keep the collection up-to-date for Library patrons.

Included in this figure for 2021 and 2020 is a grant from the State of Colorado in the amount of \$143,445 and \$154,445, respectively, for the purchase of library materials.

**Training** - \$316,088 or 0.86%

The 2021 Budget includes \$316,088 to continue the emphasis of training staff appropriately. The benefits of this initiative include professional and personal development of District staff, which in turn allows for improved customer service and a more professional work environment. The projected amount for 2020 is \$247,709.

#### Operating Transfers to Capital Projects - \$2,086,827 or 5.7%

The 2021 Budget includes the following transfers:

| Capital Reserve Fund                 | \$1,837,102 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Penrose Library Project Fund         | 525         |
| Library 21c Project Fund             | 165,000     |
| East Library Renovation Project Fund | 84,200      |
| Total                                | \$2,086,827 |

The purpose of these funds, entirely for capital projects, will be discussed in further detail below.

#### **Debts**

The following is a list of other items that are pertinent to the discussion of the 2021 Budget:

- 1. The District has no General Obligation Bonds or any other similar forms of debt financing outstanding as of Dec. 31, 2020, nor is any anticipated as of Dec. 31, 2021.
- 2. The District has several operating leases in place for the rental of certain library facilities.

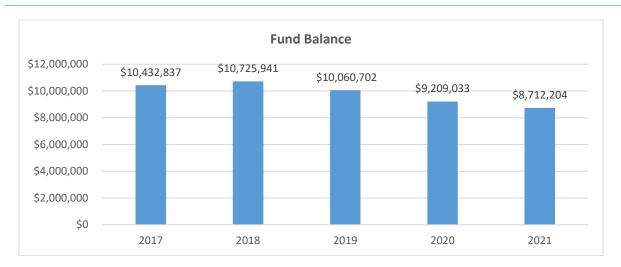
#### **Fund Balance**

As of December 31, 2021, total fund balance is estimated at \$8,712,204. This total includes an estimate for the operational reserve (unassigned fund balance) of \$7,475,521.

Many financial experts recommend a financially prudent operational reserve of 1-3 months of operating revenues. For the District, this equates to a range of approximately \$3.0 - \$9.0 million. The estimate of the operational reserve of 2021 is 20.6%, or about 2.5 months of operating revenues, as of Dec. 31, 2021.

The 2021 Budget calls for a reduction in fund balance of (\$496,828). This balance, in part, is used to fund one-time capital projects as discussed in further detail below. Please note that the estimated unassigned fund balance as of Dec. 31, 2020, per the original 2020 budget, is \$6,582,048. The revised estimate of the unassigned fund balance as of Dec. 31, 2020 is \$7,953,952, which equates to an increase of \$1,371,904. The majority of this amount comes from estimated budget savings realized during 2020, with savings from vacant staff positions being the primary source.

Fund balance as of Dec. 31, 2021 also includes an estimate of \$1,085,806 for the Emergency Reserve as required by TABOR.



The chart above indicates a trend of utilizing fund balance to help balance the annual operating budgets, primarily in the category of capital projects, a one-time use of financial resources. Over the long term, this is not sustainable. Currently, as mentioned above, the District's operational reserves are within the targets of 1-3 months of operating revenues.

Changes to fund balances are less than 10% from one year to the next.

#### **CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**

The District has four capital projects funds: East Library, Penrose Library, Library 21c, and Capital Reserve. The 2021 Budget for capital projects will be funded through a transfer from the General Fund.

#### East Library Project Fund - \$84,200 expenditures

The purpose of this fund is to account for all capital expenditures related to the East Library facility. This fund is ongoing, and it will account for all financial activities related to capital projects for this facility in the future.

#### **Penrose Library Project Fund -** \$162,500 expenditures

Its purpose is to account for all capital expenditures related to the Penrose Library facility, including the 1905 Carnegie building and the Knights of Columbus building located next to Penrose Library. This fund is ongoing, and it will account for all financial activities related to capital projects for this facility in the future.

#### Library 21c Fund - \$165,000 expenditures

The purpose of this fund is to account for all capital expenditures related to the Library 21c facility. This fund is ongoing, and it will account for all financial activities related to capital projects for this facility in the future.

#### Capital Reserve Fund - \$1,837,102 expenditures

Its purpose is to account for the accumulation of funds to be used on projects specifically identified in future years, which are not funded in either the other Capital Projects Funds (described above), a Special Revenue Fund, or any designated fund included within the General Fund.

Such projects include, but are not limited to furniture replacement, equipment replacement, vehicle replacement, purchases of land for future expansion, construction of new facilities, and renovation projects related to existing facilities, along with IT-related projects.

#### **Budgeted Funds Summary**

|   |    | 2019               |    | 2020               |    | 2020               |    | 2021                                      |
|---|----|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|---|
| FUND  |    | Actual             |    | Budget             |    | Projection         |    | Budget                                    |
| neral Fund  |    |                    |    |                    |    |                    |    |   |
| Revenues  |    |                    |    |                    |    |                    |    |   |
| Taxes   | \$ | 31,721,895         | \$ | 33,513,651         | \$ | 33,475,738         | \$ | 34,645,468                                |
| Intergovernmental   |    | 392,810            |    | 514,419            |    | 942,123            |    | 941,019                                   |
| Fines and Fees  |    | 124,502            |    | 80,000             |    | 80,000             |    | 79,200                                    |
| Interest income   |    | 426,392            |    | 175,000            |    | 175,000            |    | 183,750                                   |
| Other Revenues  |    | 331,661            |    | 342,397            |    | 325,600            |    | 344,108                                   |
| Total Revenues  |    | 32,997,260         |    | 34,625,467         |    | 34,998,461         |    | 36,193,544                                |
| Expenditures by categories  |    |                    |    |                    |    |                    |    |   |
| Personnel Services  |    | 19,907,959         |    | 21,506,566         |    | 21,024,126         |    | 21,850,039                                |
| Supplies  |    | 727,438            |    | 1,156,199          |    | 1,263,006          |    | 851,61                                    |
| Library Materials   |    | 4,716,819          |    | 5,029,051          |    | 4,923,851          |    | 4,829,97                                  |
| Utilities   |    | 646,322            |    | 713,044            |    | 605,258            |    | 713,416                                   |
| Telecommunication Costs   |    | 535,101            |    | 604,169            |    | 604,169            |    | 641,000                                   |
| Contractual Services  |    | 3,339,416          |    | 4,030,711          |    | 3,793,530          |    | 3,900,984                                 |
| Repairs and Maintenance   |    | 550,638            |    | 794,969            |    | 808,120            |    | 854,900                                   |
| Other Services/Expenditures   |    | 747,232            |    | 1,023,022          |    | 781,872            |    | 946,61                                    |
| Capital Outlay  |    | 48,163             |    | 46,812             |    | 318,722            |    | 15,000                                    |
| Operating Transfers to Capital Projects   |    | 2,443,411          |    | 1,547,368          |    | 1,547,368          |    | 2,086,827                                 |
| Special Item  |    | -                  |    | -                  |    | 180,108            |    | -   |
| Total Expenditures  |    | 33,662,499         |    | 36,451,911         |    | 35,850,130         |    | 36,690,373                                |
| Net Excess Revenues Over Expenditures   |    | (665,239)          |    | (1,826,444)        |    | (851,669)          |    | (496,829                                  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  |    | 10,725,941         |    | 10,060,702         |    | 10,060,702         |    | 9,209,033                                 |
| Fund Balance - End of Year  | \$ | 10,060,702         | \$ | 8,234,258          | \$ | 9,209,033          | \$ | 8,712,204                                 |
|   |    |                    |    |                    |    |                    |    |   |
| pital Projects  |    |                    |    |                    |    |                    |    |   |
| st Library  |    |                    | -  |                    |    |                    | -  |   |
| Sources of Funds  | -  | 400.007            | Φ. | 0.545              | Φ. | 0.545              | Φ. | 0.4.00                                    |
| Operating Transfers from General Fund   | \$ | 139,627            | \$ | 8,545              | \$ | 8,545              | \$ | 84,200                                    |
| Uses of Funds   |    |                    |    |                    |    |                    |    |   |
| Building Items  |    | 22,549             |    | 131,026            |    | 131,026            |    | 84,20                                     |
| IT Items  |    | -                  |    | 2,071              |    | 2,071              |    | -   |
| Others  |    | -                  |    | 70,750             |    | 70,750             |    | -   |
| Total Uses of Funds   |    | 22,549             |    | 203,847            |    | 203,847            |    | 84,200                                    |
| Net Excess Revenues Over Expenditures   |    | 117,078            |    | (195,302)          |    | (195,302)          |    | -   |
| Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  |    | 78,224             |    | 195,302            |    | 195,302            |    | -   |
| Fund Balance - End of Year  | \$ | 195,302            | \$ | -                  | \$ | -                  | \$ | -   |
| nrose Library   |    |                    |    |                    |    |                    |    |   |
| III USE LIDI AI Y   |    |                    |    |                    |    |                    |    |   |
| Sources of Funds  |    |                    |    |                    | _  |                    | -  | 50  |
| -   | \$ | 96,700             | \$ | -                  | \$ | -                  | \$ | 524                                       |
| Sources of Funds Operating Transfers from General Fund  | \$ | 96,700             | \$ | -                  | \$ | -                  | \$ | 524                                       |
| Sources of Funds Operating Transfers from General Fund Uses of Funds                                    | \$ |                    | \$ | 329 642            | \$ | 329 642            | \$ |   |
| Sources of Funds Operating Transfers from General Fund Uses of Funds Building Items                     | \$ | 608,451            | \$ | 329,642<br>329,642 | \$ | 329,642<br>329,642 | \$ | 162,500                                   |
| Sources of Funds Operating Transfers from General Fund Uses of Funds Building Items Total Uses of Funds | \$ | 608,451<br>608,451 | \$ | 329,642            | \$ | 329,642            | \$ | 162,500<br>162,500                        |
| Sources of Funds Operating Transfers from General Fund Uses of Funds Building Items                     | \$ | 608,451            | \$ |                    | \$ |                    | \$ | 162,500<br>162,500<br>(161,976<br>161,976 |

|  |   | 2019       |    | 2020        |    | 2020        |    | 2021      |
|--|---|------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-----------|
| FUND   |   | Actual     |    | Budget      | 1  | Projection  |    | Budget    |
| Capital Projects                                 |   |            |    |             |    |             |    |           |
| ibrary 21c                                       |   |            |    |             |    |             |    |           |
| Sources of Funds                                 |   |            |    |             |    |             |    |           |
| Operating Transfers from General Fund            | \$  | 1,156,100  | \$ | 63,367      | \$ | 63,367      | \$ | 165,000   |
| Uses of Funds                                    |   |            |    |             |    |             |    |           |
| Facilities                                       |   | 920,207    |    | 431,529     |    | 431,529     |    | 155,000   |
| IT & Other Equipment                             |   | 3,974      |    | 86,020      |    | 86,020      |    | 10,000    |
| Software   |   | -          |    | 30,000      |    | 30,000      |    | -         |
| Total Uses of Funds                              |   | 924,181    |    | 547,549     |    | 547,549     |    | 165,000   |
| Net Excess Revenues Over Expenditures            |   | 231,919    |    | (484,182)   |    | (484,182)   |    | -         |
| Fund Balance - Beginning of Year                 |   | 252,263    |    | 484,182     |    | 484,182     |    | -         |
| Fund Balance - End of Year                       | \$  | 484,182    | \$ | -           | \$ | -           | \$ | -         |
| Capital Reserve                                  |   |            |    |             |    |             |    |           |
| Sources of Funds                                 |   |            |    |             |    |             |    |           |
| Donations-Pikes Peak Library District Foundation | \$  | -          | \$ | 123,000     | \$ | 123,000     | \$ | -         |
| Operating Transfers from General Fund            | Ť   | 1,050,984  | Ė  | 1,475,456   | Ė  | 1,475,456   | Ė  | 1,837,102 |
| Other- Landlord reimbursement                    |   | -          |    | 61,874      |    | 61,874      |    | -         |
| Sales of Assets                                  |   | -          |    | 12,500      |    | 12,500      |    | -         |
| Total Sources of Funds                           |   | 1,050,984  |    | 1,672,830   |    | 1,672,830   |    | 1,837,102 |
| Uses of Funds                                    |   |            |    |             |    |             |    |           |
| Facilities                                       | \$  | 503,200    | \$ | 1,296,844   | \$ | 1,296,844   | \$ | 278,636   |
| IT & Other Equipment                             | Ť   | 445,699    | Ė  | 2,186,384   | Ė  | 2,186,384   | Ė  | 1,558,466 |
| Total Uses of Funds                              |   | 948,899    |    | 3,483,228   |    | 3,483,228   |    | 1,837,102 |
| Net Excess Revenues Over Expenditures            |   | 102,085    |    | (1,810,398) |    | (1,810,398) |    | -         |
| Fund Balance - Beginning of Year                 |   | 1,708,313  |    | 1,810,398   |    | 1,810,398   |    | -         |
| Fund Balance - End of Year                       | \$  | 1,810,398  | \$ | -           | \$ | -           | \$ | -         |
|  |   |            |    |             |    |             |    |           |
| pecial Revenues Funds                            |   |            |    |             |    |             |    |           |
| Expenditures - Capital Outlay                    | \$  | 51,736     | \$ | 109,021     | \$ | 109,021     | \$ | -         |
| Fund Balance - Beginning of Year                 |   | 160,757    |    | 109,021     |    | 109,021     |    | -         |
| Fund Balance - End of Year                       | \$  | 109,021    | \$ | -           | \$ | -           | \$ | -         |
|  |   | 10.151.000 |    | 0.000.001   |    | 0.024.000   |    | 0.000     |
| Total Fund Balance-End of Year                   | <u>   \$                                 </u> | 13,151,223 | \$ | 8,396,234   | \$ | 9,371,009   | \$ | 8,712,204 |

#### **FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PLAN**

Included in the 2021 Budget is a preliminary five-year, long-term capital plan that covers Fiscal Years 2022 – 2026. Preliminary means it is adjusted annually based on available financial resources. Contents of the plan include identified projects and purchases of capital items, but it does not include the construction of new library facilities. A long-term formal Facilities Plan is forthcoming.

Capital projects and purchases include items with a useful life that exceeds one year and either has an individual cost of \$1,000 per item, or an aggregate purchase cost of \$1,000 or more.

#### **PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

**Appendix 1** Included in this Budget are charts to show how the District compares to other large public library systems in Colorado, sourced by the Library Research Service. The charts cover the 2019 calendar year, which represents the most current available data <a href="https://www.lrs.org">https://www.lrs.org</a>.

For purposes of this analysis, the following libraries have been selected as they represent library systems in Colorado with a Library Service Area (LSA) population of more than 100,000:

Pikes Peak Library District
Jefferson County Public Library
Douglas County Libraries
High Plains Library District (Weld County)
Boulder Public Library
Poudre River Public Library District
Westminster Public Library

Denver Public Library
Arapahoe Library District
Rangeview Library District (Adams County)
Pueblo City-County Library District
Aurora Public Library
Mesa County Public Library District

**Appendix 2** includes District comparison to 12 selected national libraries with a LSA population between 550,000 and 800,000 and operating revenues between \$25 - \$45 million. The charts cover the 2018 calendar year, which represents the most current available data, and the source of this information is the Institute of Museums and Library Services (IMLS) database https://www.imls.gov/search-compare.

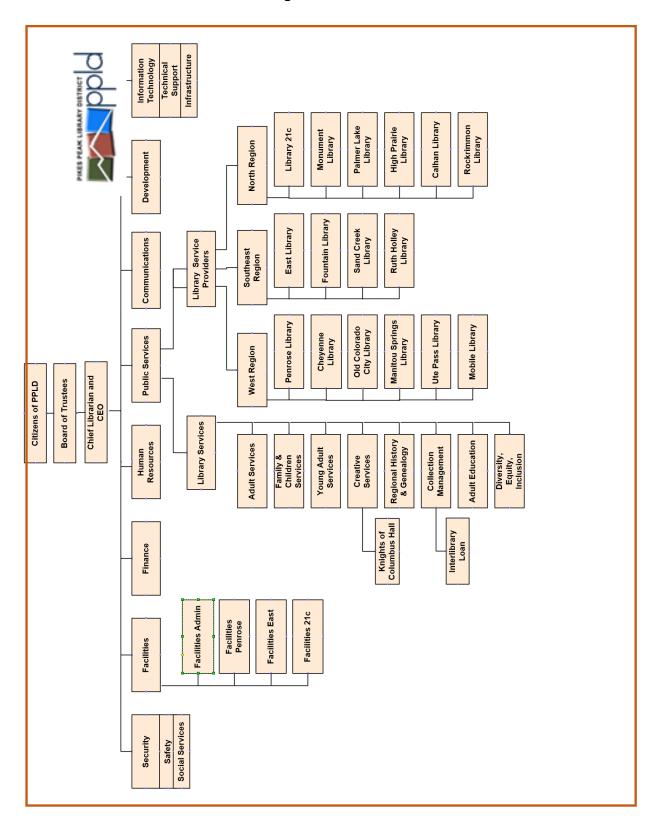
Here are the selected public library systems of similar size and revenue:

Alameda County Library (Fremont, CA)
Anne Arundel County Public Library (Annapolis, MD)
Detroit Public Library (Detroit, MI)
Jefferson County Public Library (Lakewood, CO)
Lee County Library System (Fort Myers, FL)
Metropolitan Library System (Oklahoma City, OK)

Nashville Public Library (Nashville, TN)
Ocean County Library (Toms River, NJ)
Pierce County Library System (Tacoma, WA)
Sno-Isle Libraries (Marysville, WA)
Tulsa City-County Library System (Tulsa, OK)
Milwaukee Public Library (Milwaukee, WI)

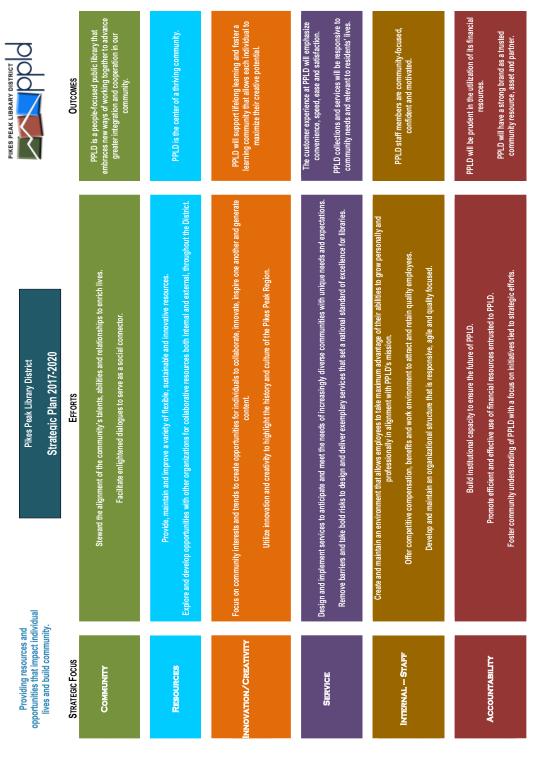
INTRODUCTION SECTION Transmittal Letter

#### **Organizational Chart**



#### 2017-2020 Strategic Plan

Included below is the Strategic Plan for 2017 through 2020. A Strategic Plan for future years is forthcoming, which will include input including District staff and the public. Past performances and current and future needs are also considered. The Board of Trustees ultimately approves such strategic goals, objectives, and plans.



#### TRENDINFORMATION

Included in the 2021 Budget are various charts and graphs that depict financial information in a visual format.

#### BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The 2021 budget has been prepared on a modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recognized when available, and expenditures are recognized when the obligation is incurred. Encumbrances are not recorded in the 2021 budget.

The budgetary basis of accounting is the same as the accounting basis for the District's financial records.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

Special thanks and appreciation are expressed to the District's Board of Trustees, Leadership Team and Management Team for their leadership and direction toward completion of the 2021 budget.

Gratitude is also extended to all District managers, supervisors, and staff for their efforts toward examining the budget carefully and planning ahead prudently to complete a balanced 2021 budget.

Special recognition and appreciation is extended to the Finance Office, particularly Accountant Tatiana Zonte for her efforts towards preparing the 2021 Budget document. She improved the presentation of and the information therein to make this document additionally useful to the citizens and staff of the District.

Respectfully submitted,

ghn Spears

Chief Librarian and CEO

Michael Varnet, CPA, CPFO

Chief Financial Officer

#### Resolution to Set Mill Levies

A resolution levying general property taxes for the fiscal year 2021, to help defray the costs of government for the Pikes Peak Library District, Colorado Springs, Colorado, for the 2021 budget year.

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the Pikes Peak Library District has adopted the annual budget in accordance with Local Government Budget Law, on December 9, 2020, and;

WHEREAS, the amount of money necessary to balance the budget for general operating purposes is \$36,193,544 and;

WHEREAS, the 2020 net valuation for assessment (payable in 2021) for the Pikes Peak Library District, as certified by the County Assessor, is \$8,121,359,160.

#### NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Section 1. That for the purpose of meeting all general operating expenses of Pikes Peak Library District during the 2021 budget year, there is hereby levied a tax of 3.855 mills (comprised of a general operating mill levy of 3.845 mills, a mill levy for refunds and abatements of 0.033 mills, and a mill levy for a temporary tax credit of (0.023) mills), upon each dollar of the total valuation for assessment of all taxable property within the District for the 2020 assessment year.

Section 2. That the Chief Financial Officer of Pikes Peak Library District is hereby authorized and directed to immediately certify to the County Commissioners of El Paso County, Colorado, the mill levies for the Pikes Peak Library District as hereinabove determined and set.

ADOPTED, this 9th day of December 2020.

Debbie English, President

#### Resolution to Adopt Budget

A resolution summarizing expenditures and revenues for each fund and adopting a budget for the Pikes Peak Library District, Colorado Springs, Colorado, for the calendar year beginning on the first day of January 2021 and ending on the last day of December 2021.

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the Pikes Peak Library District has appointed the Chief Librarian/Chief Executive Officer to prepare and submit a proposed budget to said governing body at the proper time, and;

WHEREAS, the Chief Librarian/Chief Executive Officer has submitted a proposed budget to this governing body on October 15, 2020 for its consideration, and;

WHEREAS, upon due and proper notice, published or posted in accordance with the law, said proposed budget was open for inspection by the public at a designated place, a public hearing was held on December 9, 2020, and interested taxpayers were given the opportunity to file or register any objections to the proposed budget, and;

WHEREAS, whatever increases may have been made in the expenditures, like increases were added to the revenues so that the budget remains in balance, as required by law.

#### NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Section 1. That the budget as submitted, amended, and summarized by fund, hereby is approved and adopted as the budget of the Pikes Peak Library District for the year stated above.

Section 2. That the budget hereby approved and adopted shall be signed by the Chief Librarian/Chief Executive Officer and made a part of the public records of the Pikes Peak Library District.

ADOPTED, this 9th day of December 2020.

Debbje English, President

#### Resolution to Appropriate Sums of Money

A resolution appropriating sums of money to the various funds, in the amount and for the purposes as set forth below, for the Pikes Peak Library District, Colorado Springs, Colorado, for the 2021 budget year.

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees has adopted the annual budget in accordance with the Local Government Budget Law, on December 9, 2020, and;

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees has made provision therein for revenues and fund balances in the amount equal to or greater than the total proposed expenditures as set forth in said budget, and;

WHEREAS, it is not only required by law, but also necessary to appropriate the revenues and fund balances provided in the budget to and for the purposes described below, thereby establishing a limitation on expenditures for the operations of the Pikes Peak Library District.

#### NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Section 1. That the following sums are hereby appropriated from the revenue and fund balances of each fund, to each fund, for the stated purpose:

| Current Operating Expenditures            | \$34,603,545 |
|---|--------------|
| Transfers to other funds                  | 2,086,827    |
| Total General Fund                        | \$36,690,372 |
| East Library Renovation Project Fund      |              |
| Capital Outlay                            | \$84,200     |
| Penrose Library Renovation Project Fund   |              |
| Capital Outlay                            | \$162,500    |
| North Facility (Library 21c) Project Fund |              |
| Capital Outlay                            | \$165,000    |
| Capital Reserve Fund                      |              |
| Capital Outlay                            | \$1,837,102  |
|   | \$38,939,174 |

ADOPTED, this 9th day of December 2020.

General Fund

Debbie English, President

#### **Certification** of Tax Levies

| County Tax Entity Code DOLA LGID/SID/  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CERTIFICATION OF TAX LEVIES for NON-SCHOOL Governments   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TO: County Commissioners of El Paso County , Colorado.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| On behalf of the Pikes Peak Library District   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| the Board of Trustees  | (taxing entity)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | (governing body)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| of the Pikes Peak Library District   | (local government)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hereby officially certifies the following mills to be levied against the taxing entity's GROSS \$ 8,218,213,120 (GROSS assessed valuation of: (GROSS assessed valuation, Line 2 of the Certification of Valuation Form DLG 57) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1,359,160 ssessed valuation, Line 4 of the Certification of Valuation Form DLG 57)                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Submitted:         12/10/2020         fo           (not later than Dec. 15)         (mm/dd/yyyy)   | r budget/fiscal year   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PURPOSE (see end notes for definitions and examples)   | LEVY REVENUE   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Operating Expenses   | 3.845 mills \$_31,226,626  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ol> <li><minus> Temporary General Property Tax Credit/<br/>Temporary Mill Levy Rate Reduction</minus></li> </ol>  | <u>&lt; 0.023</u> > mills \$ < 186,791>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SUBTOTAL FOR GENERAL OPERATING:  | 3.822 <b>mills</b> \$ 31,039,835   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. General Obligation Bonds and Interest   | mills \$ -   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Contractual Obligations   | mills \$ -   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Capital Expenditures  | mills  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Refunds/Abatements  | 0.033 mills \$ 268,005   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7. Other (specify):  | mills  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | mills \$   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL: [Sum of General Operating Subtotal and Lines 3 to 7]  | 3.855 <b>mills</b> \$ 31,307,840   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contact person: (print) Michael E. Varnet, CPA, CPFO   | Daytime phone: (719) 884-9700  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signed: Mal Mat  | Title: Chief Finance Officer   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Include one copy of this tax entity's completed form when filing the local go<br>Division of Local Government (DLG), Room 521, 1313 Sherman Street, De   | overnment's budget by January 31st, per 29-1-113 C.R.S., with the nver, CO 80203. Questions? Call DLG at (303) 866-2156. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

INTRODUCTION SECTION Budget Timetable

# **Budget Timetable**

|  | Target Date   | CRS Reference   |
|--|---------------|-----------------|
| 1. Preliminary discussion with Internal Affairs Committee        | July 2020     |                 |
| 2. Preliminary discussion with Leadership Team                   | July 2020     |                 |
| 3. Budget forms and guidelines distributed                       | July 9, 2020  |                 |
| 4. New accounts/changes to existing accounts due to Finance      | July 31, 2020 |                 |
| 5. Budget questionnaires due                                     | Aug 14, 2020  |                 |
| 6. Budget input training   | July/Aug 2020 |                 |
| 7. Budget meetings with Chief Librarian/CEO as needed            | Aug/Sept 2020 |                 |
| 8. Preliminary assessed valuation due from County                | Aug 25, 2020  | CRS 39-5-121    |
| 9. Preliminary CPI – 1 <sup>st</sup> half 2020 due from State    | Aug 25, 2020  |                 |
| 10. All budget requests due                                      | Aug 31, 2020  |                 |
| 11. Budget draft prepared  | Sept 18, 2020 |                 |
| 12. Leadership team to discuss budget draft                      | Sept/Oct 2020 |                 |
| 13. Internal budget meetings held to discuss budget issues.      | Sept/Oct 2020 |                 |
| 14. Budget draft presented to Board of Trustees.                 | Oct. 15, 2020 | CRS 29-1-105    |
| 15. Notice of Budget and Public Hearing published in The Gazette | Oct 15, 2020  | CRS 29-1-106(1) |
| 16. Public copy available on PPLD website                        | Oct 15, 2020  |                 |
| 17. Final Assessed Valuation due from County                     | Nov 25, 2020  | CRS 39-1-111    |
| 18. Public hearing   | Dec 9, 2020   |                 |
| 19. Approval of budget, appropriation and mill levies            | Dec 9, 2020   |                 |
| 20. 2021 mill levy submitted to County                           | Dec. 15, 2020 | CRS 39-5-128(1) |
| 21. 2021 accounting records incorporate 2021 budget.             | Dec. 31, 2020 |                 |
| 22. 2021 Budget due at Division of Local Governments             | Jan 31, 2021  | CRS 29-1-113(1) |

#### El Paso County Demographics

# El Paso County, Colorado Population 2020

El Paso County, Colorado's estimated population is 739,968 with a growth rate of 1.80% in the past year according to the most recent United States census data. El Paso County, Colorado is the largest county in Colorado.

| Year ▼ | Population | Growth | Growth Rate |
|--------|------------|--------|-------------|
| 2020   | 739,968    | 13,056 | 1.80%       |
| 2019   | 726,912    | 13,056 | 1.83%       |
| 2018   | 713,856    | 13,056 | 1.86%       |
| 2017   | 700,800    | 12,113 | 1.76%       |
| 2016   | 688,687    | 14,531 | 2.16%       |
| 2015   | 674,156    | 10,890 | 1.64%       |
| 2014   | 663,266    | 7,946  | 1.21%       |
| 2013   | 655,320    | 9,441  | 1.46%       |
| 2012   | 645,879    | 8,759  | 1.37%       |
| 2011   | 637,120    | 10,216 | 1.63%       |

Source: https://worldpopulationreview.com/us-counties/co/el-paso-county-population

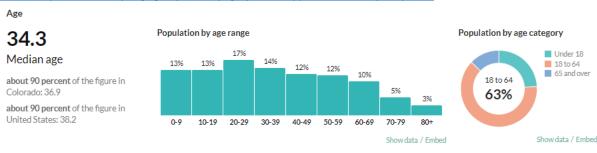
#### **Unprecedented Regional Growth**

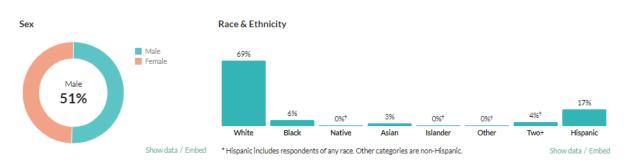
El Paso County will see over a quarter of a million new people by 2045, and the population for the City will likely be home to about 2/3rds of these residents. By that time, Colorado Springs will grow to be the size of the current City and County of Denver, but with a significantly different outlook: Colorado Springs will still have room to grow, while Denver is already land locked. A significant amount of growth continues to occur outside of the City. This trend will continue to result in challenges for the fiscal sustainability of the City. Although the City's share of the County population has declined over most of the last several decades, recent data show that this trend may decline in the future due in part to demographic shifts and more urban housing choices.

|                 | El Paso County | Colorado Springs | Percent of County |
|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 2017 Population | 701,283        | 467,108          | 66.6%             |
| 2025 Projected  | 740,069        | 498,788          | 67.4%             |
| 2030 Projected  | 797,126        | 526,863          | 66.1%             |
| 2035 Projected  | 853,580        | 536,885          | 62.9%             |
| 2040 Projected  | 909,947        | 549,481          | 60.4%             |
| 2045 Projected  | 960,800        | 573,461          | 59.7%             |

These projections are derived from the current 2017-18 Pikes Peak Area Council of Governments Small Area Forecasts which allocate population based on an overall El Paso County control total provided by the Colorado State Demographer. These projections assume a high proportion of regional growth will occur in areas outside the city limits of Colorado Springs and therefore they differ with other assumptions in PlanCOS.

#### Source: https://coloradosprings.gov/plancos/page/plancos-appendix-state-city-snapshots





Source: https://censusreporter.org/profiles/05000US08041-el-paso-county-co/



Source: https://worldpopulationreview.com/us-counties/co/el-paso-county-population

#### Educational attainment

93.1%

High school grad or higher

**about the same as** the rate in Colorado: 91.9%

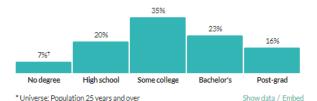
a little higher than the rate in United States: 88.3% 38.8%

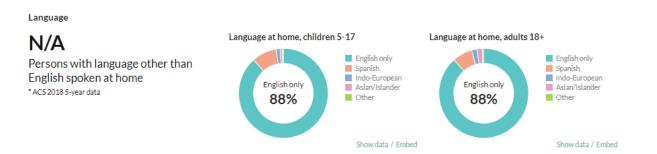
Bachelor's degree or higher

**about 90 percent** of the rate in Colorado: 41.7%

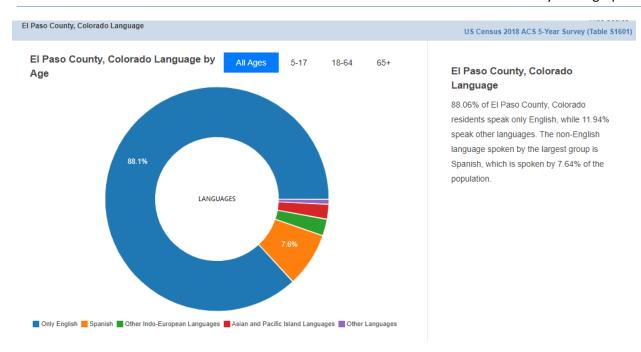
**about 20 percent higher** than the rate in United States: 32.6%

#### Population by minimum level of education





Source: https://censusreporter.org/profiles/05000US08041-el-paso-county-co/



Source: https://censusreporter.org/profiles/05000US08041-el-paso-county-co/

Income

\$33,536

Per capita income

**about 90 percent** of the amount in Colorado: \$38,057

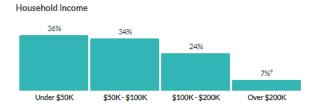
**about the same as** the amount in United States: \$33,831

\$68,119

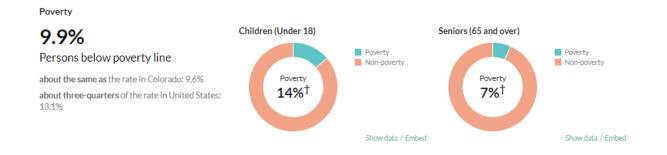
Median household income

a little less than the amount in Colorado: \$71,953

**about 10 percent higher** than the amount in United States: \$61,937



Show data / Embed



Source: https://censusreporter.org/profiles/05000US08041-el-paso-county-co/

#### **Library Overview**

As the second largest library system in Colorado, Pikes Peak Library District (PPLD) serves a population of more than 660,000 residents in El Paso County, with the exception of Security/Widefield School District #3. This includes all unincorporated areas and municipalities of Calhan, Colorado Springs, Ellicott, Falcon, Fountain, Manitou Springs, Monument, and Palmer Lake. The District is able to serve such a large number of citizens thanks to an employee base of nearly 475 full-and part-time staff and almost 1,700 volunteers. PPLD's Board of Trustees consists of seven members from the community. The citizen volunteers are appointed jointly by the Colorado Springs City Council and El Paso County Commissioners for a maximum of two five-year terms.

The District currently operates 15 facilities throughout the county. In addition to the <u>large collections of physical</u> and <u>digital materials</u> that are available, a number of sites also feature state-of-the art services, such as makerspaces and studios. <u>PPLD's makerspaces</u> offer access to tools, materials, and machines to help bring patrons' creative visions to life. Equipment such as 3D printers; laser engraving and cutting machines; and assorted handicraft and art tools are all available for use. In the <u>District's studios</u>, Library cardholders have access to items such as cameras, audio mixers, and even a green screen to produce professional-grade recordings. Moreover, the District operates a <u>three-vehicle mobile fleet</u> that delivers Library services to more rural and remote areas as well as to communities for individuals who have limited mobility.

The District has also established a number of strategic partnerships to help serve their local community. For example, the new <u>Pikes Peak Culture Pass program</u> allows patrons to explore museums and attractions in the Pikes Peak region at no cost. By collaborating with local organizations, PPLD provides free admission passes for check out, increasing opportunities for education and cultural learning. In addition, the District has expanded its adult learning programs in recent years. <u>Career Online High School</u> is an online high school diploma and career certification program provided by PPLD. Students can choose a major from a list of highgrowth, high-demand career fields and complete coursework to develop the skills and knowledge that employers are looking for. The District also offers <u>English as a Second Language classes</u> and <u>food industry</u> training.

During the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, the District transformed its library services to expand access beyond the traditional use of libraries. PPLD launched a number of virtual programs and began offering curbside services. When the pandemic first began and there was concern over a shortage of personal protective equipment (PPE), the District became involved with a group called Make4COVID, whose wide network of members worked together to 3D print PPE. As part of the effort, PPLD distributed several of its larger 3D printers to makers in the community who were then able to make face shield parts in the safety of their own homes. The District staff also used sewing machines and smaller 3D printers to assist in this vital work.

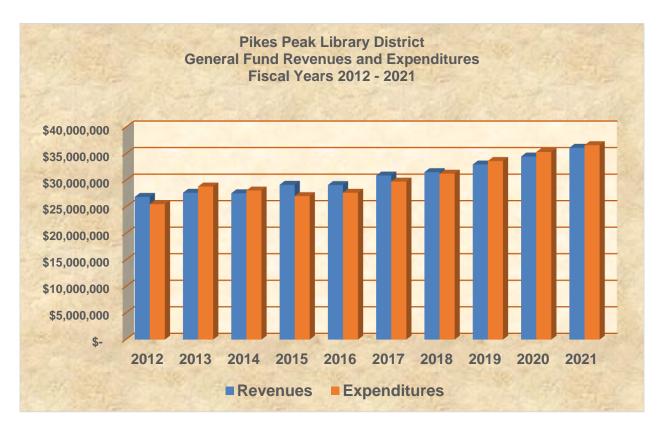
For nearly 60 years, Pikes Peak Library District has welcomed all members of their local community to enrich their minds, make connections, and reach their full potential. Through innovative initiatives and programming, resourcefulness, and responsiveness to the needs of their patrons, the District is truly living its mission to provide library resources and services that impact lives and build community across El Paso County.

http://ppld.org/

GENERAL FUND
Revenue/Expenditure Summary

|                                       | 2019<br>Actual |            |    | 2020<br>Budget |    | 2020<br>Projection |    | 2021<br>Budget |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|------------|----|----------------|----|--------------------|----|----------------|--|
|                                       |                |            |    |                |    |                    |    |                |  |
| Revenues                              |                |            |    |                |    |                    |    |                |  |
| Revenues                              | \$             | 32,997,260 | \$ | 35,199,670     | \$ | 34,998,461         | \$ | 36,193,544     |  |
| Budget amendment                      |                | -          |    | (574,203)      |    | -                  |    | -              |  |
| Total Revenues                        | _              | 32,997,260 |    | 34,625,467     |    | 34,998,461         |    | 36,193,544     |  |
| Expenditures                          |                |            |    |                |    |                    |    |                |  |
| Expenditures                          |                | 33,662,499 |    | 36,746,146     |    | 35,850,130         |    | 36,690,372     |  |
| Budget amendment                      |                | -          |    | (294,235)      |    | -                  |    | -              |  |
| Total Expenditures                    | _              | 33,662,499 |    | 36,451,911     |    | 35,850,130         |    | 36,690,372     |  |
| Net Excess Revenues Over Expenditures |                | (665,239)  |    | (1,826,444)    |    | (851,669)          |    | (496,828)      |  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning of Year      |                | 10,725,941 |    | 10,060,702     |    | 10,060,702         |    | 9,209,033      |  |
| Fund Balance - End of Year            | \$             | 10,060,702 | \$ | 8,234,258      | \$ | 9,209,033          | \$ | 8,712,204      |  |

#### **General Fund Revenue and Expenditures - Ten Year Trend**



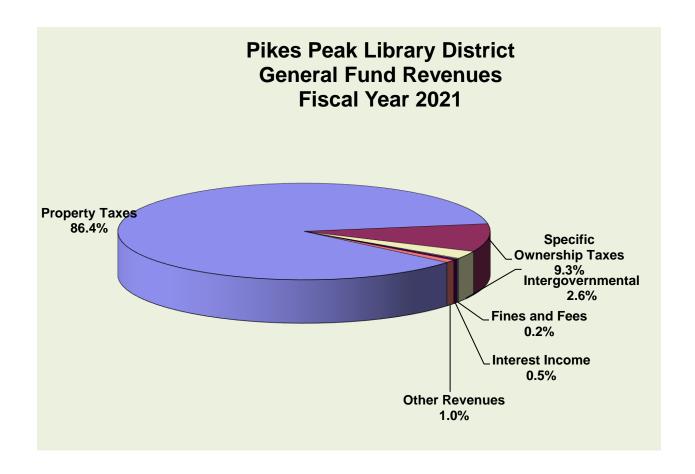
# Fund Balance Summary

|                                  | 2019<br>Actual   | F  | 2020<br>Projection | 2021<br>Budget  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|----|--------------------|-----------------|
| Nonspendable                     |                  |    |                    |                 |
| Prepaid expenditures             | \$<br>260,645    | \$ | -                  | \$<br>-         |
| Restricted For:                  |                  |    |                    |                 |
| Emergency (TABOR)                | 974,973          |    | 1,055,990          | \$<br>1,085,806 |
| Gifts and grants                 | <br>203,285      |    | 159,816            | 111,602         |
| Total Restricted                 | 1,178,258        |    | 1,215,806          | 1,197,408       |
| Assigned To:                     |                  |    |                    |                 |
| Purchases of books and materials | 119,351          |    | -                  | -               |
| McKinley Trust                   | 39,275           |    | 39,275             | 39,275          |
| Purchased contracts              | 126,835          |    | -                  | -               |
| Total Assigned                   | 285,461          |    | 39,275             | 39,275          |
| Unassigned                       | <br>8,336,338    |    | 7,953,952          | 7,475,521       |
| Total Fund Balance               | \$<br>10,060,702 | \$ | 9,209,033          | \$<br>8,712,204 |

GENERAL FUND Revenue Summary

# **Revenue Summary**

|                    | 2019          | 2020          | 2020              | 2021          |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Account            | Actual        | Budget        | Budget Projection |               |
|                    |               |               |                   |               |
| Taxes              |               |               |                   |               |
| Property           | \$ 28,235,667 | \$ 30,213,651 | \$ 30,175,738     | \$ 31,262,968 |
| Specific ownership | 3,486,228     | 3,300,000     | 3,300,000         | 3,382,500     |
| Total Taxes        | 31,721,895    | 33,513,651    | 33,475,738        | 34,645,468    |
| Intergovernmental  | 392,810       | 561,216       | 942,123           | 941,019       |
| Fines and fees     | 124,502       | 80,000        | 80,000            | 79,200        |
| Interest income    | 426,392       | 175,000       | 175,000           | 183,750       |
| Donations/grants   | 177,097       | 224,100       | 224,100           | 242,100       |
| Other              | 154,564       | 71,500        | 101,500           | 102,008       |
|                    |               |               |                   |               |
| Total Revenues     | \$ 32,997,260 | \$ 34,625,467 | \$ 34,998,461     | \$ 36,193,545 |



# General Fund Revenue (Detail)

|  | 2019          | 2020          | 2020          | 2021                     |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| Revenue Account                                | Actual        | Budget        | Projection    | Budget                   |
| Taxes  |               |               |               |                          |
|  | <b>.</b>      | <b></b>       | <b>.</b>      | Ф 04 00 <del>7</del> 040 |
| Current property taxes                         | \$ 28,454,290 | \$ 30,374,738 | \$ 30,374,738 | \$ 31,307,840            |
| Less: uncollectible taxes                      | (325,923)     | (112,087)     | (150,000)     | (175,000)                |
| Net Current Property Taxes                     | 28,128,367    | 30,262,651    | 30,224,738    | 31,132,840               |
| Abatements and credits                         | (80,924)      | (120,000)     | (120,000)     | (122,400)                |
| Omitted property tax revenue                   | 6,145         | 7,000         | 7,000         | 7,140                    |
| Delinquent taxes                               | 20,995        | 18,000        | 18,000        | 18,360                   |
| Interest on delinquent taxes                   | 38,420        | 36,000        | 36,000        | 36,720                   |
| Specific ownership taxes                       | 3,486,228     | 3,300,000     | 3,300,000     | 3,382,500                |
| Payment in lieu of taxes                       | 9,190         | 10,000        | 10,000        | 10,200                   |
| Property tax revenue offset - temporary credit | 113,474       | -             | -             | 180,108                  |
| Total Taxes                                    | 31,721,895    | 33,513,651    | 33,475,738    | 34,645,468               |
| Intergovernmental                              |               |               |               |                          |
| Federal funds - E-Rate                         | 125,102       | 250,000       | 125,102       | 690,600                  |
| Federal funds - other categories               | 124,682       | 106,974       | 606,974       | 106,974                  |
| State funds - library materials                | 143,026       | 157,445       | 163,250       | 143,445                  |
| State Funds - other                            | -             | 46,797        | 46,797        | -                        |
| Total Intergovernmental                        | 392,810       | 561,216       | 942,123       | 941,019                  |
| Fines and Fees                                 | 124,502       | 80,000        | 80,000        | 79,200                   |
| Interest Income                                | 426,392       | 175,000       | 175,000       | 183,750                  |
| Other  |               |               |               |                          |
| Copier charges                                 | 111,325       | 50,000        | 80,000        | 80,400                   |
| Sale of assets                                 | 2,948         | 5,000         | 5,000         | 5,025                    |
| Parking lot collections                        | 22,690        | 12,000        | 12,000        | 12,060                   |
| Donations/grants                               | 177,097       | 224,100       | 224,100       | 242,100                  |
| Other  | 17,601        | 4,500         | 4,500         | 4,523                    |
| Total Other                                    | 331,661       | 295,600       | 325,600       | 344,108                  |
| Total Revenues                                 | \$ 32,997,260 | \$ 34,625,467 | \$ 34,998,461 | \$ 36,193,544            |

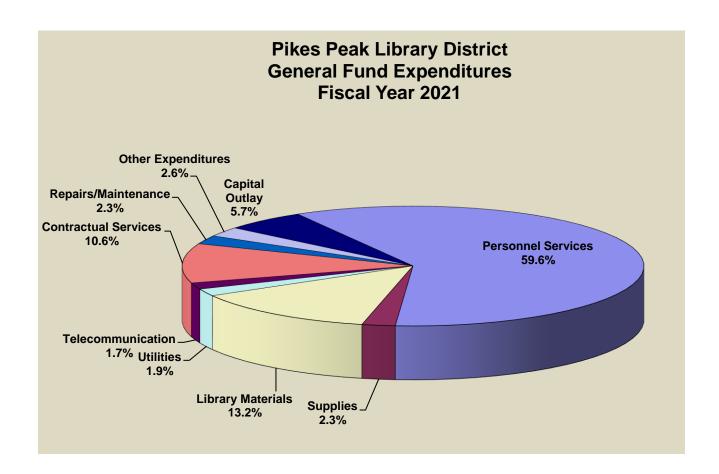
GENERAL FUND Mill Levy Calculation

# Mill Levy Calculation

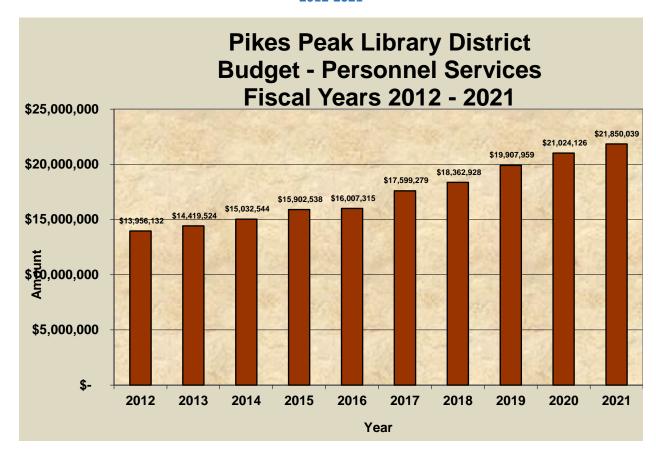
|   |    | 2019                  | 2020                        | 2021                        |
|---|----|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Assessed Valuation (AV)                               |    |                       |                             |                             |
| Gross   | \$ | 7,198,824,710         | \$<br>8,246,468,310         | \$<br>8,218,213,120         |
| Net   |    | 7,113,572,510         | 8,141,178,730               | 8,121,359,160               |
| Difference  | \$ | 85,252,200            | \$<br>105,289,580           | \$<br>96,853,960            |
| Mill Levy - Pikes Peak Library District Budget        |    |                       |                             |                             |
| Operating   |    | 4.000                 | 3.688                       | 3.845                       |
| Property Tax Revenue - Operating                      |    | 28,454,290            | 30,024,667                  | 31,226,626                  |
| Abatements - Credits                                  |    | 0.018                 | 0.043                       | 0.033                       |
| Property Tax Revenue - Abatements and Credits         |    | 128,044               | 350,071                     | 268,005                     |
| Temporary Tax Credit                                  |    | (0.018)               | -                           | (0.023)                     |
| Property Tax Revenue                                  |    | (128,044)             | -                           | (186,791)                   |
| Total Mill Levy                                       | _  | 4.000                 | 3.731                       | 3.855                       |
| Total Property Tax Revenue - Net AV                   | _  | 28,454,290            | 30,374,738                  | 31,307,840                  |
| Property tax Revenue                                  |    |                       |                             |                             |
| Pikes Peak Library District - Net AV<br>TIF Districts | \$ | 28,454,290<br>342,543 | \$<br>30,374,738<br>392,835 | \$<br>31,307,840<br>375,600 |
| Total Property Tax Revenue - Gross AV                 | \$ | 28,796,833            | \$<br>30,767,573            | \$<br>31,683,439            |

# Expenditures by Major Account Classification and Percentage to Total Budget

|                             | 2019          |        | 2020          |        | 2020          |        | 2021          |        |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|
|                             | Actual        |        | Budge         | t      | Projection    | on     | Budge         | t      |
| Expenditures Account        | Amount        | %      | Amount        | %      | Amount        | %      | Amount        | %      |
| Personnel Services          | \$ 19,907,959 | 59.1%  | \$ 21,506,566 | 59.0%  | \$ 21,024,126 | 58.6%  | \$ 21,850,039 | 59.6%  |
| Supplies                    | 727,438       | 2.2%   | 1,156,199     | 3.2%   | 1,263,006     | 3.5%   | 851,615       | 2.3%   |
| Library Materials           | 4,716,819     | 14.0%  | 5,029,051     | 13.8%  | 4,923,851     | 13.7%  | 4,829,977     | 13.2%  |
| Utilities                   | 646,322       | 1.9%   | 713,044       | 2.0%   | 605,258       | 1.7%   | 713,416       | 1.9%   |
| Telecommunication Costs     | 535,101       | 1.6%   | 604,169       | 1.7%   | 604,169       | 1.7%   | 641,000       | 1.7%   |
| Contractual Services        | 3,339,416     | 9.9%   | 4,030,711     | 11.1%  | 3,793,530     | 10.6%  | 3,900,984     | 10.6%  |
| Repairs and Maintenance     | 550,638       | 1.6%   | 794,969       | 2.2%   | 808,120       | 2.3%   | 854,900       | 2.3%   |
| Other Services/Expenditures | 747,232       | 2.2%   | 1,023,022     | 2.8%   | 781,872       | 2.2%   | 946,615       | 2.6%   |
| Capital Outlay              | 48,163        | 0.1%   | 46,812        | 0.1%   | 318,722       | 0.9%   | 15,000        | 0.0%   |
| Operating Transfers To      | 2,443,411     | 7.3%   | 1,547,368     | 4.2%   | 1,547,368     | 4.3%   | 2,086,826     | 5.7%   |
| Other Funds                 |               |        |               |        |               |        |               |        |
| Special Item                | -             | 0.0%   | -             | 0.0%   | 180,108       | 0.5%   | -             | 0.0%   |
| Total Expenditures          | \$ 33,662,499 | 100.0% | \$ 36,451,911 | 100.0% | \$ 35,850,130 | 100.0% | \$ 36,690,372 | 100.0% |

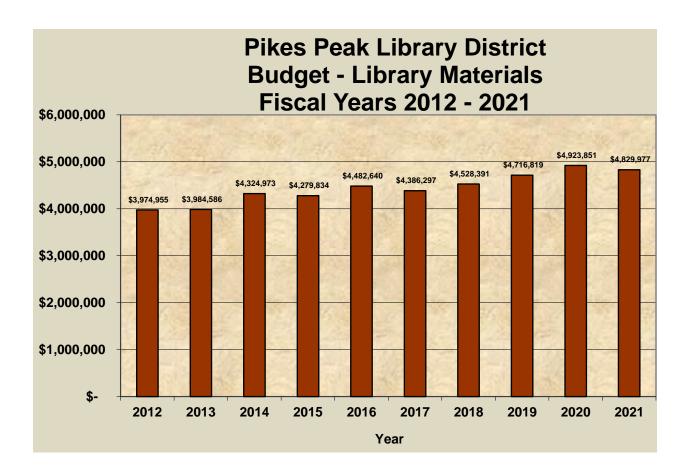


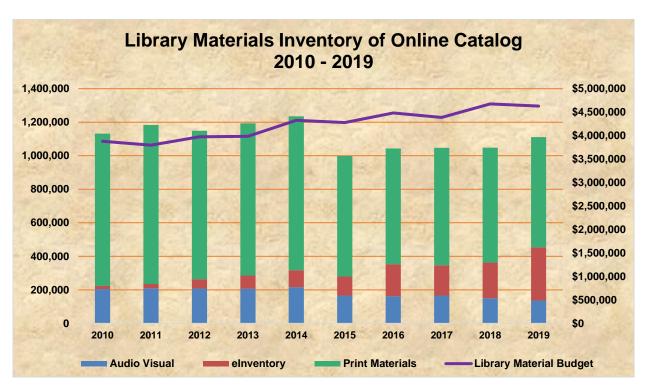
# Personnel Services Budget 2012-2021



# **Expenditures by Category**

|   | 2019             | 2020             | 2020             | 2021             |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Expenditures by Category                  | Actual           | Budget           | Projection       | Budget           |
| Personnel Services                        |                  |                  | -                |                  |
| Salaries and wages                        | \$<br>15,296,945 | \$<br>16,255,442 | \$<br>15,999,067 | \$<br>16,716,982 |
| Substitute pay                            | 367,762          | 343,708          | 146,643          | 198,395          |
| FICA                                      | 1,146,781        | 1,317,742        | 1,317,742        | 1,291,780        |
| Retirement contribution                   | 946,753          | 1,061,174        | 1,061,174        | 1,061,382        |
| Health benefits                           | 2,011,401        | 2,330,000        | 2,340,000        | 2,430,000        |
| Unemployment taxes                        | 46,920           | 50,000           | 50,000           | 40,000           |
| Workers compensation                      | 45,278           | 73,500           | 48,500           | 55,000           |
| Tuition reimbursement                     | 42,061           | 40,000           | 52,000           | 40,000           |
| Work study                                | 4,058            | 35,000           | 9,000            | 16,500           |
| Total Personnel Services                  | 19,907,959       | 21,506,566       | 21,024,126       | 21,850,039       |
| Supplies                                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Microform                                 | _                | 2,450            | 450              | 2,450            |
| Software purchases                        | 331,293          | 356,100          | 356,100          | 296,500          |
| Computer supplies                         | 34,261           | 68,077           | 65,517           | 67,300           |
| Processing supplies                       | 16,385           | 101,744          | 101,744          | 85,000           |
| General supplies                          | 345,499          | 627,828          | 739,195          | 400,365          |
| Total Supplies                            | 727,438          | 1,156,199        | 1,263,006        | 851,615          |
|   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Library Materials                         |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Print/eMaterials/audio visual materials   | 4,064,579        | 4,325,254        | 4,225,254        | 4,222,012        |
| Microforms                                | -                | 5,000            | 5,000            | 5,000            |
| Periodicals                               | 105,365          | 111,157          | 111,157          | 110,000          |
| Serials                                   | 20,629           | 25,430           | 25,430           | 25,000           |
| Electronic databases/online services      | 526,246          | 562,210          | 557,010          | 467,965          |
| Total Library Materials                   | 4,716,819        | 5,029,051        | 4,923,851        | 4,829,977        |
| Repairs and Maintenance                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Building repair                           | 110,607          | 156,523          | 135,250          | 149,750          |
| Furniture repair                          | 24,618           | 22,270           | 21,220           | 35,000           |
| Equipment repair                          | 6,175            | 69,932           | 135,531          | 62,150           |
| Equipment maintenance                     | 75,683           | 178,734          | 167,394          | 228,500          |
| Grounds maintenance                       | 73,750           | 84,000           | 77,300           | 88,000           |
| HVAC maintenance                          | 124,361          | 144,635          | 127,100          | 144,500          |
| Vehicle operating costs                   | 68,550           | 74,625           | 74,625           | 74,500           |
| Burglar and fire alarm system maintenance | 66,894           | 64,250           | 69,700           | 72,500           |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance             | 550,638          | 794,969          | 808,120          | 854,900          |
| -   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Utilities                                 | _                |                  | _                | _                |
| Gas                                       | 71,954           | 91,288           | 56,684           | 88,643           |
| Electric                                  | 460,373          | 493,855          | 432,950          | 490,236          |
| Water and sewer                           | 106,151          | 120,057          | 107,780          | 126,693          |
| Storm water fees                          | 7,844            | 7,844            | 7,844            | 7,844            |
| Total Utilities                           | 646,322          | 713,044          | 605,258          | 713,416          |





Libraries are facing change due to the impact of information and communication technology and changing patron and community needs. PPLD's collection follows the trend. In the last 10 years, the library budget has increased by 19.3%. While the total inventory remains around 1,100,000 items, Print Materials and Audio Visual decreased by 27% and 33% respectively, and e-Inventory has increased 16 times and now represents 28.5% of the total.

|                               | 2019      | 2020      | 2020       | 2021      |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Expenditures by Category      | Actual    | Budget    | Projection | Budget    |
| Telecommunication Costs       |           |           |            |           |
| Telecommunication costs       | 535,101   | 604,169   | 604,169    | 641,000   |
| Total Telecommunication Costs | 535,101   | 604,169   | 604,169    | 641,000   |
|                               |           |           |            |           |
| Contractual Services          |           |           |            |           |
| Audit fees                    | 45,585    | 40,000    | 41,250     | 42,500    |
| Legal fees                    | 80,215    | 75,000    | 50,000     | 50,000    |
| Microfilming services         | 16,251    | 22,166    | 17,166     | 19,600    |
| Consultant fees               | 167,419   | 469,570   | 428,570    | 274,500   |
| Contract cataloging           | 33,641    | 45,000    | 40,000     | 40,000    |
| Movie licenses                | 9,904     | 24,210    | 23,031     | 23,500    |
| Software licenses             | -         | -         | 5,000      | 29,950    |
| Trash removal                 | 21,951    | 24,881    | 19,450     | 24,738    |
| Copier charges                | 62,669    | 61,000    | 61,000     | 61,000    |
| Delivery services             | 186,963   | 226,231   | 226,231    | 224,476   |
| Janitorial services           | 444,626   | 471,500   | 467,600    | 477,000   |
| Laundry services              | -         | -         | -          | 5,500     |
| Computer agreements           | 452,270   | 547,769   | 530,211    | 568,882   |
| Collection agency charges     | 32,211    | 15,000    | 5,833      | -         |
| External printing             | 104,379   | 111,318   | 101,318    | 80,000    |
| Programming costs             | 324,273   | 441,738   | 331,881    | 365,800   |
| Insurance                     | 153,248   | 175,000   | 167,371    | 185,000   |
| Facilities rental/CAM         | 696,060   | 752,328   | 747,618    | 850,320   |
| Parking                       | 53,474    | 54,000    | 56,000     | 58,000    |
| Treasurer's fees              | 422,908   | 445,000   | 445,000    | 462,000   |
| Warranties                    | -         | -         | -          | 37,000    |
| Storage space                 | 16,200    | 8,400     | 8,400      | -         |
| Employee Assistance Program   | 15,169    | 20,600    | 20,600     | 21,218    |
| Total Contractual Services    | 3,339,416 | 4,030,711 | 3,793,530  | 3,900,984 |

|  | 2019          | 2020          | 2020          | 2021          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Expenditures by Category                   | Actual        | Budget        | Projection    | Budget        |
| Other Services/Expenditures                |               | _             |               |               |
| Advertising                                | 98,804        | 126,934       | 111,934       | 126,000       |
| Bindery                                    | 4,111         | 6,500         | 2,800         | 6,500         |
| Board of Trustees                          | 3,168         | 7,000         | 1,000         | 7,000         |
| Dues                                       | 42,806        | 63,339        | 54,694        | 60,352        |
| Employee recognition                       | 12,790        | 20,525        | 18,525        | 20,525        |
| Employee recruitment                       | 20,337        | 56,500        | 16,000        | 36,500        |
| Marketing promotions                       | 6,149         | -             | -             | -             |
| Merchandising/book displays                | 3,064         | 14,769        | 13,769        | 4,000         |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses             | 80,107        | 83,700        | 53,350        | 77,250        |
| Online high school program                 | -             | -             | -             | 38,000        |
| Other                                      | 82,942        | 125,889       | 116,924       | 87,900        |
| Postage                                    | 70,007        | 62,500        | 47,000        | 61,500        |
| Safety                                     | 14,652        | 11,000        | 3,500         | 7,000         |
| Signage                                    | 11,347        | 35,100        | 59,556        | 30,000        |
| Summer Adventure party                     | 3,003         | 4,500         | 25            | 4,500         |
| Summer Adventure prizes                    | 26,568        | 50,000        | 30,286        | 50,000        |
| Testing                                    | 730           | 500           | 500           | 1,000         |
| Training                                   | 261,508       | 348,466       | 247,709       | 322,088       |
| Volunteer & Library card program           | 5,139         | 5,800         | 4,300         | 6,500         |
| Total Other Services/Expenditures          | 747,232       | 1,023,022     | 781,872       | 946,615       |
|  |               |               |               |               |
| Capital Outlay                             |               |               |               |               |
| Other capital projects                     | 48,163        | 46,812        | 46,812        | 15,000        |
| Total Capital Outlay                       | 48,163        | 46,812        | 46,812        | 15,000        |
|  |               |               |               |               |
| Operating Transfers To Other Funds         |               |               |               |               |
| East Library Project Fund                  | 139,627       | 8,545         | 8,545         | 84,200        |
| Penrose Library Project Fund               | 96,700        | -             | -             | 524           |
| Library 21c Project Fund                   | 1,156,100     | 63,367        | 63,367        | 165,000       |
| Capital Reserve                            | 1,050,984     | 1,475,456     | 1,475,456     | 1,837,102     |
| Total Operating Transfers To Other Funds   | 2,443,411     | 1,547,368     | 1,547,368     | 2,086,826     |
|  |               |               |               |               |
| Special Item                               |               |               |               |               |
| TABOR refund                               |               | -             | 180,108       | -             |
| Total Expenditures, Operating Transfers To |               |               |               |               |
| Other Funds and Other Financing Uses       | \$ 33,662,499 | \$ 36,451,911 | \$ 35,850,130 | \$ 36,690,372 |

# **Expenditures by Department**

# Chief Librarian and CEO Office

# **Department Overview**

The Office of the Chief Librarian and CEO consists of the Chief Librarian and Executive Assistant to the Chief Librarian and Deputy Chief Librarian. Under supervision of the Board of Trustees, the office supports the District's mission by formulating and implementing short and long range goals in alignment with the District's Strategic Plan. The office has responsibility for assuring the integrity and excellence of customer service, community engagement, and the use of District staff, collections, and resources through the direction of all library operations and has responsibility for establishing budgets and ensuring effective and efficient management practices throughout the District.



# **Goals and Objectives**

- 1) Coordinate the District's response to the COVID-19 pandemic, ensuring the safety of staff and the public while providing the highest level of service possible.
- 2) Develop a facilities master plan for Pikes Peak Library District.
- 3) Develop a new strategic plan.
- 4) Develop and implement a government outreach plan to improve communication and awareness of the District with community leaders and municipalities beyond Colorado Springs.
- 5) Explore the feasibility of a mill levy increase to ensure the continued sustainability of library services.

| Chief Librarian and CEO Office       |    | 2019    | 2020          |    | 2020       | 2021          |
|--------------------------------------|----|---------|---------------|----|------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account                 |    | Actual  | Budget        | P  | Projection | Budget        |
| F                                    | TE | 2.00    | 2.00          |    | 2.00       | 2.00          |
| Total Authorized Position            | ns | 2       | 2             |    | 2          | 2             |
| Salaries and wages                   | \$ | 236,495 | \$<br>220,584 | \$ | 220,584    | \$<br>220,584 |
| FICA charges                         |    | 15,690  | 16,874        |    | 16,874     | 16,875        |
| Retirement contributions             |    | 18,510  | 17,646        |    | 17,646     | 17,646        |
| Supplies                             |    | 970     | 500           |    | 500        | 500           |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses       |    | 1,262   | 1,500         |    | 1,000      | 1,500         |
| Dues/membership/business functions   |    | 240     | 1,000         |    | 1,000      | 1,000         |
| Board of Trustees expenses           |    | 3,168   | 4,000         |    | 1,000      | 4,000         |
| Board Retreat                        |    | -       | 3,000         |    | -          | 3,000         |
| Training/Director's discretion       |    | 17,800  | 28,000        |    | 5,000      | 20,000        |
| Other expenses                       |    | 2,367   | 800           |    | 400        | 800           |
| Total Chief Librarian and CEO Office | \$ | 296,502 | \$<br>293,904 | \$ | 264,004    | \$<br>285,905 |

# **Public Services**

# **Department Overview**

Public Services consists of

- 1. Library Services: Adult Services, Adult Education, Family and Children's Services, Young Adult Service, Creative Services, Regional History and Genealogy, Collection Management, and Diversity, Equity and Inclusion.
- 2. Library Service Providers: West Region, Southeast Region and North Region.

Public Services supports the District's mission through strategic leadership in system-wide public services operations and services; integrates services, collection, and technology to meet the diverse needs of the entire community; ensures that intellectual freedom remains at the forefront of all services and that the District provides the broadest possible access to information and resources.

# **Goals, Objectives, and Programs**

- 1. Continue to meet El Paso county members' needs with a focus on combatting loneliness and building connections.
- 2. Continue to develop and implement DEI efforts and Initiatives.
- 3. Strengthen the patron experience.
- 4. Ensure staff are equipped with the skills needed to perform their jobs successfully.









# **Public Services – Administration**

| PUBLIC SERVICES - Administration |       | 2019    | 2020          |    | 2020      | 2021          |
|----------------------------------|-------|---------|---------------|----|-----------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account             |       | Actual  | Budget        | Р  | rojection | Budget        |
|                                  | FTE   | 1.00    | 1.00          |    | 1.00      | 1.00          |
| Total Authorized Posit           | tions | 1       | 1             |    | 1         | 1             |
| Salaries and wages               | \$    | 103,362 | \$<br>97,906  | \$ | 97,906    | \$<br>97,906  |
| FICA charges                     |       | 7,105   | 7,490         |    | 7,490     | 7,490         |
| Retirement contributions         |       | 8,060   | 7,832         |    | 7,832     | 7,832         |
| Supplies                         |       | 78      | 1,000         |    | 1,000     | 1,000         |
| Training                         |       | 696     | 1,800         |    | 2,553     | 3,553         |
| Dues                             |       | -       | 570           |    | 570       | 662           |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses   |       | 148     | 1,000         |    | 1,000     | 1,000         |
| Total Administration             | \$    | 119,449 | \$<br>117,598 | \$ | 118,351   | \$<br>119,443 |

Library Services
Adult Services (AS)

# **Department Overview**

Adult Services focuses on planning and coordinating services and programs for adults in our community. The department includes Strategic Services Librarians who specialize in the areas of law, business, nonprofit, and disability resources. They are responsible for large programs such as All Pikes Peak Reads, Mountain of Authors, Winter Adult Reading Program, Human Library, and more. The team also coordinates services such as Reference and Reader's Advisory, LibGuides, Book a Librarian, and "Finding Info" staff training.

# **Goals, Objectives, and Programs**

### 2021 Goals & Objectives:

- 1) Continue to evaluate programs and services; ensure program and services are high quality and high impact.
- 2) Integrate strategic services programming into the menu where appropriate.
- 3) Communicate internally about role, scope, and responsibilities of Adult Services, including Strategic Services Librarians.
- 4) Evaluate large initiatives and explore ways of broadening impact (or replace if necessary).

#### 2022 Goals & Objectives:

Some of our 2022 goals will depend on evaluation of program and services in 2021 and success of initiatives. We are looking at programming in general in 2020 and 2021 and may see some long-term changes for 2022 or we may resume some large in person programs that were not able to happen in 2020 or 2021.

#### Goals potentially to include:

- 1) Continue to evaluate programs and services ensure program and services are quality and high impact.
- 2) Continue to evaluate large initiatives and explore ways of broadening impact (or replace if necessary).
- 3) Identify broad themes for 2022 to help plan programs and services use Community Needs Assessment and other data to help identify appropriate themes.

| Adult Services                 |    | 2019      | 2020            |    | 2020       | 2021          |
|--------------------------------|----|-----------|-----------------|----|------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account           |    | Actual    | Budget          | F  | Projection | Budget        |
| FTI                            | =  | 11.00     | 11.00           |    | 11.00      | 9.00          |
| Total Authorized Positions     |    | 11        | 11              |    | 11         | 9             |
| Salaries and wages             | \$ | 583,375   | \$<br>636,668   | \$ | 636,668    | \$<br>502,881 |
| FICA charges                   |    | 42,820    | 48,706          |    | 48,706     | 38,471        |
| Retirement contributions       |    | 46,438    | 50,933          |    | 50,933     | 40,231        |
| Supplies                       |    | 1,047     | 1,500           |    | 1,250      | 1,500         |
| IT supplies                    |    | -         | -               |    | -          | 1,500         |
| Assistive Technology           |    | 3,033     | 5,000           |    | 2,500      | 3,000         |
| Databases/online services      |    | 364,145   | 368,000         |    | 368,000    | -             |
| Programming                    |    |           |                 |    |            |               |
| Mountain of Authors            |    | 3,201     | 4,268           |    | 3,268      | 3,500         |
| Library Explorers              |    | 6,352     | 6,565           |    | 5,065      | -             |
| Sign Language                  |    | 1,629     | 3,000           |    | 3,000      | -             |
| Adult Reading                  |    | 2,242     | 23,312          |    | 23,312     | 13,000        |
| Senior Services                |    | 5,960     | 5,500           |    | 2,000      | -             |
| All Pikes Peak Reads           |    | -         | -               |    | -          | 23,500        |
| Other                          |    | 46,982    | 43,152          |    | 31,152     | 37,150        |
| Movie licenses                 |    | 9,904     | 10,210          |    | 10,500     | 10,500        |
| Dues                           |    | -         | 3,046           |    | 3,046      | 2,846         |
| Training                       |    | 12,801    | 14,680          |    | 8,180      | 9,675         |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses |    | 5,452     | 3,500           |    | 2,000      | 3,500         |
| Total Adult Services           | \$ | 1,135,381 | \$<br>1,228,040 | \$ | 1,199,580  | \$<br>691,254 |
| Customer Service Team          |    | 127       | 500             |    | -          | 500           |
| Total Adult Services           |    | 1,135,508 | 1,228,540       |    | 1,199,580  | 691,754       |

# Family & Children's Services (FCS)

#### **Department Overview**

Family and Children's Services provides a welcoming environment for all families. We offer equitable and engaging services, resources, opportunities, and spaces for children and caregivers to explore, learn, create, and build relationships.

#### Goals, Objectives, and Programs

#### 1. Emerging Educational Needs of our Community

- Expand Power Pass: the goal is to eventually have every El Paso County school district enrolled in this program
- Library of Things: circulating Educational Resource Center materials and other program kits to educators and caregivers so they can provide educational programs to their students/children
- Database Training: provide short videos on our databases in English and Spanish for the elementary level. We will share with school, on our PPLD Kids website, and on social media

# 2. Expand Tween Services

- Provide staff training on child development and best practices for children 9-12 years old
- Create physical and electronic spaces for Tweens

#### 3. Generate PPLD Materials for Social Media

- Create PPLD booklist, blog post, and video tips for our PPLD Kids Facebook page. Rather than using
  outside content, focus on our expertise and create our own content.
- Promote weekly post for Family Place and Early Literacy, Parenting to include all caregivers, Tween, Homeschooling, School-age, and more!

# 4. Early Literacy

- Parenting programs and resources for grandparents, single parents, traditional parents, foster parents, to name a few
- Increase the total number of families and partner organizations for LENA Start
- Expand Family Place Libraries throughout the District
  - Create a Family Place page on our PPLD Kids website that provides information and videos on FPL.
- Create permanent Story Walks to encourage literacy outside the library
- Update brochures for Family Place, Ready Set Read, Reach Out and Read, and bookmarks that provide tips for reading to babies, toddlers, and preschoolers.

# 5. Diversity & Inclusivity

 Create a welcoming environment for children who experience sensory issues through expanded programing and accommodations.

- Work with Communications to create Social Story videos so children with sensory needs can view before visiting and know what to expect at the library.
- Schedule "before" hours at some library locations so families can visit when it is not a loud, bright environment.
- Provide more awareness in diversity and inclusivity within our programs and resources.
  - Select stories that portray diversity and inclusivity in early literacy programs.
  - o Purchase more SA titles that promote diversity and inclusivity.

| Family & Children's Services        | 2019          | 2020          |    | 2020       | 2021          |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----|------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account                | Actual        | Budget        | ı  | Projection | Budget        |
| FTE                                 | 9.00          | 9.00          |    | 9.00       | 9.00          |
| Total Authorized Positions          | 9             | 9             |    | 9          | 9             |
| Salaries and wages                  | \$<br>473,562 | \$<br>486,200 | \$ | 486,200    | \$<br>486,200 |
| Temporary employee                  | 2,019         | 2,500         |    | -          | -             |
| FICA charges                        | 34,260        | 37,194        |    | 37,194     | 37,194        |
| Retirement contributions            | 37,793        | 38,896        |    | 38,896     | 38,896        |
| Supplies                            | 6,519         | 5,000         |    | 4,000      | 4,200         |
| IT supplies                         | -             | 290           |    | -          | -             |
| Educational Resource Center         | 4,994         | 5,000         |    | 5,000      | 5,000         |
| Programming costs                   | 58,454        | 42,013        |    | 36,105     | 35,000        |
| Spring break programming            | 4,720         | 6,650         |    | 6,170      | 4,000         |
| Family Fun programming              | 4,304         | -             |    | -          | -             |
| Programming-Home School Engagement  | 806           | 2,500         |    | 2,500      | 2,500         |
| Presenters                          | -             | 8,000         |    | 6,728      | 4,000         |
| Stem programming                    | -             | 4,000         |    | 2,500      | 4,000         |
| Make programming                    | -             | 4,000         |    | 2,500      | 4,000         |
| Tween programming                   | -             | 4,000         |    | 3,000      | 4,000         |
| Movie licensing                     | -             | 14,000        |    | 12,531     | 13,000        |
| Early literacy programming          | -             | 8,000         |    | 6,000      | 7,000         |
| School Engagement                   | 966           | 1,000         |    | 1,000      | 3,000         |
| Dues                                | -             | 1,869         |    | 1,869      | 2,345         |
| Training                            | 8,338         | 11,380        |    | 18,380     | 16,955        |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses      | 4,924         | 4,000         |    | 2,500      | 2,000         |
| Summer Adventure party              | 3,003         | 4,500         |    | 25         | 4,500         |
| Summer Adventure programming        | 26,568        | 25,000        |    | 25,000     | 25,000        |
| Summer Adventure prizes             | -             | -             |    | -          | 1,286         |
| Summer Adventure printing and other | -             | 1,000         |    |            | -             |
| Total Family & Children's Services  | \$<br>671,230 | \$<br>716,992 | \$ | 698,098    | \$<br>704,076 |







Regional History and Genealogy (RH&G)

# **Department Overview**

The Regional History and Genealogy (RH&G) team provides three main functions for the Pikes Peak Library District. 1) Staff members care for and preserve the historic resources reflecting the Pikes Peak Region community. 2) Staff members engage the community to connect the history of the region with residents. 3) Staff members also operate a service point at Special Collections providing access to unique historic resources and specialized expertise. Special Collections is in the 1905 Carnegie Library adjacent to the Penrose Library. The RH&G team works in this location and collections are in state-of-the-art storage areas in the historic library. The Regional History and Genealogy team consists of 11 FTE.

The Regional History and Genealogy mission is: Pikes Peak Library District and Special Collections provide our local region with access to a wide range of historic materials that support our community in connecting with their past.

## **Goals, Objectives, and Programs**

- Design and implement a slate of programming in commemoration of the Colorado Springs Sesquicentennial. (Community Engagement)
- Publish the Regional History Series book, Military Matters: *Defense, Development, and Dissent in the Pikes Peak Region*. (Community Engagement)
- Republish *The Invisible People of the Pikes Peak Region: an Afro-American Chronicle*. (Community Engagement)
- Identify and make operational enhancements based on the Preservation Assessment recommendations. (Preservation)
- Create a Collection Policy including the Pikes Peak Library District Fine Art Collection. (Preservation)
- Demonstrate a commitment to digital preservation. (Preservation)
- Develop and implement a post-pandemic operational plan. (Service)
- Transition content found on Rocky Mountain Online Archive to a different database. (Service)

| Regional History and Genealogy       |    | 2019    | 2020          |    | 2020       | 2021          |
|--------------------------------------|----|---------|---------------|----|------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account                 |    | Actual  | Budget        | ı  | Projection | Budget        |
| F                                    | TE | 11.00   | 11.00         |    | 11.00      | 10.50         |
| Total Authorized Position            | าร | 15      | 15            |    | 15         | 14            |
| Salaries and wages                   | \$ | 486,225 | \$<br>562,598 | \$ | 562,598    | \$<br>536,640 |
| Substitute pay                       |    | 4,256   | 3,000         |    | 3,000      | 2,500         |
| FICA charges                         |    | 36,258  | 43,039        |    | 43,039     | 41,053        |
| Retirement contributions             |    | 26,365  | 32,097        |    | 32,097     | 32,097        |
| Supplies                             |    | 2,668   | 3,098         |    | 2,411      | 3,000         |
| Microform supplies                   |    | -       | 950           |    | 450        | 950           |
| Archive supplies                     |    | 2,198   | 4,528         |    | 3,028      | 4,093         |
| Photo archive supplies               |    | 6,559   | 6,471         |    | 5,147      | 6,470         |
| Consultant fees                      |    | 1,527   | 2,000         |    | 2,000      | 2,000         |
| Microfilming services                |    | 16,251  | 22,166        |    | 17,166     | 19,600        |
| Bindery                              |    | 4,111   | 5,000         |    | 1,800      | 5,000         |
| Book mending                         |    | -       | 1,500         |    | 1,000      | 1,500         |
| Dues                                 |    | -       | 1,074         |    | 1,074      | 2,000         |
| Training                             |    | 7,505   | 13,270        |    | 4,328      | 17,060        |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses       |    | 370     | 750           |    | 250        | 750           |
| Symposium                            |    | -       | 5,889         |    | 5,889      | 5,000         |
| Programming                          | _  | 2,075   | 7,290         |    | 5,150      | <br>18,000    |
| Total Regional History and Genealogy | \$ | 596,368 | \$<br>714,720 | \$ | 690,427    | \$<br>697,713 |

**Creative Services (CrS)** 

# **Department Overview**

The vision for Creative Services is to empower people to learn new skills, develop community, and share their passions.

To accomplish this vision, focus will be placed on maker-centered learning in programming, which builds the six C's of 21<sup>st</sup> Century Learning - Creativity, Critical Thinking, Collaboration, Communication, Citizenship, Character - while developing translatable skills and knowledge. Maker-centered learning has a focus on tinkering and experimentation, flexibility and adaptability. Creative Services will work to provide learning opportunities that promote these skills.

With oversight of the three makerspaces, two studios, and soon to be kitchen in three different libraries, Creative Services strives to ensure a consistent customer service experience as patrons move around the District to utilize these unique pieces of equipment.

The Knights of Columbus Hall is also part of Creative Services with a focus on engaging and supporting the business, educational, and creative communities in the Pikes Peak Region. KCH is designed to be adaptable and responsive to community needs.

## **Goals, Objectives, and Programs**

Creative Services is shifting gears for programming with a greater focus on maker-centered learning and building community. New programs like community builds will be put in place.

Working with Adult Education, Creative Services will continue providing and developing workforce development programs. Partnerships will be pursued when applicable to leverage resources.

Working with multiple Library Service departments, Creative Services will launch circulating kits to provide more access to learning opportunities at patrons' own convenience. Learning resources will also be developed to supplement the kits.

The Knights of Columbus Hall plans to resume building a robust and active community event schedule once it is safe to do so. KCH is also developing a virtual component which highlights the creative community in El Paso County. KCH will continue to focus on existing community partnerships as well as develop and foster new partnerships in order to expand the reach and impact of KCH's role in the community.

| Creative Services              |          | 2019    | 2020          | 2020          | 2021          |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account           |          | Actual  | Budget        | Projection    | Budget        |
| FTE                            | <u>:</u> | 5.00    | 5.00          | 5.00          | 5.00          |
| Total Authorized Positions     |          | 5       | 5             | 5             | 5             |
| Salaries and wages             | \$       | 259,460 | \$<br>275,205 | \$<br>275,205 | \$<br>275,205 |
| FICA charges                   |          | 19,514  | 21,053        | 21,053        | 21,053        |
| Retirement contributions       |          | 20,755  | 22,016        | 22,016        | 22,016        |
| Supplies                       |          | 1,013   | 2,810         | 1,810         | 2,000         |
| IT supplies                    |          | -       | 1,470         | 470           | 500           |
| Database                       |          | -       | 10,000        | 4,800         | 4,800         |
| Laundry services               |          | -       | -             | -             | 5,500         |
| Repairs - Makerspace           |          | -       | 12,000        | 4,200         | 10,000        |
| Repairs - Studio               |          | -       | 12,000        | 3,000         | 5,000         |
| Repairs - Kitchen              |          | -       | 5,000         | 800           | 5,000         |
| Software licenses              |          | -       | -             | -             | 3,800         |
| Maker artists                  |          | 8,131   | 6,600         | 6,600         | 3,300         |
| Programming                    |          | 34,953  | 56,062        | 36,162        | 44,550        |
| Dues                           |          | -       | 1,120         | 1,120         | 1,305         |
| Training                       |          | 6,479   | 8,960         | 2,960         | 7,680         |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses |          | 1,506   | 2,700         | 800           | 5,050         |
| Total Creative Services        | \$       | 351,811 | \$<br>436,996 | \$<br>380,996 | \$<br>416,759 |

# Knights of Columbus Hall (KCH)



# **Goals, Objectives, and Programs**

Knights of Columbus Hall's (KCH) primary service objective for 2021 is to resume building a robust and active community event schedule, continuing the work that began in before the pandemic in 2020. KCH will also continue to develop and expand virtual content, primarily through producing media centered on the creative community in El Paso County.

**Community** - KCH will provide space for meetings, events, and other appropriate use of a large hall for

individuals and organizations throughout the Pikes Peak Region.

**Resources** - The free use of a performance hall for library patrons is a unique and valuable resource that we hope to develop to its fullest potential in 2021, circumstances permitting.

We will also continue to develop community partnerships through 2021 in order to help make KCH a popular and valuable community resource.

Innovation/Creativity - The mission of KCH is to provide support to the creative, business and education communities, amongst others. KCH will provide space for art, music and theater performances once we are able. The development of the virtual component of KCH will expand upon this and provide another avenue for innovative service.

**Service** - KCH will have a wide range of hours that the spaces within are available. As the goal of KCH is to be community driven, service is focused towards making the space easy to use and open to any and all who would like to use it.

**Internal/Staff** - KCH staff looks to continue to develop their managerial skills throughout 2021. Staff is also involved in honing their media production skills in order to provide professional and unique content featuring area creatives.

**Accountability** - KCH is currently equipped well enough to fulfill its mission once we are able to host public events. KCH management is confident that our existing setup is adequate to fulfill our objectives in 2021.

| Knights of Columbus Hall       |       | 2019   | 2020         | 2020       | 2021         |
|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Expenditures Account           |       | Actual | Budget       | Projection | Budget       |
|                                | FTE   | 1.00   | 1.00         | 1.00       | 1.00         |
| Total Authorized Posi          | tions | 1      | 1            | 1          | 1            |
| Salaries and wages             | \$    | 4,120  | \$<br>55,162 | \$ 55,162  | \$<br>55,162 |
| Substitute pay                 |       | 152    | -            | -          | -            |
| FICA charges                   |       | 323    | 4,220        | 4,220      | 4,220        |
| Retirement contributions       |       | 330    | 4,413        | 4,413      | 4,413        |
| Supplies                       |       | -      | 6,000        | 6,000      | 3,000        |
| Maintenance equipment          |       | -      | -            | -          | 1,000        |
| Programming                    |       | -      | 1,000        | 1,000      | -            |
| Total Knights of Columbus Hall | \$    | 4,925  | \$<br>70,795 | \$ 70,795  | \$<br>67,795 |

# **Creative Services Summary**

| Creative Services Summary  | 2019          | 2020          |    | 2020       | 2021          |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|----|------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account       | Actual        | Budget        | F  | Projection | Budget        |
| FTE                        | 6.00          | 6.00          |    | 6.00       | 6.00          |
| Total Authorized Positions | 6             | 6             |    | 6          | 6             |
| Creative Services          | \$<br>351,811 | \$<br>436,996 | \$ | 380,996    | \$<br>416,759 |
| Knights of Columbus Hall   | 4,925         | 70,795        |    | 70,795     | 67,795        |
| Total Creative Services    | \$<br>356,736 | \$<br>507,791 | \$ | 451,791    | \$<br>484,554 |

# Young Adult Services (YAS)

# **Department Overview**

PPLD's Young Adult Services focuses on serving patrons between the ages of 12 and 24. Young adults are our future. The team strives to seek, engage and transform young adults by inspiring a love of reading; sparking curiosity and joy of discovery; and providing access to diverse ideas, new experiences, and space to create. The Library provides resources and support as young adults become independent and productive members of society. Teen spaces are limited to patrons between 12 and 18 years old.

Young Adult Services provides services, programming, outreach, and more across the community. Services include things like a robust volunteer program and being a National Safe Place location. Programming is wide ranging and focuses on building skills and incorporating social and emotional learning. Young Adult staff strive to meet young adults where they are by visiting schools and organizations. The department supports community initiatives like Youth Suicide Prevention Work Group and Communities that Care.

### Goals, Objectives, and Programs

The overarching Young Adult Services themes for 2021 and 2022 are resources and utilizing data. Staff in the department are connecting Library services to the public to Library resources. Resources include physical materials, eLibrary, databases, Makerspace equipment and more. Using data to make decisions about services and programs will also be a focus.

Overall, Young Adult Services staff are shifting the bulk of staff time from programming to other services for young adults. Outreach in 2022 will require more time and energy to continue new 2021 relationships, reach new community members, and potentially rebuild connections from before the pandemic. Programs and services will continue to focus on promoting library resources to the public. Programs that are offered to the public will emphasize Social and Emotional Learning outcomes and we will be measuring the success. Young Adult Services will support library branches in establishing services and programs by using data to determine the most impactful services and programs at specific locations. As always, Young Adult Services is forging new paths to reach young adults ages 19-24. This effort will continue and expand.

The Pikes Peak Library District strategic plan outcomes inspired Young Adult Services to develop specific objectives.

**Community:** PPLD is a people-focused public library that embraces new ways of working together to advance greater integration and cooperation in our community.

Young Adult Services Outcome: Young Adult Services will seek opportunities to partner with outside organizations, coalitions, and individuals to provide high-quality and value added services for young adults.

**Resources:** PPLD is the center of a thriving community.

Young Adult Services Outcome: Young adults in the community utilize PPLD's resources, locations, and services to improve their lives.

**Innovation/Creativity:** PPLD will support lifelong learning and foster a learning community that allows each individual to maximize their creative potential.

Young Adult Services Outcome: Young Adult Services will work to develop and provide opportunities for patrons to express themselves and learn new things.

**Service:** The customer experience at PPLD will emphasize convenience, speed, ease and satisfaction. PPLD collections and services will be responsive to community needs and relevant to residents' lives.

Young Adult Services Outcome: Young Adult Services' customers are patrons and staff and staff work to serve the customers by being creative, efficient, and responsive.

Internal/Staff: PPLD staff members are community-focused, confident and motivated.

Young Adult Services Outcome: Young Adult Services staff work towards having shared knowledge about responsibilities. Staff know, understand, and utilize areas where they excel.

**Accountability:** PPLD will be prudent in the utilization of its financial resources. PPLD will have a strong brand as a trusted community resource, asset and partner.

Young Adult Services Outcome: Young Adult Services will work to use financial resources and staff time effectively and efficiently. Staff will also look at outcomes of programs and services to ensure that staff are making an impact on young adults' lives.

| Young Adult Services           |     | 2019    | 2020          | 2020       | 2021          |
|--------------------------------|-----|---------|---------------|------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account           |     | Actual  | Budget        | Projection | Budget        |
|                                | FTE | 6.00    | 6.00          | 6.00       | 6.00          |
| Total Authorized Position      | ons | 6       | 6             | 6          | 6             |
| Salaries and wages             | \$  | 318,089 | \$<br>323,960 | \$ 323,960 | \$<br>323,960 |
| Work study costs               |     | 603     | 8,000         | 3,000      | 5,500         |
| FICA charges                   |     | 23,587  | 24,783        | 24,783     | 24,783        |
| Retirement contributions       |     | 25,427  | 25,917        | 25,917     | 25,917        |
| Supplies                       |     | 3,645   | 5,100         | 2,100      | 4,600         |
| IT supplies                    |     | -       | 1,270         | -          | 1,500         |
| Programming                    |     | 34,947  | 30,848        | 9,400      | 43,800        |
| Presenters                     |     | -       | 8,000         | 8,000      | 10,000        |
| Programming - Summer           |     | -       | 17,050        | 13,450     | 16,300        |
| Programming - snacks           |     | -       | 5,500         | 1,000      | 2,000         |
| Programming - Yule Ball        |     | -       | 3,000         | -          | 3,000         |
| Programming - fashion          |     | -       | 750           | 750        | -             |
| Summer Reading Club prizes     |     | -       | -             | -          | 5,000         |
| Dues                           |     | -       | 2,239         | 1,938      | 1,970         |
| Training                       |     | 14,269  | 17,664        | 15,124     | 12,595        |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses |     | 4,917   | 8,700         | 2,700      | 4,800         |
| Total Young Adult Services     | \$  | 425,484 | \$<br>482,781 | \$ 432,122 | \$<br>485,725 |

# Adult Education (AE)

# **Department Overview**

# https://ppld.org/adult-education

Pikes Peak Library District's Adult Education Program provides the following FREE services at various locations in Colorado Springs:

# Goals, Objectives, and Programs

- Career Online High School (COHS) is an online high school diploma program. Scholarships will be awarded to eligible individuals.
- ESL classes to improve English Language proficiency in reading, writing, listening and speaking.
- ABE and ASE classes to provide basic skills and self-confidence to pass the GED, TASC or HiSET exams, obtain or improve employment, and/or begin college.
- The tutoring program provides a friendly and helpful environment for people who are just learning English, as well as native English speakers who need to improve their reading, writing, and comprehension skills. Sessions are facilitated by trained volunteers.
- Path to Citizenship classes are offered to those individuals who want to study to pass the citizenship test. Classes cover important U.S. history and government topics.

| Adult Education                          | 2019          | 2020          | 2020          | 2021          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account                     | Actual        | Budget        | Projection    | Budget        |
| FTE                                      | 7.00          | 8.00          | 8.00          | 7.00          |
| Total Authorized Positions               | 8             | 9             | 9             | 7             |
| Salaries and wages                       | \$<br>278,272 | \$<br>385,071 | \$<br>385,071 | \$<br>336,107 |
| Salaries and wages paid by grant         | -             | -             | -             | (75,572)      |
| Substitute pay                           | 964           | 2,500         | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| FICA charges                             | 21,419        | 29,458        | 29,458        | 25,712        |
| Retirement contributions                 | 24,208        | 27,296        | 27,296        | 26,889        |
| Supplies                                 | 678           | 3,300         | 3,300         | 3,000         |
| Databases                                | 21,737        | 30,000        | 30,000        | 20,000        |
| Training                                 | 5,951         | 13,270        | 13,270        | 12,000        |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses           | 3,196         | 2,000         | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Software                                 | -             | 2,000         | 2,000         | 5,000         |
| Advertising costs                        | -             | 750           | 750           | -             |
| Translation                              | 412           | 500           | 500           | 300           |
| On line high school program expenditures | -             | -             | -             | 38,000        |
| Volunteer program                        | 1,766         | 2,200         | 2,200         | 2,000         |
| Total Adult Education                    | \$<br>358,603 | \$<br>498,345 | \$<br>498,345 | \$<br>397,936 |

Collection Management (CM)

# **Department Overview**

Collection Management functions include selection, ordering, cataloging, and processing of materials for the PPLD Collection; administration and optimization of the library system software and related services or products; and coordination of District-wide circulation processes and supplies. Interlibrary Loan is also part of Collection Management and has a separate budget. The largest portion of the Collection Management budget is designated for collection materials.

# **Goals and Objectives**

A collection audit is proposed as part of PPLD's goal to "be responsive to community needs and relevant to residents' lives." Related to the collection audit is a project to identify and designate core collection materials.

Library system software and online catalog software will be analyzed to determine whether PPLD should migrate those functions to other products and vendors, supporting the goal of enhancing the patron experience at PPLD.

The expansion of PPLD's PowerPass program to area school districts will provide resources to students and introduce them to the benefits of the Library, while creating connections in the community.

| Collection Management               |    | 2019      | 2020            |    | 2020       | 2021            |
|-------------------------------------|----|-----------|-----------------|----|------------|-----------------|
| Expenditures Account                |    | Actual    | Budget          | F  | Projection | Budget          |
| FI                                  | ΓE | 23.52     | 23.52           |    | 23.52      | 23.52           |
| Total Authorized Position           | s  | 25        | 25              |    | 25         | 25              |
| Salaries and wages                  | \$ | 1,101,167 | \$<br>1,203,766 | \$ | 1,203,766  | \$<br>1,203,766 |
| Temporary labor                     |    | 10        | -               |    | -          | -               |
| Substitute pay                      |    | 4,319     | 8,500           |    | 3,500      | 6,500           |
| FICA charges                        |    | 81,797    | 92,089          |    | 92,089     | 92,088          |
| Retirement contributions            |    | 79,837    | 88,364          |    | 88,364     | 88,363          |
| Supplies                            |    | 11,920    | 77,804          |    | 77,804     | 45,000          |
| Processing supplies                 |    | 16,385    | 96,744          |    | 96,744     | 80,000          |
| Cataloging services                 |    | 33,641    | 45,000          |    | 40,000     | 40,000          |
| Library material purchases          |    | 3,940,694 | 4,184,405       |    | 4,084,405  | 4,078,567       |
| Microforms                          |    | -         | 5,000           |    | 5,000      | 5,000           |
| Periodicals                         |    | 105,365   | 111,157         |    | 111,157    | 110,000         |
| Serials                             |    | 20,629    | 25,430          |    | 25,430     | 25,000          |
| Databases/online services           |    | 96,133    | 98,365          |    | 98,365     | 443,165         |
| Title Source software/Web Dewey BCR |    | 1,995     | 2,500           |    | 2,000      | 2,000           |
| ILS maintenance                     |    | -         | 232,014         |    | 218,014    | 232,000         |
| ILS other expenditures              |    | -         | 41,251          |    | 36,251     | 38,000          |
| Courier services costs              |    | 179,547   | 212,231         |    | 212,231    | 216,476         |
| Dues                                |    | -         | 1,000           |    | 600        | 1,000           |
| Training                            |    | 14,521    | 15,750          |    | 10,750     | 11,000          |
| Collection agency charges           |    | 32,211    | 15,000          |    | 5,833      | -               |
| ILS test server                     |    | 12,080    | -               |    | -          | -               |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses      |    | 1,250     | 3,000           |    | 2,000      | 2,000           |
| Total Collection Management         | \$ | 5,733,501 | \$<br>6,559,370 | \$ | 6,414,303  | \$<br>6,719,925 |

Interlibrary Loan (ILL)

# **Department Overview**

The Interlibrary Loan service provides a way for El Paso County residents of the Pikes Peak Library District to obtain library resources throughout the state of Colorado, United States and Canada. Because the Library cannot purchase or subscribe to every resource, interlibrary loan is an essential part of the Library's effort to meet the informational needs of the community. PPLD requests materials from, and supplies materials to, other libraries according to principles and procedures established in the Interlibrary Loan Code for the United States.

# **Goals and Objectives**

The Interlibrary Loan department will work on broadening services with the addition of international resource sharing.

| Interlibrary Loan           | 2019 2020    |    |        |            | 2020   | 2021 |        |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----|--------|------------|--------|------|--------|
| Expenditures Account        | Actual       |    | Budget | Projection |        |      | Budget |
| Work study costs            | \$<br>2,868  | \$ | 6,000  | \$         | 6,000  |      | 6,000  |
| Supplies                    | 3,954        |    | 5,225  |            | 5,225  |      | 5,000  |
| Processing supplies         | -            |    | 5,000  |            | 5,000  |      | 5,000  |
| OCLC online charges         | 44,201       |    | 45,025 |            | 45,025 |      | 45,014 |
| State-wide courier contract | 7,416        |    | 14,000 |            | 14,000 |      | 8,000  |
| ILL borrowing expenses      | 4,043        |    | 6,000  |            | 6,000  |      | 6,000  |
| Total Interlibrary Loan     | \$<br>62,482 | \$ | 81,250 | \$         | 81,250 | \$   | 75,014 |

### **Collection Management Summary**

| Collection Management Summary | 2019            | 2020            |    | 2020       | 2021            |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|------------|-----------------|
| Expenditures Account          | Actual          | Budget          | F  | Projection | Budget          |
| FTE                           | 23.52           | 23.52           |    | 23.52      | 23.52           |
| Total Authorized Positions    | 25              | 25              |    | 25         | 25              |
| Collection Management         | \$<br>5,733,501 | \$<br>6,559,370 | \$ | 6,414,303  | \$<br>6,719,925 |
| Interlibrary Loan             | 62,482          | 81,250          |    | 81,250     | 75,014          |
| Total Collection Management   | \$<br>5,795,983 | \$<br>6,640,620 | \$ | 6,495,553  | \$<br>6,794,939 |

# Diversity, Equity & Inclusion (DEI)

# **Department Overview**

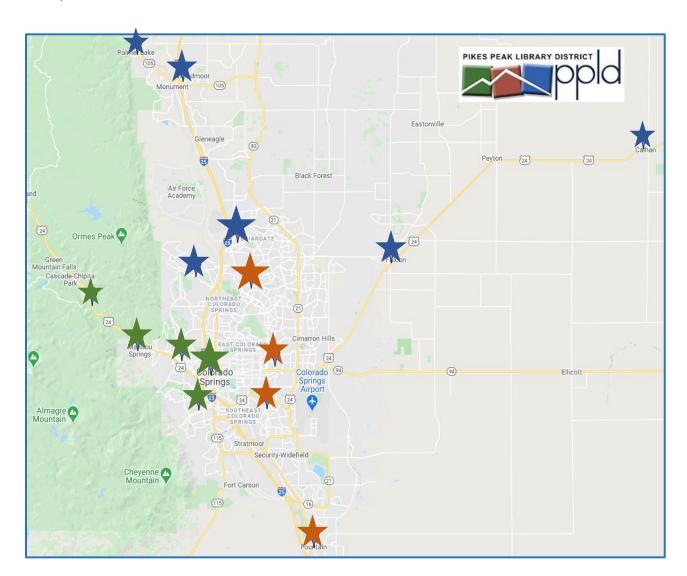
For 2021, the District added a new library service (DEI) with the intent of improving library services offered to its constituents while taking into consideration the various issues related to diversity, equity and inclusion. Specific goals and objectives are currently being defined and refined as this service will officially commence in January 2021.

| Diversity, Equity and Inclusion       |    | 2019   | 2020    |    | 2020       | 2021          |
|---------------------------------------|----|--------|---------|----|------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account                  |    | Actual | Budget  | F  | Projection | Budget        |
| FTE                                   | •  |        | -       |    | -          | 3.00          |
| Total Authorized Positions            |    |        | -       |    | -          | 3             |
| Salaries and wages                    | \$ | -      | \$<br>- | \$ | -          | \$<br>176,780 |
| Work study costs                      |    | -      | -       |    | -          | 5,000         |
| FICA charges                          |    | -      | -       |    | -          | 13,523        |
| Retirement contributions              |    | -      | -       |    | -          | 14,142        |
| Supplies                              |    | -      | -       |    | -          | 2,000         |
| IT supplies                           |    | -      | -       |    | -          | 1,500         |
| Programming                           |    | -      | -       |    | -          | 2,000         |
| Library Explorers                     |    |        |         |    |            | 5,000         |
| Sign Language                         |    |        |         |    |            | 3,000         |
| Senior Services                       |    |        |         |    |            | 3,000         |
| Dues                                  |    | -      | -       |    | -          | 500           |
| Training                              |    | -      | -       |    | -          | 3,000         |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses        |    | -      | -       |    | -          | 1,500         |
| Total Diversity, Equity and Inclusion | \$ | -      | \$<br>- | \$ | -          | \$<br>230,945 |

# **Library Services Summary**

| LIBRARY SERVICES Summary          | 2019         | 2020          | 2020          | 2021          |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account              | Actual       | Budget        | Projection    | Budget        |
| FTE                               | 73.52        | 74.52         | 74.52         | 74.02         |
| Total Authorized Positions        | 80           | 81            | 81            | 79            |
| Adult Services                    | 1,135,508    | 1,228,540     | 1,199,580     | 691,754       |
| Children's Services               | 671,230      | 716,992       | 698,098       | 704,076       |
| Regional History and Genealogy    | 596,368      | 714,720       | 690,427       | 697,713       |
| Creative Services                 | 356,736      | 507,791       | 451,791       | 484,554       |
| Young Adult Services              | 425,484      | 482,781       | 432,122       | 485,725       |
| Adult Education                   | 358,603      | 498,345       | 498,345       | 397,936       |
| Collection Management             | 5,795,983    | 6,640,620     | 6,495,553     | 6,794,939     |
| Diversity, Equality and Inclusion | -            | -             | -             | 230,945       |
| Total Library Services            | \$ 9,339,912 | \$ 10,789,789 | \$ 10,465,916 | \$ 10,487,642 |

# **Library Service Providers**



# **West Region**

Penrose Library Cheyenne Mountain Library Old Colorado City Library Manitou Spring Library Ute Pass Library

**Mobile Library Services** 

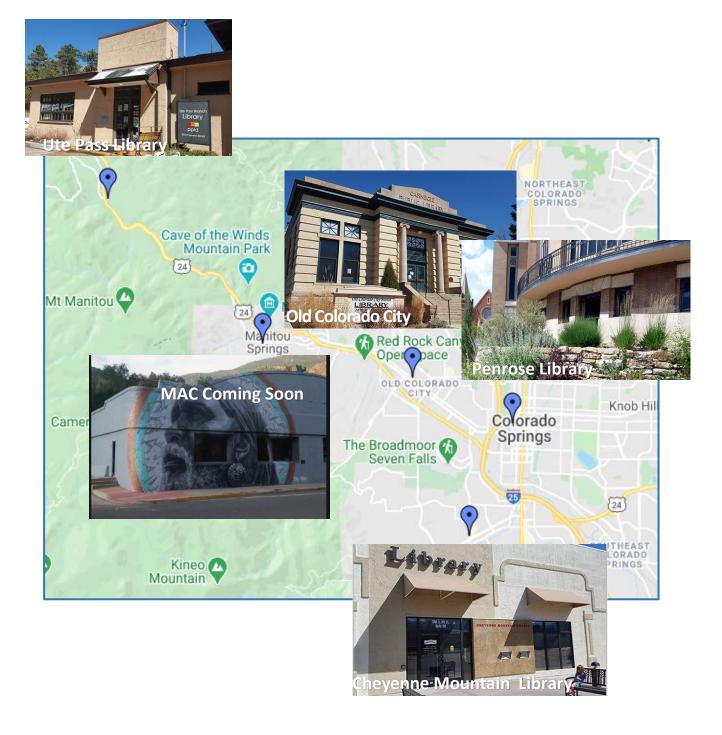
# **Southeast Region**

East Library Fountain Library Ruth Holley Library Sand Creek Library

# **North Region**

Library 21c High Prairie Library Calhan Library Monument Library Palmer Lake Library Rockrimmon Library

# **West Region**

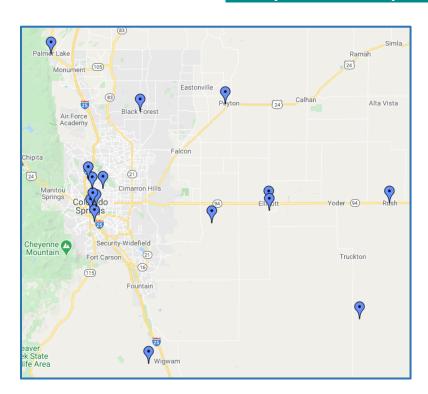


and

# **Mobile Library Services**



# **County Mobile Library Stops**



- Peyton Elementary School
- Plack Forest Community Center
- Schriever AFB Community Center
- Miami Yoder School
- PEdison School 54JT
- P Ellicott Plaza
- Pikes Peak Library District Palmer Lake
- Wyndam Place Senior Residences
- Meadows Park Community Center
- Village At Homewood Point
- Partments Plaza Apartments
- Page 15 Bon Shopping Center
- Audubon Shopping Center
- Shangri-La Mobile Home Park, LLC
- Prairie Heights Elementary School
- P Ellicott Elementary School

### **West Region Administration**

#### Overview

The West Region Administration of the Pikes Peak Library District, comprised of the Library locations of Penrose Library, Mobile Library Services, Cheyenne Mountain Library, Old Colorado City Library, Manitou Springs Library and Ute Pass Library, aim to provide patrons with a positive experience that will impact their lives by providing resources that help to engage and transform their experience. The West Region spans three art Districts, around three different, and diverse, communities — each own its own flavor. Penrose is the District's premiere urban library, Old Colorado City Library's integrated character within the downtown community of OCC, and Manitou Springs Library, which will be opening in 2021 as an integrated facility within the footprint of the Manitou Art Center, which will provide Maker opportunities to the West Region. Cheyenne Mountain Library service a uniquely diverse population with a multitude of communities converging in its doors. Ute Pass, engages its community, and specifically schools, as a crucible of community support, highlighted in 2020 as the first branch to bounce back to its normal, pre-COVID door count, nearly immediately upon opening its doors.

# Goals, Objectives, or Programs

Bridge Library Services and Location Management to facilitate relationship-building toward a cohesive patron service vision.

Regional and location-specific staff scheduling will be focused on a more organic solution whose success will be marked by both efficiency as well as staff satisfaction, while keeping focus on patron service

Partnerships in the community will be strengthened, particularly the partnership with the Manitou Art Center, which will be demonstrated by the MOU and operations-level agreements, as well as staff success and satisfaction in working across organizations toward a combined patron experience.

| WEST REGION - Administration   |    | 2019    | 2020          | 2   | 2020    | 2021          |
|--------------------------------|----|---------|---------------|-----|---------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account           |    | Actual  | Budget        | Pro | jection | Budget        |
| F1                             | ΓΕ | 3.00    | 3.50          |     | 3.50    | 3.50          |
| Total Authorized Position      | s  | 3       | 4             |     | 4       | 4             |
| Salaries and wages             | \$ | 183,410 | \$<br>165,703 | \$  | 165,703 | \$<br>163,436 |
| Substitute pay                 |    | 169     | -             |     | -       | 5,000         |
| FICA charges                   |    | 13,769  | 12,676        |     | 12,676  | 12,503        |
| Retirement contributions       |    | 14,647  | 11,771        |     | 11,771  | 11,590        |
| Supplies                       |    | 34      | 1,000         |     | 500     | 1,000         |
| IT supplies                    |    | -       | 8,000         |     | 8,000   | 8,000         |
| Programming                    |    | 317     | -             |     | -       | -             |
| Dues                           |    | -       | 3,744         |     | 2,700   | 3,744         |
| Training                       |    | 13,345  | 19,143        |     | 14,000  | 11,000        |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses |    | 7,101   | 7,600         |     | 3,100   | 5,000         |
| Total Administration           | \$ | 232,792 | \$<br>229,637 | \$  | 218,450 | \$<br>221,273 |

#### Penrose Library

#### Overview

Penrose is part of Downtown Colorado Springs and serves the diverse downtown community. It is the anchor of the West Region and is home to Adult Services, Family and Children's Services, Adult Education, and Regional History and Genealogy as well as the Penrose Complex which includes the Knights of Columbus Hall, Special Collections, and Mobile Library Services. Many of the District's Administration also have offices at Penrose and a number of unique services are provided out of Penrose including the law collection, the non-profit resource center, and extensive business resources. A primary focus of Penrose is to provide connection and community resources to patrons, as Social Services for the district is based at Penrose.

# Goals, Objectives, or Programs

#### 2021

Objective 1: Excellent customer service in all interactions with patrons and coworkers creating a vibrant patron experience and working environment. (Strategic Focus: Community, Resources, Service, Internal – Staff)

Objective 2: Consistent engaging resources and community connection opportunities that meet the public's interests and needs. (Strategic Focus: Community, Resources, Innovation/Creativity, Service)

Objective 3: Training and resource sharing to support all staff working with patrons and the community. (Strategic Focus: Service, Internal – Staff, Accountability)

Objective 4: Develop a supportive, safe, and civil climate through training and dialogue among staff and patrons. (Strategic Focus: Community, Resources, Service, Internal- Staff)

#### Pathways:

Monthly hybrid programming to cross the digital divide and provide resources needed specifically by the patrons who are the Penrose community.

Connect with community resources and agencies to engage the community where they are most in need.

Support programming options provided by Service groups to contribute to the offerings to the PPLD community.

Monthly information sharing to increase communication throughout the building, provide more cross promotion of resources and services, and developing a more consistent patron experience.

Quarterly webinar and/or in-person training on EDI, civility, workplace climate, and workplace culture to raise awareness and foster skills to be a leader in the district and community for EDI.

Regional bookclub/podcast club professional learning groups to cultivate connection across the region and create a community within PPLD.

#### 2022

Objective 1: Excellent customer service in all interactions with patrons and coworkers creating a vibrant patron experience and working environment. (Strategic Focus: Community, Resources, Service, Internal – Staff)

Objective 2: Consistent engaging resources and community connection opportunities that meet the public's interests and needs. (Strategic Focus: Community, Resources, Innovation/Creativity, Service)

Objective 3: Training and resource sharing to support all staff working with patrons and the community. (Strategic Focus: Service, Internal – Staff, Accountability)

Objective 4: Develop a supportive, safe, and civil climate through training and dialogue among staff and patrons. (Strategic Focus: Community, Resources, Service, Internal- Staff)

Objective 5: Develop space capacity to meet the needs of the public and the resources available. (Strategic Focus: Community, Resources, Service, Accountability)

### Pathways:

Monthly hybrid programming to cross the digital divide and provide resources needed specifically by the patrons who are the Penrose community. Resuming in person programming on a monthly and weekly basis where the demonstrated need is.

Connect with community resources and agencies to engage the community where they are most in need.

Support programming options provided by Service groups to contribute to the offerings to the PPLD community.

Monthly information sharing to increase communication throughout the building, provide more cross promotion of resources and services, and developing a more consistent patron experience.

Quarterly webinar and/or in-person training on EDI, civility, workplace climate, and workplace culture to raise awareness and foster skills to be a leader in the district and community for EDI.

Regional bookclub/podcast club professional learning groups to cultivate connection across the region and create a community within PPLD.

|                                     |     |         |               |    |           | cc i iovidci    |
|-------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------------|----|-----------|-----------------|
| Penrose Library                     |     | 2019    | 2020          |    | 2020      | 2021            |
| Expenditures Account                |     | Actual  | Budget        | Р  | rojection | Budget          |
|                                     | FTE | 17.64   | 17.64         |    | 17.64     | 30.54           |
| Total Authorized Positi             | ons | 22      | 22            |    | 22        | 44              |
| Salaries and wages                  | \$  | 640,732 | \$<br>795,070 | \$ | 795,070   | \$<br>1,157,279 |
| Substitute pay                      |     | 23,792  | 20,000        |    | 6,919     | 26,500          |
| FICA charges                        |     | 48,652  | 60,823        |    | 60,823    | 88,532          |
| Retirement contributions            |     | 38,241  | 48,076        |    | 48,076    | 59,899          |
| Supplies                            |     | 18,400  | 15,000        |    | 12,500    | 8,000           |
| Programming                         |     | 2,658   | 3,500         |    | 500       | 1,750           |
| Total Penrose Library               | \$  | 772,475 | \$<br>942,469 | \$ | 923,888   | \$<br>1,341,960 |
|                                     |     |         |               |    |           |                 |
| Circulation - Penrose Library       |     | 2019    | 2020          |    | 2020      | 2021            |
| Expenditures Account                |     | Actual  | Budget        | Р  | rojection | Budget          |
|                                     | FTE | 11.02   | 11.07         |    | 11.07     | -               |
| Total Authorized Positi             | ons | 17      | 17            |    | 17        | -               |
| Salaries and wages                  | \$  | 317,207 | \$<br>329,226 | \$ | 329,226   | \$<br>-         |
| Substitute pay                      |     | 17,143  | 10,000        |    | 10,000    | -               |
| FICA charges                        |     | 24,511  | 25,185        |    | 25,185    | -               |
| Retirement contributions            |     | 14,931  | 14,685        |    | 14,685    | -               |
| Total Circulation - Penrose Library |     | 373,792 | \$<br>379,096 | \$ | 379,096   | \$<br>-         |
|                                     |     |         |               |    |           |                 |
| Shelving - Penrose Library          |     | 2019    | 2020          |    | 2020      | 2021            |
| Expenditures Account                |     | Actual  | Budget        | Р  | rojection | Budget          |
|                                     | FTE | 4.88    | 4.88          |    | 4.88      | -               |
| Total Authorized Positi             |     | 10      | 10            |    | 10        | -               |
| Salaries and wages                  | \$  | 123,918 | \$<br>128,862 | \$ | 128,862   | \$<br>-         |
| Substitute pay                      |     | 1,238   | 1,500         |    | 1,500     | -               |
| FICA charges                        |     | 9,506   | 9,858         |    | 9,858     |                 |
| Total Shelving - Penrose Library    | \$  | 134,662 | \$<br>140,220 | \$ | 140,220   | \$<br>-         |

# Cheyenne Mountain Library

#### Overview

Starting as a bookmobile, Cheyenne Mountain Library is now in our fourth location in a shopping center at the south end of 8th Street, which houses an eclectic assortment of businesses including an exercise gym, a coffee and ice cream shop, a vegan restaurant, Dollar General, Flip Shack, an art gallery, a wine store, and a pet store. It also serves the Ivywild Neighborhood, a historical community undergoing significant changes as new apartments, townhomes, condos, and businesses are being developed along the south Nevada corridor as part of the South Nevada Urban Renewal Project. It partners with nearby businesses and community organizations to host an annual Sidewalk Chalk Festival, Culture Festival, and Food Faire. Cheyenne Mountain Library's patron base serves a varied demographic and socioeconomic mix of young families, senior citizens, military, and immigrants. Part of PPLD's West region, It also serves many of the same people who utilize Penrose and Old Colorado City Libraries—these patrons are devoted library users, willing to travel beyond their own immediate neighborhoods to use our variety of resources.

# Goals, Objectives, or Programs

### Sustainability & Equitability

Equitability aligns with most all of areas of strategic focus: community, resources, service, internal, innovation & creativity. Resources, services, and programs that are provided will be reviewed to ensure they are equitable to all populations.

Sustainability aligns with PPLD's focus of Accountability, which can be view through an environmental lens, but also through an economic lens. Cheyenne Mountain Library is already very careful with expenditures, for example finding ways to adjust and repurpose shelving. However, other ways to support and explore sustainability will be found as well.

Cheyenne Mountain Staff, including two staff members who are serve on PPLD's sustainability team, would like to find ways to incorporate these concepts on a micro level.

| Cheyenne Mountain Library       |    | 2019    | 2020          | 2020          | 2021          |
|---------------------------------|----|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account            |    | Actual  | Budget        | Projection    | Budget        |
| F                               | TE | 10.58   | 10.58         | 10.58         | 10.08         |
| Total Authorized Positions      |    | 15      | 15            | 15            | 14            |
| Salaries and wages              | \$ | 365,190 | \$<br>394,359 | \$<br>394,359 | \$<br>388,548 |
| Substitute pay                  |    | 20,711  | 15,208        | 9,700         | 7,000         |
| FICA charges                    |    | 28,692  | 30,796        | 30,796        | 29,724        |
| Retirement contributions        |    | 16,734  | 18,347        | 18,347        | 18,347        |
| Supplies                        |    | 5,818   | 5,500         | 3,300         | 5,000         |
| Programming                     |    | 1,801   | 1,000         | 1,000         | 500           |
| Total Cheyenne Mountain Library | \$ | 438,946 | \$<br>465,210 | \$<br>457,502 | \$<br>449,119 |

# **Manitou Springs Library**

#### Overview

The Manitou Springs Library first opened its Andrew Carnegie-designed doors on Feb. 22, 1911. PPLD took over operations of the building in 2013, after a vote by residents to join the Library District. In 2020 the building faced an ADA compliance challenge that initiated a closure and search for a temporary platform for services in the area while the City of Manitou Springs assessed the building and bringing it up to code, which might also require an expansion. The temporary location is the Manitou Art Center, which should see the Manitou Springs Library opening in January of 2020 with expanded resources, and Maker components coming online to PPLD patrons later in 2021, as the partnership with the MAC develops.

## **Goals, Objectives, or Programs**

The Manitou Springs Library team will focus on making the library in the Manitou Art Center spaces a success.

Set up engaging library services from the new spaces at the MAC, and in new ways, reaching more residence of Manitou Springs and West Region patrons.

Incorporate new team members (2 Associates) and building a new team for library services to Manitou Springs.

Work together with Creative Services toward collaborative partnership with MAC staff.

Design and incorporate operations between PPLD and MAC toward mutual success.

| Manitou Springs Library       |     | 2019    |    | 2020    |    | 2020       |    | 2021    |  |
|-------------------------------|-----|---------|----|---------|----|------------|----|---------|--|
| Expenditures Account          |     | Actual  |    | Budget  | ı  | Projection |    | Budget  |  |
|                               | FTE | 4.35    |    | 4.20    |    | 4.20       |    | 4.20    |  |
| Total Authorized Positions    |     | 6       |    | 6       |    | 6          |    | 6       |  |
| Salaries and wages            | \$  | 179,174 | \$ | 189,842 | \$ | 189,842    | \$ | 185,243 |  |
| Substitute pay                |     | 7,461   |    | 3,500   |    | 4,400      |    | 2,500   |  |
| FICA charges                  |     | 14,122  |    | 14,522  |    | 14,522     |    | 14,171  |  |
| Retirement contributions      |     | 8,266   |    | 8,305   |    | 8,305      |    | 8,305   |  |
| Supplies                      |     | 3,876   |    | 5,500   |    | 5,500      |    | 5,500   |  |
| Makerspace consumables        |     | -       |    | -       |    | -          |    | 3,500   |  |
| Programming costs             |     | -       |    | -       |    | -          |    | 700     |  |
| Adult                         |     | 291     |    | 400     |    | -          |    | -       |  |
| Children's                    |     | 829     |    | 400     |    | -          |    | -       |  |
| Teen                          |     | 80      |    | 860     |    | -          |    | -       |  |
| Total Manitou Springs Library | \$  | 214,099 | \$ | 223,329 | \$ | 222,569    | \$ | 219,919 |  |

# Old Colorado City Library

#### Overview

Old Colorado City Library is a uniquely placed historic Carnegie building, within the footprint of Old Colorado City proper. It has served, continuously, as a library since its inception, and has vital ties to both businesses as well as patrons in the surrounding neighborhoods. With active ties to business entities, cultural events, and a dedicated patronage, it is a bright spot for all who enter its doors. Part of its charm is the cohesive staff, whose team focus never waivers from providing the best patron service possible.

#### Goals, Objectives, or Programs

Reflect, Rethink, and Redesign. As Old Colorado City Library, moves forward out of the pandemic, perceptions on library services and what can and cannot be done has changed. 2021 will be a year of looking at accomplishments in terms of remote/virtual services, programming, curbside, the changes made to the interior of the building and in finding ways to redesign what we have done based on what worked in 2020.

**Goal 1:** Renew community relationships and find new opportunities to bring library services to Old Colorado City and the Westside neighborhoods. This library serves many of the neighborhoods surrounding Old Colorado City and finding ways to collaborate is important.

**Strategic Focus:** Community, Resources, Innovation/Creativity, and Service

**Outcomes:** Renewing and creating community will strengthen the bonds the community has with the library.

**Benefits:** Increased dialogue with community, social connection between staff and patrons, cooperation between staff and patrons, anticipation of the needs of community

#### **Timeline and Plan:**

- Establish a strong presence with Organization of Westside Neighborhoods (OWN)
  - First quarter
- Review demographics and align programming with those statistics.
  - First quarter-using outreach spreadsheet review what relationships we currently have and identify new opportunities
- o Identify neighborhoods and use social media to connect them with OL offerings.
  - First quarter
- Work closely with the Old Colorado City Association to promote programs that represent events in OCC.
  - First Quarter-review calendar and find programs

**Success:** By the end of 2021, OL will be represented in OWN, OCCA, and other Westside neighborhood organizations.

**Goal 2:** Recap 2020 and think about services and offerings during the Covid pandemic. Were there any services introduced that we can keep? Any that we need to end?

Strategic Focus: Resources, Service, Accountability

Outcomes: Rethink what we do, improve what we can

**Benefits:** staff involvement in decision making, increased dialogue with community, flexible, sustainable, and innovative services and resources

### **Timeline and Plan:**

List services and offerings and evaluate.

First quarter

o Begin discussion when everyone is feeling safe. TBD

Success: By the end of 2021, services and programs will be reflect of OL demographics.

**Goal 3:** Reduce barriers for patrons and staff. Find training opportunities for staff in areas of diversity, equity, and inclusion.

Strategic Focus: Community, Service, Internal-Staff, Accountability

Outcomes: PPLD promotes equity among staff and patrons.

**Benefits:** Efficient and effective use of resources with a focus on promoting DEI with staff and patrons, staff feels a connection with patrons, improved staff workspace and increased quality of work life

### **Timeline and Plan:**

- o Find training
  - First quarter
- o Identify barriers and look for opportunities
  - Second quarter

**Success:** By the end of 2021, staff will be informed about equity and have suggestions that promote diversity, equity, and inclusion in the workspaces and in patron services.

| Old Colorado City Library       |             | 2019    | 2020          | 2020          | 2021          |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account            |             | Actual  | Budget        | Projection    | Budget        |
|                                 | FTE         | 8.90    | 8.90          | 8.90          | 8.90          |
| Total Authorize                 | d Positions | 11      | 11            | 11            | 11            |
| Salaries and wages              | \$          | 317,014 | \$<br>350,338 | \$<br>350,338 | \$<br>350,339 |
| Substitute pay                  |             | 7,698   | 5,500         | 5,500         | 5,500         |
| FICA charges                    |             | 24,140  | 26,801        | 26,801        | 26,801        |
| Retirement contributions        |             | 19,908  | 21,514        | 21,514        | 21,514        |
| Supplies                        |             | 5,115   | 6,500         | 5,400         | 6,000         |
| Programming costs               |             | 881     | 900           | 450           | 500           |
| Total Old Colorado City Library | \$          | 374,756 | \$<br>411,553 | \$<br>410,003 | \$<br>410,654 |

**Ute Pass Library** 

### Overview

The Ute Pass Library sits in Cascade, Colorado, on donated land and a building rented from the Cascade Fire Department. It is a charming old school house, which with its fireplace, has one of the bet library feels in the Library District. Dedicated to its Ute Pass patrons, many who commute to work in Colorado Springs, or are retired older adults, thee patrons are also very dedicated to their library. Ute Pass staff have developed strong ties to schools in the area, and have provided a successful buffet of programming for patrons to choose in the past.

### **Goals, Objectives, or Programs**

Maintain the highest level of service to Ute Pass Library patrons.

Offer innovative programs, when it is safe to do so, in 2021 – very possibly utilizing its beautiful outside spaces.

Continue to incorporate District-wide solutions to library service, including Manitou Springs Library support for its new home at the Manitou Art Center, as these are sister libraries.

| Ute Pass Library       |             | 2019   | 2020         |    | 2020       | 2021         |
|------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|----|------------|--------------|
| Expenditures Account   |             | Actual | Budget       | F  | Projection | Budget       |
|                        | FTE         | 1.35   | 1.35         |    | 1.35       | 1.35         |
| Total Authorize        | d Positions | 2      | 2            |    | 2          | 2            |
| Salaries and wages     | \$          | 33,565 | \$<br>51,386 | \$ | 51,386     | \$<br>51,386 |
| Substitute pay         |             | 5,586  | 1,500        |    | 1,500      | 1,000        |
| FICA charges           |             | 2,953  | 3,931        |    | 3,931      | 3,931        |
| Supplies               |             | 223    | 2,250        |    | 1,750      | 2,250        |
| Programming costs      |             | 251    | 750          |    | 350        | 500          |
| Total Ute Pass Library | \$          | 42,578 | \$<br>59,817 | \$ | 58,917     | \$<br>59,067 |

### **Mobile Library Services**

### Overview

The West Region Administration of the Pikes Peak Library District, comprised of the Library locations of Penrose Library, Mobile Library Services, Cheyenne Mountain Library, Old Colorado City Library, Manitou Springs Library and Ute Pass Library, aim to provide patrons with a positive experience that will impact their lives by providing resources that help to engage and transform their experience. The West Region spans three art Districts, around three different, and diverse, communities – each own its own flavor. Penrose is the District's premiere urban library, Old Colorado City Library's integrated character within the downtown community of OCC, and Manitou Springs Library, which will be opening in 2021 as an integrated facility within the footprint of the Manitou Art Center, which will provide Maker opportunities to the West Region. Cheyenne Mountain Library service a uniquely diverse population with a multitude of communities converging in its doors. Ute Pass, engages its community, and specifically schools, as a crucible of community support, highlighted in 2020 as the first branch to bounce back to its normal, pre-COVID door count, nearly immediately upon opening its doors.

### Goals, Objectives, or Programs

Bridge Library Services and Location Management to facilitate relationship-building toward a cohesive patron service vision.

Regional and location-specific staff scheduling will be focused on a more organic solution whose success will be marked by both efficiency as well as staff satisfaction, while keeping focus on patron service

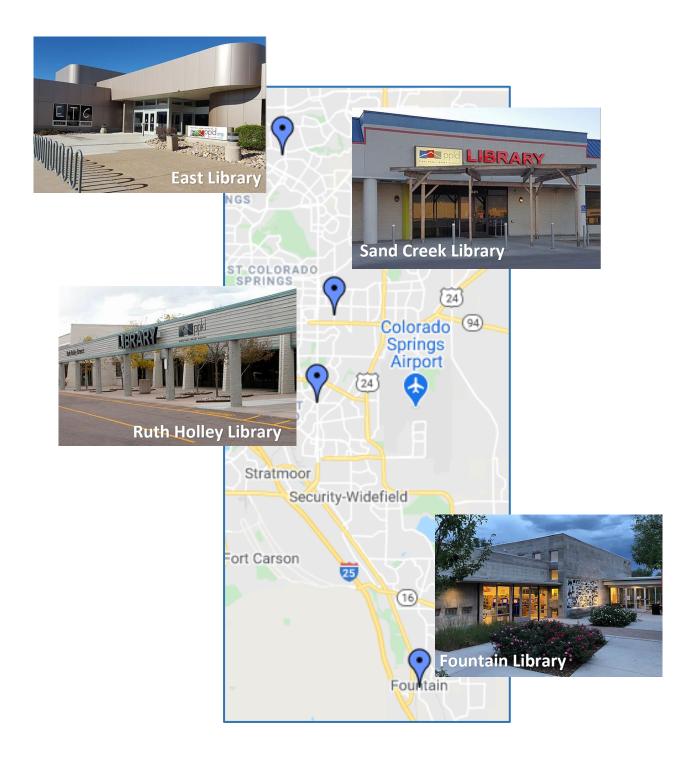
Partnerships in the community will be strengthened, particularly the partnership with the Manitou Art Center, which will be demonstrated by the MOU and operations-level agreements, as well as staff success and satisfaction in working across organizations toward a combined patron experience.

| Mobile Library Services       |    | 2019    | 2020          | 2020          | 2021          |
|-------------------------------|----|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account          |    | Actual  | Budget        | Projection    | Budget        |
| FI                            | ΓΕ | 9.65    | 9.15          | 9.15          | 9.15          |
| Total Authorized Position     | S  | 14      | 13            | 13            | 13            |
| Salaries and wages            | \$ | 296,453 | \$<br>373,946 | \$<br>373,946 | \$<br>373,946 |
| Substitute pay                |    | 36,912  | 7,000         | 6,000         | 7,000         |
| FICA charges                  |    | 24,506  | 28,607        | 28,607        | 28,607        |
| Retirement contributions      |    | 13,625  | 17,449        | 17,449        | 17,449        |
| Supplies                      |    | 1,917   | 1,850         | 1,550         | 1,850         |
| Programming costs             |    | 987     | 1,100         | 1,100         | 1,100         |
| Training                      |    | 5,230   | 5,000         | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Other expenditures            |    | 901     | 1,200         | 1,200         | 1,200         |
| Total Mobile Library Services | \$ | 380,531 | \$<br>436,152 | \$<br>434,852 | \$<br>436,152 |

# **West Region Summary**

| West Region Summary           |    | 2019      | 2020            |    | 2020       | 2021            |
|-------------------------------|----|-----------|-----------------|----|------------|-----------------|
| Expenditures Account          |    | Actual    | Budget          | F  | Projection | Budget          |
| FI                            | ΓΕ | 71.37     | 71.27           |    | 71.27      | 67.72           |
| Total Authorized Position     | S  | 100       | 100             |    | 100        | 94              |
| Administration                | \$ | 232,792   | \$<br>229,637   | \$ | 218,450    | \$<br>221,273   |
| Penrose Library               |    | 772,475   | 942,469         |    | 923,888    | 1,341,960       |
| Circulation - Penrose Library |    | 373,792   | 379,096         |    | 379,096    | -               |
| Shelving - Penrose Library    |    | 134,662   | 140,220         |    | 140,220    | -               |
| Cheyenne Mountain Library     |    | 438,946   | 465,210         |    | 457,502    | 449,119         |
| Old Colorado City Library     |    | 374,756   | 411,553         |    | 410,003    | 410,654         |
| Manitou Springs Library       |    | 214,099   | 223,329         |    | 222,569    | 219,919         |
| Ute Pass Library              |    | 42,578    | 59,817          |    | 58,917     | 59,067          |
| Mobile Library Services       |    | 380,531   | 436,152         |    | 434,852    | 436,152         |
| Total West Region             | \$ | 2,964,631 | \$<br>3,287,483 | \$ | 3,245,497  | \$<br>3,138,144 |

### **Southeast Region**



### **South Region Administration**

#### Overview

The Southeast Region serves patrons in Southeast El Paso County. Patrons are served via the physical locations of East, Ruth Holley, Sand Creek, and Fountain Libraries. Southeast opportunities include being near Fort Carson, Shriever, and Peterson military bases. While East Library draws patrons from all over the county - Sand Creek, Ruth Holley, and Fountain are vital resources for Southeast Colorado Springs and the Fountain Valley. The Southeast Region is home to two Family Place Libraries, two Makerspaces, Studio916, the Educational Resource Center, and a newly constructed classroom dedicated to Adult Education classes.

### **Goals, Objectives, or Programs**

Community - Stay aware of community needs and adjust services as needed. Continue to be a trusted resource in the community and maintain a high level of engagement, including participating in community events and serving on boards.

- Resources Explore ways for our resources to be accessible to all, mashing our available resources
  to increase access to our physical items. Begin looking into ways outside spaces can be used at
  Southeast locations East gardens, Ruth Holley front patio, Sand Creek front patio and Murray
  side, Fountain garden, grounds, and parking lot.
- Innovation/Creativity Continue to challenge staff to innovate their processes and find efficiencies. Work with Regional History & Genealogy to build up the Southeast story in our collection and resource. Explore work study options for our Southeast Creative Spaces and Regional History & Genealogy in 2022.
- Service Work with internal team to develop a system for identifying and using external data that
  will contribute to programming and service decisions. Determine how we will use and keep this
  data. Continue to support and collaborate with the Service Teams to provide more customizable,
  yet consistent services across the region and throughout PPLD.
- Internal-Staff Continue to provide professional development opportunities to staff. Develop a sustainable approach to engaging and developing staff.
- Accountability Continue to seek out efficient ways to operate buildings and provide service.
   Continue to develop a staffing model that is more fluid and less reliant on substitute and overage funding. Support the development of the new DEI Public Service.

| Southeast Region - Administration Expenditures Account |     | 2019<br>Actual | 2020<br>Budget | ı  | 2020<br>Projection | 2021<br>Budget |
|--|-----|----------------|----------------|----|--------------------|----------------|
| ,  | FTE | 4.00           | 4.00           |    | 4.00               | 4.00           |
| Total Authorized Position                              | ons | 4              | 4              |    | 4                  | 4              |
| Salaries and wages                                     | \$  | 179,814        | \$<br>200,678  | \$ | 200,678            | \$<br>200,678  |
| Substitute pay   |     | -              | 25,000         |    | -                  | 5,000          |
| Work-study   |     | -              | 21,000         |    | -                  | -              |
| FICA charges   |     | 12,993         | 15,352         |    | 15,352             | 15,352         |
| Retirement contributions                               |     | 14,272         | 16,054         |    | 16,054             | 16,054         |
| IT supplies  |     | -              | 7,300          |    | 7,300              | 7,300          |
| Programming  |     | -              | 7,800          |    | -                  | -              |
| Dues   |     | -              | 5,000          |    | 3,000              | 3,950          |
| Training   |     | 16,207         | 15,583         |    | 10,583             | 12,000         |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses                         |     | 11,172         | 12,000         |    | 9,000              | 12,000         |
| Total Administration                                   | \$  | 234,458        | \$<br>325,767  | \$ | 261,967            | \$<br>272,334  |

### East Library

### Overview

East Library serves patrons from throughout El Paso County, offering the largest physical collection, the Educational Resource Center, a Makerspace, a Computer Lab, the East Teen Center, a vibrant and active Children's Room, Community meeting spaces to accommodate up to 150 people, and a Reading Bay with a stunning view. Approximately 60 employees work at East Library to circulation approximately 25% of the overall circulation.

### **Goals, Objectives, or Programs**

- Community Bring the community together and serve them in ways that align with our mission, even during difficult times. Modify service hours and what services are available during those hours to match the needs of the community. Meet the community where they are at and engage them in whatever way is safely possible in 2022.
- Resources Providing resources to patrons, incorporating new safety practices and guidelines. Ensure our existing resources are accessible to the patrons.
- Innovation/Creativity Exploring ways to make the ERC, MAKE, and eventually the Community Meeting Room more available to patrons. Engage the patrons in a space on the property of East Library developed for creativity and inspiration.
- Service Expanding availability of ERC, MAKE, and the Community Meeting Room. Becoming a Family Place Library in support of FCS Early Literacy objective. Continue with the various expansions that were established in 2021 including Family Place.
- Internal-Staff Empowering and utilizing the East librarians to share expertise and support all staff in the SE Region. Providing thorough Circulation training and real-time experience to all shelvers. Build on the training and growth that happened when we started providing modified service in 2020 so all staff will have the knowledge and skills to provide service to patrons.
- Accountability Providing space for 24/7 Security Monitoring Office. Providing space and staffing for Report Computer Help. Provide district-wide support through Telephone, Chat, and Remote Computer Help.

| East Library   |          | 2019  |              | 2020   |    | 2020  |    | 2021   |
|--|----------|---|--------------|--|----|---|----|--|
| Expenditures Account   |          | Actual  |              | Budget   | F  | Projection  |    | Budget   |
| FTE  |          | 16.93   |              | 18.93  |    | 18.93   |    | 42.15  |
| Total Authorized Positions   |          | 20  |              | 22   |    | 22  |    | 60   |
| Salaries and wages   | \$       | 632,292   | \$           | 883,443  | \$ | 883,443   | \$ | 1,560,950  |
| Temporary employees  |          | 3,258   |              | -  |    | -   |    | -  |
| Substitute pay   |          | 50,442  |              | 33,300   |    | 7,800   |    | 18,315   |
| Work-study   |          | 587   |              | -  |    | -   |    | -  |
| FICA charges   |          | 51,075  |              | 67,583   |    | 67,583  |    | 119,413  |
| Retirement contributions   |          | 40,033  |              | 58,075   |    | 58,075  |    | 75,857   |
| Supplies   |          | 24,100  |              | 34,804   |    | 24,804  |    | 20,000   |
| Makerspace consumables   |          | 938   |              | 6,024  |    | 1,024   |    | 6,000  |
| Microform supplies   |          | -   |              | 1,500  |    | -   |    | 1,500  |
| Family Place supplies  |          | -   |              | -  |    | -   |    | 14,000   |
| Programming  |          | 44  |              | 3,000  |    | 1,000   |    | 3,000  |
| Adult Services   |          | 495   |              | -  |    | -   |    | -  |
| Young Services   |          | 315   |              | -  |    | -   |    | -  |
| Children's Services  |          | 853   |              | -  |    | -   |    | -  |
| Creative Services  |          | 387   |              | -  |    | -   |    | -  |
| Makerspace repairs   |          | 551   |              | -  |    | -   |    | -  |
|  | _        | 005 070   | \$           | 1,087,729  | \$ | 1,043,729   | \$ | 1,819,035  |
| Total East Library   | \$_      | 805,370   | Ð            | 1,007,729  | Ψ  | 1,043,723   | Ψ  | 1,019,000  |
| Total East Library   |          | 805,370   | <b></b>      | 1,067,729  | Ψ  | 1,043,723   | Ψ  | 1,019,033  |
| Circulation - East Library   | <u> </u> | 2019  | <del>-</del> | 2020   |    | 2020  | Ψ  | 2021   |
| Circulation - East Library Expenditures Account  |          | 2019<br>Actual  | Þ            | 2020<br>Budget   |    | 2020<br>Projection  | Ψ  | <u> </u>   |
| Circulation - East Library Expenditures Account FTE  |          | <b>2019 Actual</b> 16.35  | <u> </u>     | 2020<br>Budget<br>15.35  |    | <b>2020</b> Projection  15.35   | Ψ  | 2021   |
| Circulation - East Library Expenditures Account FTE Total Authorized Positions   |          | 2019<br>Actual<br>16.35<br>23   |              | 2020<br>Budget<br>15.35<br>22  | ı  | 2020<br>Projection<br>15.35<br>22   |    | 2021   |
| Circulation - East Library Expenditures Account  FTE  Total Authorized Positions Salaries and wages  |          | 2019<br>Actual<br>16.35<br>23<br>529,370  | \$           | 2020<br>Budget<br>15.35  |    | <b>2020</b> Projection  15.35   | \$ | 2021<br>Budget   |
| Circulation - East Library Expenditures Account  FTE  Total Authorized Positions Salaries and wages Substitute pay   |          | 2019<br>Actual<br>16.35<br>23   |              | 2020<br>Budget<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521   | ı  | 2020<br>Projection<br>15.35<br>22   |    | 2021<br>Budget   |
| Circulation - East Library Expenditures Account  FTE  Total Authorized Positions Salaries and wages  |          | 2019<br>Actual<br>16.35<br>23<br>529,370  |              | 2020<br>Budget<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521<br>-<br>36,378  | ı  | 2020<br>Projection<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521<br>-<br>36,378   |    | 2021<br>Budget   |
| Circulation - East Library Expenditures Account  FTE  Total Authorized Positions Salaries and wages Substitute pay   |          | 2019<br>Actual<br>16.35<br>23<br>529,370<br>11,313  |              | 2020<br>Budget<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521   | ı  | 2020<br>Projection<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521  |    | 2021<br>Budget   |
| Circulation - East Library Expenditures Account  FTE  Total Authorized Positions  Salaries and wages Substitute pay FICA charges Retirement contributions Supplies   | \$       | 2019<br>Actual<br>16.35<br>23<br>529,370<br>11,313<br>40,154<br>19,947<br>32,019  | \$           | 2020<br>Budget<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521<br>-<br>36,378<br>17,670<br>4,315   | \$ | 2020<br>Projection<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521<br>-<br>36,378<br>17,670<br>4,315                                  | \$ | 2021<br>Budget   |
| Circulation - East Library Expenditures Account  FTE  Total Authorized Positions  Salaries and wages Substitute pay FICA charges Retirement contributions  |          | 2019<br>Actual<br>16.35<br>23<br>529,370<br>11,313<br>40,154<br>19,947  |              | 2020<br>Budget<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521<br>-<br>36,378<br>17,670  | ı  | 2020<br>Projection<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521<br>-<br>36,378<br>17,670   |    | 2021<br>Budget   |
| Circulation - East Library Expenditures Account  FTE  Total Authorized Positions  Salaries and wages Substitute pay FICA charges Retirement contributions Supplies  Total Circulation - East Library   | \$       | 2019<br>Actual<br>16.35<br>23<br>529,370<br>11,313<br>40,154<br>19,947<br>32,019<br>632,803   | \$           | 2020<br>Budget<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521<br>-<br>36,378<br>17,670<br>4,315<br>533,884  | \$ | 2020<br>Projection<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521<br>-<br>36,378<br>17,670<br>4,315<br>533,884                       | \$ | 2021<br>Budget<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-              |
| Circulation - East Library Expenditures Account  FTE  Total Authorized Positions  Salaries and wages Substitute pay FICA charges Retirement contributions Supplies Total Circulation - East Library  Shelving - East Library   | \$       | 2019<br>Actual<br>16.35<br>23<br>529,370<br>11,313<br>40,154<br>19,947<br>32,019<br>632,803   | \$           | 2020<br>Budget<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521<br>-<br>36,378<br>17,670<br>4,315<br>533,884  | \$ | 2020<br>Projection<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521<br>-<br>36,378<br>17,670<br>4,315<br>533,884                       | \$ | 2021<br>Budget<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>2021      |
| Circulation - East Library Expenditures Account  Total Authorized Positions  Salaries and wages Substitute pay FICA charges Retirement contributions Supplies Total Circulation - East Library  Shelving - East Library Expenditures Account   | \$       | 2019<br>Actual<br>16.35<br>23<br>529,370<br>11,313<br>40,154<br>19,947<br>32,019<br>632,803<br>2019<br>Actual                           | \$           | 2020<br>Budget<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521<br>-<br>36,378<br>17,670<br>4,315<br>533,884<br>2020<br>Budget                          | \$ | 2020<br>Projection<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521<br>-<br>36,378<br>17,670<br>4,315<br>533,884<br>2020<br>Projection | \$ | 2021<br>Budget<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-              |
| Circulation - East Library Expenditures Account  FTE  Total Authorized Positions  Salaries and wages Substitute pay FICA charges Retirement contributions Supplies Total Circulation - East Library  Shelving - East Library  Expenditures Account  FTE  | \$       | 2019<br>Actual<br>16.35<br>23<br>529,370<br>11,313<br>40,154<br>19,947<br>32,019<br>632,803<br>2019<br>Actual                           | \$           | 2020<br>Budget<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521<br>-<br>36,378<br>17,670<br>4,315<br>533,884<br>2020<br>Budget<br>9.57                  | \$ | 2020 Projection 15.35 22 475,521 - 36,378 17,670 4,315 533,884  2020 Projection 9.57                            | \$ | 2021<br>Budget   |
| Circulation - East Library Expenditures Account  FTE  Total Authorized Positions  Salaries and wages Substitute pay FICA charges Retirement contributions Supplies Total Circulation - East Library  Shelving - East Library Expenditures Account  FTE Total Authorized Positions  | \$       | 2019<br>Actual<br>16.35<br>23<br>529,370<br>11,313<br>40,154<br>19,947<br>32,019<br>632,803<br>2019<br>Actual<br>10.57<br>20            | \$           | 2020<br>Budget<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521<br>-<br>36,378<br>17,670<br>4,315<br>533,884<br>2020<br>Budget<br>9.57                  | \$ | 2020 Projection 15.35 22 475,521 - 36,378 17,670 4,315 533,884  2020 Projection 9.57 19                         | \$ | 2021<br>Budget   |
| Circulation - East Library Expenditures Account  Total Authorized Positions  Salaries and wages Substitute pay FICA charges Retirement contributions Supplies Total Circulation - East Library  Shelving - East Library Expenditures Account  FTE Total Authorized Positions  Salaries and wages                             | \$       | 2019<br>Actual<br>16.35<br>23<br>529,370<br>11,313<br>40,154<br>19,947<br>32,019<br>632,803<br>2019<br>Actual<br>10.57<br>20<br>293,458 | \$           | 2020<br>Budget<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521<br>-<br>36,378<br>17,670<br>4,315<br>533,884<br>2020<br>Budget<br>9.57                  | \$ | 2020 Projection 15.35 22 475,521 - 36,378 17,670 4,315 533,884  2020 Projection 9.57                            | \$ | 2021<br>Budget   |
| Circulation - East Library Expenditures Account  Total Authorized Positions  Salaries and wages Substitute pay FICA charges Retirement contributions Supplies Total Circulation - East Library  Shelving - East Library Expenditures Account  FTE Total Authorized Positions  Salaries and wages Substitute pay              | \$       | 2019<br>Actual 16.35 23 529,370 11,313 40,154 19,947 32,019 632,803  2019 Actual 10.57 20 293,458 2,358                                 | \$           | 2020<br>Budget<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521<br>-<br>36,378<br>17,670<br>4,315<br>533,884<br>2020<br>Budget<br>9.57<br>19<br>255,455 | \$ | 2020 Projection  15.35 22 475,521 - 36,378 17,670 4,315 533,884  2020 Projection 9.57 19 255,455 -              | \$ | 2021<br>Budget<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>2021      |
| Circulation - East Library Expenditures Account  Total Authorized Positions  Salaries and wages Substitute pay FICA charges Retirement contributions Supplies Total Circulation - East Library  Shelving - East Library Expenditures Account  FTE Total Authorized Positions  Salaries and wages Substitute pay FICA charges | \$       | 2019<br>Actual 16.35 23 529,370 11,313 40,154 19,947 32,019 632,803  2019 Actual 10.57 20 293,458 2,358 22,345                          | \$           | 2020<br>Budget<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521<br>-<br>36,378<br>17,670<br>4,315<br>533,884<br>2020<br>Budget<br>9.57                  | \$ | 2020 Projection 15.35 22 475,521 - 36,378 17,670 4,315 533,884  2020 Projection 9.57 19                         | \$ | 2021<br>Budget<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>2021      |
| Circulation - East Library Expenditures Account  Total Authorized Positions  Salaries and wages Substitute pay FICA charges Retirement contributions Supplies Total Circulation - East Library  Shelving - East Library Expenditures Account  FTE Total Authorized Positions  Salaries and wages Substitute pay              | \$       | 2019<br>Actual 16.35 23 529,370 11,313 40,154 19,947 32,019 632,803  2019 Actual 10.57 20 293,458 2,358                                 | \$           | 2020<br>Budget<br>15.35<br>22<br>475,521<br>-<br>36,378<br>17,670<br>4,315<br>533,884<br>2020<br>Budget<br>9.57<br>19<br>255,455 | \$ | 2020 Projection  15.35 22 475,521 - 36,378 17,670 4,315 533,884  2020 Projection 9.57 19 255,455 -              | \$ | 2021<br>Budget<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>2021 |

### Fountain Library

#### Overview

Fountain Library is a small library branch, built in partnership with the City of Fountain and Fountain-Fort Carson School District and is in the Fountain Valley. The Fountain Library not only serves the City of Fountain but also a large out of district population in the Security/Widefield area. Fountain library is a Family Place library and has one of the only after-hours meeting rooms in the library district. The library features beautiful gardens on the property and a News Wall mural on showing the history of Fountain, Colorado.

### Goals, Objectives, or Programs

- Community Bring the community together and serve them in ways that align with our mission, even during difficult times. Modify service hours and what services are available during those hours to match the needs of the community. Meet the community where they are at and engage them in whatever way is safely possible.
- Resources Providing resources to patrons, incorporating new safety practices and guidelines. Ensure our existing resources are accessible to the patrons. Looking forward, potentially make our after/before hours meeting room officially available 24/7.
- Innovation/Creativity Explore ways to use the Fountain outdoor spaces. Revitalize the garden with demo garden beds. Find ways to reach and engage our low-tech patrons.
- Service Continue to serve as a Family Place location. Support our Family Place patrons in person and in the virtual environment. Continue to find ways to bring creative services to Fountain which will encourage the Fountain community to explore their creative side.
- Internal-Staff On-board the new Manager thoroughly in 2021. Continue to engage staff through
  professional development opportunities in the region. Continue to train staff to navigate the
  virtual environment. Begin to modify workspaces so they are more ergonomic and safer for all
  staff to use. We will begin with public facing service points.
- Accountability Support the region and district with staffing as needed. Develop a plan to safely
  return the meeting room to after/before hours use. Seek opportunities for Fountain staff to
  support other branches or services, such as Chat Ref. Continue to develop staff's virtual skills in
  order to increase engagement with the rest of the district and spend our mileage funds prudently.

| Fountain Library         |             | 2019    | 2020          |    | 2020       | 2021          |
|--------------------------|-------------|---------|---------------|----|------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account     |             | Actual  | Budget        | F  | Projection | Budget        |
|                          | FTE         | 7.63    | 7.63          |    | 7.63       | 7.13          |
| Total Authorized         | l Positions | 12      | 12            |    | 12         | 10            |
| Salaries and wages       | \$          | 283,717 | \$<br>307,663 | \$ | 307,663    | \$<br>291,918 |
| Substitute pay           |             | 11,626  | 6,000         |    | 700        | 3,300         |
| FICA charges             |             | 21,375  | 23,536        |    | 23,536     | 22,332        |
| Retirement contributions |             | 11,699  | 12,197        |    | 12,197     | 12,059        |
| Supplies                 |             | 3,907   | 5,300         |    | 5,300      | 4,300         |
| Supplies - Family Place  |             | 1,336   | 2,652         |    | 2,652      | 2,000         |
| Programming costs        |             | 804     | 700           |    | 100        | 400           |
| Total Fountain Library   | \$          | 334,464 | \$<br>358,048 | \$ | 352,148    | \$<br>336,309 |

### **Ruth Holley Library**

### Overview

Ruth Library is a medium sized branch serving patrons throughout the Southeast region of El Paso County, offering services to Knob Hill, Cimarron Hills, and the Peterson Air force Base community. English as a Second Language and Adult Education classes hold a big part in addressing the needs of this geographical and provide essential valuable resources surrounding the Murray Corridor landscape.

### **Goals, Objectives, or Programs**

- Community Providing the community with continued virtual programming, computer service, and Internet usage are available. Going forward, providing modified service hours and opened on Sundays.
- Resources Continuing to provide resources to patrons and their families with homeschooling, school resources and internet access, and prioritizing safety for both patrons and staff during COVID. Also, finding ways to expand PPLD's resources and accessible to all diverse patrons.
- Innovation/Creativity Creatively finding new methods during these times in COVID to meet the needs of our patrons. Provide innovative programming and other methods of services, safely.
- Service Adequately serving our Spanish speaking patrons and providing equitable services across the district. Expanding the availability of the Community room, and Study rooms.
- Internal-Staff Training staff with new virtual methods like Zoom, Microsoft Office (365) and Outlook via web version, and building confidence in other new software applications.

Accountability -Serving our Spanish speaking patrons and other diverse populations by providing equitable services across the district.

| Ruth Holley Library       |     | 2019    | 2020          |    | 2020       | 2021          |
|---------------------------|-----|---------|---------------|----|------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account      |     | Actual  | Budget        | F  | Projection | Budget        |
|                           | FTE | 9.63    | 9.63          |    | 9.63       | 9.63          |
| Total Authorized Position | ons | 14      | 14            |    | 14         | 14            |
| Salaries and wages        | \$  | 353,860 | \$<br>360,265 | \$ | 360,265    | \$<br>360,265 |
| Substitute pay            |     | 9,671   | 7,600         |    | 1,424      | 4,180         |
| FICA charges              |     | 26,907  | 27,560        |    | 27,560     | 27,560        |
| Retirement contributions  |     | 15,999  | 15,071        |    | 15,071     | 15,071        |
| Supplies                  |     | 8,176   | 10,000        |    | 7,500      | 7,500         |
| Programming costs         |     | 813     | 700           |    | 600        | 700           |
| Total Ruth Holley Library | \$  | 415,426 | \$<br>421,196 | \$ | 412,420    | \$<br>415,276 |

### Sand Creek Library

#### Overview

Sand Creek is a medium sized branch serving Colorado Springs in the Southeast region of the city. We primarily have patrons from the 80910 and 80916 zip codes, but we also have patrons that will travel to us for our programs and services. Sand Creek Library offers Family Place Parent/Child workshops, houses one of the District's Makerspaces, and one of the District's two Studios.

### Goals, Objectives, or Programs

Community - In 2021, Sand Creek is focusing on a goal of reintroducing the community to the Sand Creek Library because we have found that many of our usual metrics for gauging relevance are down from pre-COVID closure numbers. In 2022, Sand Creek will examine where the Library is with the community and adjust better serve their needs.

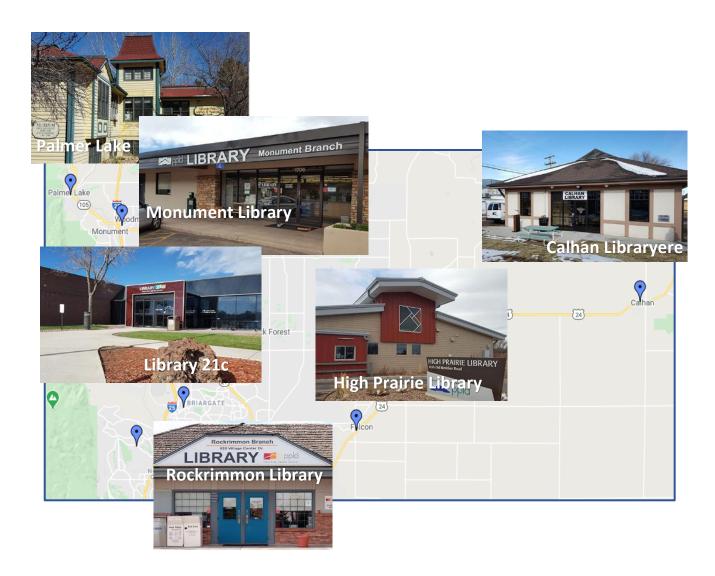
- Resources Sand Creek's focus here is to expand the access to resource, from book bundles to
  Maker Spaces to meeting and study rooms. Additionally, Sand Creek will find new resources and
  opportunities for partnership with other PPLD Service groups and with SE organizations.
- Innovation/Creativity Sand Creek hopes to use our efforts to regain the community's trust to begin focusing on creative projects in the SE that we could offer assistance and partnership. In 2022 we hope we can expand our services to outside the library.
- Service Expand access to our creative spaces and find ways to safely bring back programming for the community.
- Internal 2021 will have a focus on individual staff training for our services and technologies. The
  SE Make Librarian and at least one SE floater will be training on the Studio equipment, as well as
  Creative Services staff. For assistants and Sr. Assistants, a focus on the expanded capabilities that
  Office365 had brought to the district. In 2022 Sand Creek will examine staffing needs and make
  changes to better serve the library and the district.
- Accountability Contribute to the region and district with time, talent, and staff support where needed.

| Sand Creek Library           |         | 2019    | 2020          |    | 2020       | 2021          |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------|----|------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account         |         | Actual  | Budget        | F  | Projection | Budget        |
|                              | FTE     | 12.55   | 12.55         |    | 12.55      | 12.55         |
| Total Authorized Pos         | sitions | 17      | 17            |    | 17         | 17            |
| Salaries and wages           | \$      | 532,199 | \$<br>515,316 | \$ | 515,316    | \$<br>515,316 |
| Substitute pay               |         | 16,533  | 12,000        |    | 3,500      | 6,600         |
| FICA charges                 |         | 40,955  | 39,422        |    | 39,422     | 39,422        |
| Retirement contributions     |         | 30,875  | 29,513        |    | 29,513     | 29,513        |
| Makerspace consumables       |         | 2,121   | 6,312         |    | 2,312      | 6,000         |
| Recording studio consumables |         | 42      | 707           |    | 500        | 700           |
| Supplies                     |         | 14,184  | 17,000        |    | 12,000     | 12,000        |
| Supplies - Family Place      |         | 1,453   | 2,413         |    | 1,913      | 2,000         |
| Programming costs            |         | 61      | 1,600         |    | 1,000      | 800           |
| Total Sand Creek Library     | \$      | 638,423 | \$<br>624,283 | \$ | 605,476    | \$<br>612,351 |

# Southeast Region Summary

| Southeast Region Summary   | 2019            | 2020            |    | 2020       | 2021            |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|------------|-----------------|
| Expenditures Account       | Actual          | Budget          | F  | Projection | Budget          |
| FTE                        | 77.66           | 77.66           |    | 77.66      | 75.46           |
| Total Authorized Positions | 110             | 110             |    | 110        | 105             |
| Administration             | \$<br>234,458   | \$<br>325,767   | \$ | 261,967    | \$<br>272,334   |
| East Library               | 805,370         | 1,087,729       |    | 1,043,729  | 1,819,035       |
| Circulation - East Library | 632,803         | 533,884         |    | 533,884    | -               |
| Shelving - East Library    | 321,892         | 274,998         |    | 274,998    | -               |
| Fountain Library           | 334,464         | 358,048         |    | 352,148    | 336,309         |
| Ruth Holley Library        | 415,426         | 421,196         |    | 412,420    | 415,276         |
| Sand Creek Library         | 638,423         | 624,283         |    | 605,476    | 612,351         |
| Total Southeast Region     | \$<br>3,382,836 | \$<br>3,625,905 | \$ | 3,484,622  | \$<br>3,455,305 |

## North Region



### **North Region Administration**

### Overview

The North Region includes Library 21c, Rockrimmon, Palmer Lake Library, Monument Library, High Prairie Library, and Calhan Library. Library 21c is our regional flagship library, home to state-of-the-art makerspaces, studio, and teen space. Many district administrative departments call Library 21c home, including Human Resources, Finance, Communications, Facilities, Information Technology, and the Foundation. Two Services groups, Collection Management and Creative Services, are also located at Library 21c.

The smaller libraries of the North Region are each reflective of their unique communities, and are highly committed to serving the individuals, families, and organizations of their community. The Rockrimmon Library is a rented storefront branch located on the west side of I-25 south of the Air force Academy and north of Garden of the Gods. Rockrimmon is known for its avid readers and community art programs. The Palmer Lake Library occupies the top floor of the Lucretia Vail building, rented from the town, in the heart of the small mountain town of Palmer Lake. It is the Northern-most district library on the west side of I-25. Monument Library is southeast of Palmer Lake, in a rented storefront branch located in the Lake Woodmoor neighborhood. Both Palmer Lake and Monument Libraries are known for their great success with family and children programs. High Prairie Library is an owned facility located on a plot of land gifted to the district by Farmers' State Bank in the unincorporated community of Falcon. The Calhan Library is our most eastern branch, most remote, and newest library in the district. Both High Prairie and Calhan Libraries are family branches which serve their tight-knit communities with successful family and children programs.

### **Goals, Objectives, or Programs**

Determine community needs to safely expand services that provide for community transformation and retain Pikes Peak Library District's reputation as a world-class library district.

- 1. Enhance staff knowledge to support the mission of Pikes Peak Library District.
- 3. Support staff training on identified standard tasks that can be completed by all levels of staff. This will assist in coverage during times the libraries are short-staffed and will expand service to meet the patron where they are in the library.
- 4. Strengthen community engagement, bridging new connections between community groups and library staff at each library in the North Region, including finding ways to support local schools and organizations in their missions.
- 5. Improve the patron experience through planning and delivery of exceptional customer service.
- 6. Focus on continual team-building and bolster district-wide perspectives in internal customer service and communications.

| North Region - Administration  |    | 2019    | 2020          |    | 2020       | 2021          |
|--------------------------------|----|---------|---------------|----|------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account           |    | Actual  | Budget        | F  | Projection | Budget        |
| FTI                            | Ε  | 3.00    | 3.00          |    | 3.00       | 3.00          |
| Total Authorized Positions     |    | 3       | 3             |    | 3          | 3             |
| Salaries and wages             | \$ | 137,214 | \$<br>145,995 | \$ | 145,995    | \$<br>145,995 |
| Substitute pay                 |    | -       | 25,000        |    | -          | 5,000         |
| FICA charges                   |    | 9,854   | 11,169        |    | 11,169     | 11,169        |
| Retirement contributions       |    | 10,932  | 11,680        |    | 11,680     | 11,680        |
| Supplies                       |    | 836     | 9,000         |    | 1,000      | 5,000         |
| IT supplies                    |    | -       | 3,993         |    | 3,993      | 3,000         |
| Programming                    |    | 58      | -             |    | -          | -             |
| Dues                           |    | -       | 3,500         |    | 1,000      | 3,000         |
| Training                       |    | 17,157  | 15,583        |    | 5,583      | 12,000        |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses |    | 11,658  | 10,000        |    | 7,000      | 10,000        |
| Total Administration           | \$ | 187,709 | \$<br>235,920 | \$ | 187,420    | \$<br>206,844 |

Library 21c

### Overview

The anchor library of Pikes Peak Library District's North Region, Library 21c embodies the vision of public libraries as community spaces. The Business & Entrepreneurial Center provides meeting rooms and a computer lab to support working and learning at the library. Library 21c's 400-seater space, The Venue, serves as performance, networking, and training space for the community. Patrons bring their ideas to life using the Library's two Makerspaces, audiovisual Studio, and editing software. In 2020, the library also added a culinary lab as an additional makerspace, which will be utilized for the district's Food Industry Training programs. As a Family Place Library, the large Children's Department encourages early literacy development and provides materials and activities to gauge children's interests. The Teen Area supports teens during study and leisure time, offering two study rooms and a gaming area for pleasure. An adult gaming lab on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor allows adults to enjoy similar recreations. Library 21c also boasts large, multipurpose open spaces that serve a variety of functions such as the annual Mini Makerfaire™, Vegan Holiday Market, Business Resource Fair, Homeschool Science Fair, among other large scale events. On a smaller scale, quiet retreat spaces pepper the building, ensuring Library 21c has something for everyone.

Because the unique space allows everyone to make the library their own, the community utilizes Library 21c in many ways. Due to its proximity to the United States Air Force Academy, Library 21c serves military families, many who have recently made Colorado Springs their new home. Staff are happy to share with patrons the opportunities that await within their library. New parents use Library 21c as a resource for all things early literacy; parents gain resources to support their child's development while their little ones learn through play. Retirees enjoy using Library 21c for book clubs, crafts, informative seminars, and physical activities. Prior to the pandemic, Library 21c served as a morning meeting center for day groups of adults with disabilities. Participants enjoyed Library Explorers activities, light crafts, and making use of the adult gaming lounge.

As a former call center repurposed as a community center, Library 21c provides Colorado Springs residents service, materials, and space to collaborate and create.

### Goals, Objectives, or Programs

- 1. Determine community needs and interests to expand library services including programming, events, displays, collections, and more. (Strategic foci: Community, Resources, Service)
- 2. Open and operate the Culinary Lab. Develop and implement programs to meet needs of various patron demographics. (Strategic foci: Community, Resources, Innovation/Creativity, and Service)
- 3. Provide safe forums for open, respectful community dialogue on important yet sometimes uncomfortable subjects. (Strategic foci: Community and Resources)
- 4. Support training on identified standard tasks that can be completed by all levels of staff. This will assist in covering service during times the library is short-staffed and will expand service to meet the patron where they are in the library. (Strategic foci: Service and Internal)

5. Enhance Makerspace staff knowledge to retain the national reputation of Library 21c as a world-class library facility. (Strategic foci: Resources, Innovation/Creativity, Internal)

| Library 21c  | 2019  | 2020   |    | 2020   | 2021                   |
|--|---|--|----|--|------------------------|
| Expenditures Account   | Actual  | Budget   | F  | Projection   | Budget                 |
| FTE  | 18.69   | 21.19  |    | 21.19  | 31.57                  |
| Total Authorized Positions   | 24  | 27   |    | 27   | 45                     |
| Salaries and wages   | \$<br>703,864   | \$<br>971,964  | \$ | 971,964  | \$<br>1,263,387        |
| Temporary labor  | 3,393   | 3,875  |    | -  | 3,800                  |
| Substitute pay   | 59,437  | 30,000   |    | 20,000   | 30,000                 |
| FICA charges   | 55,397  | 74,355   |    | 74,355   | 96,649                 |
| Retirement contributions   | 40,321  | 57,788   |    | 57,788   | 63,720                 |
| Supplies   | 30,412  | 46,239   |    | 31,000   | 30,000                 |
| Repair equipment   | 2,884   | -  |    | -  | -                      |
| Programming  | 3,230   | 8,799  |    | 6,800  | 5,000                  |
| Merchandising  | 196   | 269  |    | 269  | -                      |
| Total Library 21c  | \$<br>899,134   | \$<br>1,193,289  | \$ | 1,162,176  | \$<br>1,492,556        |
|  |   |  |    |  |                        |
| Circulation - Library 21c  | 2019  | 2020   |    | 2020   | 2021                   |
| Expenditures Account   | Actual  | Budget   | F  | Projection   | Budget                 |
| FTE  | 6.50  | 6.50   |    | 6.50   | -                      |
| Total Authorized Positions   | 10  | 10   |    | 10   | -                      |
| Salaries and wages   | \$<br>239,135   | \$<br>206,227  | \$ | 206,227  | \$<br>-                |
| Substitute pay   | 20,686  | 14,000   |    | 14,000   | -                      |
| FICA charges   |   |  |    |  |                        |
| FIGA Glaiges   | 18,878  | 15,776   |    | 15,776   | -                      |
| Retirement contributions   | 18,878<br>9,208   | 15,776<br>5,821  |    | 15,776<br>5,821  | -                      |
| l ~  |   |  |    |  | -<br>-<br>-            |
| Retirement contributions   | 9,208<br>846<br>22  | 5,821  |    | 5,821  | -<br>-<br>-            |
| Retirement contributions Supplies  | \$<br>9,208<br>846  | \$<br>5,821<br>2,018   | \$ | 5,821<br>2,018   | \$<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |
| Retirement contributions Supplies Mileage reimbursement expenses   | \$<br>9,208<br>846<br>22  | \$<br>5,821<br>2,018<br>700  | \$ | 5,821<br>2,018<br>700  | \$<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |
| Retirement contributions Supplies Mileage reimbursement expenses   | \$<br>9,208<br>846<br>22  | \$<br>5,821<br>2,018<br>700  | \$ | 5,821<br>2,018<br>700  | \$<br>2021             |
| Retirement contributions Supplies Mileage reimbursement expenses Total Circulation - Library 21c   | \$<br>9,208<br>846<br>22<br><b>288,775</b>  | \$<br>5,821<br>2,018<br>700<br><b>244,542</b>  | ·  | 5,821<br>2,018<br>700<br><b>244,542</b>  | \$<br>2021<br>Budget   |
| Retirement contributions Supplies Mileage reimbursement expenses Total Circulation - Library 21c  Shelving - Library 21c   | <br>9,208<br>846<br>22<br><b>288,775</b><br><b>2019</b>   | \$<br>5,821<br>2,018<br>700<br><b>244,542</b><br><b>2020</b>                                     | ·  | 5,821<br>2,018<br>700<br><b>244,542</b><br><b>2020</b>   | \$<br>                 |
| Retirement contributions Supplies Mileage reimbursement expenses Total Circulation - Library 21c Shelving - Library 21c Expenditures Account   | <br>9,208<br>846<br>22<br><b>288,775</b><br><b>2019</b><br><b>Actual</b>                              | \$<br>5,821<br>2,018<br>700<br><b>244,542</b><br><b>2020</b><br>Budget                           | ·  | 5,821<br>2,018<br>700<br><b>244,542</b><br><b>2020</b><br><b>Projection</b>                          | \$<br>                 |
| Retirement contributions Supplies Mileage reimbursement expenses Total Circulation - Library 21c  Shelving - Library 21c Expenditures Account  FTE   | <br>9,208<br>846<br>22<br><b>288,775</b><br><b>2019</b><br><b>Actual</b><br>5.25                      | \$<br>5,821<br>2,018<br>700<br><b>244,542</b><br><b>2020</b><br><b>Budget</b><br>5.75            | ·  | 5,821<br>2,018<br>700<br><b>244,542</b><br><b>2020</b><br><b>Projection</b><br>5.75                  | \$<br>                 |
| Retirement contributions Supplies Mileage reimbursement expenses Total Circulation - Library 21c  Shelving - Library 21c Expenditures Account  FTE Total Authorized Positions Salaries and wages Temporary employee                | 9,208<br>846<br>22<br><b>288,775</b><br><b>2019</b><br><b>Actual</b><br>5.25<br>11<br>89,961<br>7,482 | 5,821<br>2,018<br>700<br><b>244,542</b><br><b>2020</b><br><b>Budget</b><br>5.75                  | F  | 5,821<br>2,018<br>700<br><b>244,542</b><br><b>2020</b><br><b>Projection</b><br>5.75                  | Budget<br>-<br>-       |
| Retirement contributions Supplies Mileage reimbursement expenses Total Circulation - Library 21c  Shelving - Library 21c Expenditures Account  FTE Total Authorized Positions Salaries and wages Temporary employee Substitute pay | 9,208<br>846<br>22<br><b>288,775</b><br><b>2019</b><br><b>Actual</b><br>5.25<br>11<br>89,961          | 5,821<br>2,018<br>700<br><b>244,542</b><br><b>2020</b><br><b>Budget</b><br>5.75                  | F  | 5,821<br>2,018<br>700<br><b>244,542</b><br><b>2020</b><br><b>Projection</b><br>5.75                  | Budget<br>-<br>-       |
| Retirement contributions Supplies Mileage reimbursement expenses Total Circulation - Library 21c  Shelving - Library 21c Expenditures Account  FTE Total Authorized Positions Salaries and wages Temporary employee                | 9,208<br>846<br>22<br><b>288,775</b><br><b>2019</b><br><b>Actual</b><br>5.25<br>11<br>89,961<br>7,482 | 5,821<br>2,018<br>700<br><b>244,542</b><br><b>2020</b><br><b>Budget</b><br>5.75<br>12<br>151,778 | F  | 5,821<br>2,018<br>700<br><b>244,542</b><br><b>2020</b><br><b>Projection</b><br>5.75<br>12<br>151,778 | Budget<br>-<br>-       |

**High Prairie Library** 

### Overview

High Prairie Library is in a convenient location off of Hwy 24 with easy access for commuters. This library serves a wide area of patrons, from Eastern areas of El Paso County such as Peyton and Elbert to the rapidly growing Banning Lewis Ranch and communities down Hwy 24.



High Prairie library attracts many homeschool families and retirees, and children's programs are always very popular. Harvest Festival is the popular annual event held in celebration of fall as well as the library's birthday. This event is paid for by the Friends of High Prairie Library and brings in about 1300 visitors. High Prairie Library has a popular seed library with supporting programs. These programs help novice gardeners learn how to start and grow their own garden. The library has a partnership with Fresh Start Center where they provide volunteers to tend the garden in exchange for the donation of all food produced. Unfortunately, in 2020 the garden did not last through the snow but the library was able to provide them with patron donations during Harvest Festival. In the future the library has plans to provide outreach at their facility. The Falcon Garden Club also has a flower garden they tend at High Prairie.

Programs and services such as the seed library and community garden, as well as the eco-friendly construction of the library has resulted in High Prairie being awarded a Gold Leader with the Environmental Leadership Program and a Habitat Hero with the Audubon Society. Pre-pandemic High Prairie was active in the Eastern Plains Chamber of Commerce and will continue to attend functions and work with local businesses when restrictions ease.

| High Prairie Library       |      | 2019    | 2020          | 2020          | 2021          |
|----------------------------|------|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account       |      | Actual  | Budget        | Projection    | Budget        |
|                            | FTE  | 8.25    | 7.75          | 7.75          | 7.75          |
| Total Authorized Posit     | ions | 12      | 11            | 11            | 11            |
| Salaries and wages         | \$   | 272,748 | \$<br>312,708 | \$<br>312,708 | \$<br>312,708 |
| Substitute pay             |      | 3,285   | 6,000         | 5,000         | 4,000         |
| FICA charges               |      | 19,464  | 23,922        | 23,922        | 23,922        |
| Retirement contributions   |      | 14,976  | 15,425        | 15,425        | 15,425        |
| Supplies                   |      | 3,491   | 3,000         | 2,500         | 3,000         |
| Programming costs          |      | 895     | 1,000         | 500           | 750           |
| Total High Prairie Library | \$   | 314,859 | \$<br>362,055 | \$<br>360,055 | \$<br>359,805 |

### Calhan Library

### Overview

Calhan Library celebrated its one-year anniversary in November. Calhan is the newest library located in the heart of town. They serve the town of Calhan and surrounding areas. They serve many homeschool families, children after school, local workers and retirees. Calhan Library also has a basketball court that attracts many young adult patrons; they offer basketballs for check out for those that don't have one. Calhan is a small-knit community, and the Calhan team works with many organizations in the area. Calhan Library is active in the Community Outreach Coalition which brings together all organizations that provide resources in the area. They are also members of the Lions Club and have relationships with the Town of Calhan and Calhan Schools.

| BRANCH SERVICES - Calhan Library |      | 2019   | 2020         |    | 2020       | 2021         |
|----------------------------------|------|--------|--------------|----|------------|--------------|
| Expenditures Account             |      | Actual | Budget       | F  | Projection | Budget       |
|                                  | FTE  | 1.70   | 1.70         |    | 1.70       | 1.70         |
| Total Authorized Posit           | ions | 3      | 3            |    | 3          | 3            |
| Salaries and wages               | \$   | 17,851 | \$<br>63,790 | \$ | 63,790     | \$<br>63,789 |
| Substitute pay                   |      | 1,042  | 2,000        |    | 200        | 2,000        |
| FICA charges                     |      | 1,440  | 4,880        |    | 4,880      | 4,880        |
| Supplies                         |      | 2,658  | 1,532        |    | 1,532      | 500          |
| Programming                      |      | 738    | 750          |    | 150        | 750          |
| Total Calhan Library             | \$   | 23,729 | \$<br>72,952 | \$ | 70,552     | \$<br>71,919 |

### High Prairies and Calhan Libraries Goals, Objectives, or Programs

- 1. **Community Engagement**—Discover new ways we can engage with our community and patrons.
  - i. Attend more community events: including back to school events and local business nights at schools. We identified 5 new different events between Falcon and Calhan at which we could represent PPLD: Falcon Business Event, Peyton Days, Calhan Parade, Meridian Ranch Tree Festival, and County Fair.
    - \*These events may not take place, in that case we would move them to 2022
  - b. Host card drives at local businesses

Strategic Foci: Community

2. **Implement Green and Sustainable practices** – work with staff and community organizations to create a greener environment.

Strategic Foci: Community, Resources

3. **Staff Development** – work on getting new training opportunities for staff and connections with PPLD.

Strategic Foci: Internal

- 4. **Interior & Exterior Spaces** focus on assessing patron user experiences and improve any areas where needed.
  - a. HI: Add computer to adult area. (Computer is being used from our children's area)

- b. HI: Create a plan for outdoor spaces to prepare for future budget asks at HI (designated fund asks or fundraising?)
- c. CA: Implement an outdoor display board that provides information for when we are closed to those that do not have social media.

(Strategic Foci: Community, Resources, Service)

- 5. **Improve Patron Services** focus on more accessible services and reaching more members of the community.
  - a. Develop ways to reach the Spanish speaking community (i.e. Ellicott)
  - b. CA: Survey the community to find out what kind go programs, space, services, materials they want/need with an emphasis on young adults and the homeschool population.

### **Monument Library**

### Overview

Monument is southeast of Palmer Lake, in a leased storefront branch located in the Woodmoor community in the far north of El Paso County. It is situated in the D-38 school district and augments many of the school districts goals. The library is one of the top circulating branches within the District and serves a large portion of the southern part of Douglas County. Volunteerism is a large part of the community. The library has 62 adult volunteers. Its piloted Aftermath program has retired teachers, engineers, and professors, among others, volunteer time to tutor students young to old on math. Youth volunteering is a large part of the community and is a school district requirement. The library allots one teen a day to a two-and-a-half-hour shift to assist with tasks such as preparing crafts for programs, cleaning, restocking, etc. The library has many long-standing volunteer run programs, notably Socrates Café, Talk German, Senior Chats, and its book clubs, Monumental Readers and Bookworms. Unfortunately, almost all the volunteer opportunities and programs have paused for the remainder of 2020.

The library often partners with Tri-Lakes Cares in its initiatives to assist those experiencing difficulty and was able to redeploy Census hotspots and Chromebooks to Tri-Lakes Cares during the initial Colorado pandemic lockdown for its employees' remote work. Other local organizations for which the library helps extend services are the Senior Center, the Tri-Lakes Chamber, Leo Club, and Kiwanis.

The library's community room is one of the few public spaces where local groups and organizations can meet and its closure due to the pandemic has left many local groups without recourse. The Children's Literacy Center's Peak Reader program was notably affected as the library had been its partnered operating space. The Palmer Divide Quiltmakers annual March display in the library's high rafters, walls, and display areas was unfortunately cut short as the library closed during the onset of the pandemic.

Since all in-person programming has been canceled, the library district's shift to Take & Make kits has been well received by families eager to keep active during the pandemic. Our programming staff were glad to continue program participation virtually by assisting Services groups with their creative virtual programming. During this pandemic closure, the library was able to make good use of its space by rearranging its shelving areas, weed the collection, and deep clean.

### **Goals, Objectives, or Programs**

- Permanent curbside service structure
   Strategic focus: Services, Innovation / Creativity
- How to work with local community during pandemic times Strategic focus: Community

### **GENERAL FUND**

| Monument Library         |           | 2019    | 2020          | 2020          | 2021          |
|--------------------------|-----------|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account     |           | Actual  | Budget        | Projection    | Budget        |
|                          | FTE       | 9.96    | 9.96          | 9.96          | 9.96          |
| Total Authorized         | Positions | 14      | 14            | 14            | 14            |
| Salaries and wages       | \$        | 372,476 | \$<br>386,722 | \$<br>386,722 | \$<br>386,722 |
| Substitute pay           |           | 14,154  | 8,000         | 6,400         | 6,000         |
| FICA charges             |           | 28,382  | 29,584        | 29,584        | 29,584        |
| Retirement contributions |           | 14,695  | 15,685        | 15,685        | 15,685        |
| Supplies                 |           | 6,856   | 5,000         | 4,000         | 3,000         |
| Programming costs        |           | 1,814   | 1,000         | 500           | 1,000         |
| Total Monument Library   | \$        | 438,377 | \$<br>445,991 | \$<br>442,891 | \$<br>441,991 |

### Palmer Lake Library

#### Overview

The Palmer Lake Library occupies the top floor of the Lucretia Vaile building, with the Palmer Lake Historical Society occupying the bottom floor. It is the library district's northern-most branch and skirts boarders with Douglas County. The building which the Town of Palmer Lake owns has needed repair and updating to meet current code. In July, as the library was providing curbside service, it was decided for safety reasons to close the library until basic improvements were met. Fortunately, the library district was able to continue service to the community using its mobile fleet until building improvements are made and lease negotiations with the Town of Palmer Lake are finalized. Building improvements include replacing the exterior ramp and ensuring the entrance and bathrooms are ADA accessible.

Before the lockdown in March, the library had started a monthly open-play ukulele program, which was hosted by a Lewis Palmer Middle School music teacher.

The library also helps local students meet their Civics class volunteering requirements, though this is paused due to the pandemic and building improvements. The library's volunteer-led book club, the Palmer Lake Book Group has continued to unofficially meet and adapted to virtual meetings and occasionally hybrid meetings outside on the Village Green right outside the library.

### **Goals, Objectives, or Programs**

With the future of the Palmer Lake library uncertain, and with MLS taking over service to patrons while that is being worked out, any return to on-site service would need to be thoroughly looked at to determine if it would fall into the District's best interests and the Pikes Peak Library District's service area and community needs.

| Palmer Lake Library       |           | 2019   | 2020         |     | 2020       | 2021         |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------|--------------|-----|------------|--------------|
| Expenditures Account      |           | Actual | Budget       | - 1 | Projection | Budget       |
|                           | FTE       | 2.03   | 2.03         |     | 2.03       | 1.53         |
| Total Authorized          | Positions | 3      | 3            |     | 3          | 2            |
| Salaries and wages        | \$        | 67,664 | \$<br>74,822 | \$  | 74,822     | \$<br>60,366 |
| Substitute pay            |           | 4,294  | 2,000        |     | 2,000      | 2,000        |
| FICA charges              |           | 5,381  | 5,724        |     | 5,724      | 4,618        |
| Supplies                  |           | 463    | 500          |     | 500        | 500          |
| Total Palmer Lake Library | \$        | 77,802 | \$<br>83,046 | \$  | 83,046     | \$<br>67,484 |

### **Rockrimmon Library**

### Overview

The Rockrimmon Community Library was created in 1989 to provide services to the Northwest section of Colorado Springs. It has been expanded twice to accommodate an increasing patronage. It now encompasses roughly 8600 square feet in the Village Center Shopping Center. Rockrimmon is a leased facility located in School District 20 close to the boundary of District 11 and serves a significant population from there. The branch has a dedicated recently remodeled Children's area complete with two beautiful murals by a local artist, Deb Ross, Young Adult area, study room, and a large newly renovated meeting space.

Rockrimmon Library provides services to a population of around 40,000 residents with roughly 16,000 patrons walking through our doors each month (about 60 per open hour) pre-COVID. It serves a diverse population encompassing all levels of income and demographics, but primarily serving a middle to upper-middle class patronage. Many patrons work in technology fields or the military with a growing retiree population. Computers and Internet access are a vital service to the patronage with people often utilizing the facility to study. Patrons commonly use their own devices and PPLD Internet access rather than requiring an actual library computer. There is a small population to whom English is not their primary language with Hispanic and East-Indian being the most common minorities served. Patrons will often use Library 21C in conjunction with Rockrimmon.

Pre- COVID Rockrimmon enjoyed a dedicated Children's following with strong numbers for its programs. Rockrimmon is known for its arts and craft programs with crafting programs including a popular annual Community Art Show each October. We have partnered with ViewPointe Assisted Living Center, Who Gives a Scrap, Storybook Brewing and other organizations typically for art related programs. We also had robust homeschool and senior chat groups that met at our location monthly. Rockrimmon Library is located very close to Eagleview Middle School and because of this the library has a much higher than average Young Adult patronage. Our Young Adult programs are very popular and we feel fortunate to have such a solid base on what can be a difficult demographic to reach.

The Rockrimmon Library is in many ways the quintessential small library- with a caring, dedicated staff and a knowledgeable loyal patronage who know how important a library is to a community.

### **Goals, Objectives, or Programs**

Beyond generally recovering and moving forward with the new normal, Rockrimmon will continue to provide services with an emphasis on art and craft based programing. Any art programs are well received, including the current virtual programming. There will be more virtual programming in future years. We should be able to use Friends funds to pay for any events we hold in 2021.

### **GENERAL FUND**

| Rockrimmon Library       |           | 2019    | 2020          | 2020          | 2021          |
|--------------------------|-----------|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account     |           | Actual  | Budget        | Projection    | Budget        |
|                          | FTE       | 9.45    | 9.85          | 9.85          | 9.85          |
| Total Authorized         | Positions | 13      | 13            | 13            | 13            |
| Salaries and wages       | \$        | 358,647 | \$<br>386,614 | \$<br>386,614 | \$<br>386,614 |
| Substitute pay           |           | 9,202   | 7,000         | 7,000         | 4,000         |
| FICA charges             |           | 26,926  | 29,576        | 29,576        | 29,576        |
| Retirement contributions |           | 15,695  | 19,422        | 19,422        | 19,422        |
| Supplies                 |           | 5,008   | 5,000         | 4,000         | 3,000         |
| Programming costs        |           | -       | 1,000         | -             | 750           |
| Total Rockrimmon Library | \$        | 415,478 | \$<br>448,612 | \$<br>446,612 | \$<br>443,362 |

## North Region Summary

| North Region Summary      |         | 2019      | 2020            |    | 2020       | 2021            |
|---------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------|----|------------|-----------------|
| Expenditures Account      |         | Actual    | Budget          | F  | Projection | Budget          |
|                           | FTE     | 64.83     | 67.73           |    | 67.73      | 65.36           |
| Total Authorized Po       | sitions | 93        | 96              |    | 96         | 91              |
| Administration            | \$      | 187,709   | \$<br>235,920   | \$ | 187,420    | \$<br>206,844   |
| Library 21c               |         | 899,134   | 1,193,289       |    | 1,162,176  | 1,492,556       |
| Circulation - Library 21c |         | 288,775   | 244,542         |    | 244,542    | -               |
| Shelving - Library 21c    |         | 122,719   | 165,989         |    | 165,989    | -               |
| High Prairie Library      |         | 314,859   | 362,055         |    | 360,055    | 359,805         |
| Calhan Library            |         | 23,729    | 72,952          |    | 70,552     | 71,919          |
| Monument Library          |         | 438,377   | 445,991         |    | 442,891    | 441,991         |
| Palmer Lake Library       |         | 77,802    | 83,046          |    | 83,046     | 67,484          |
| Rockrimmon Library        |         | 415,478   | 448,612         |    | 446,612    | 443,362         |
| Total North Region        | \$      | 2,768,582 | \$<br>3,252,396 | \$ | 3,163,283  | \$<br>3,083,961 |

## **Library Service Providers Administration**

| LIBRARY SERVICE PROVIDERS Administration | 2019         | 2020    |     | 2020     | 2021    |
|--|--------------|---------|-----|----------|---------|
| Expenditures Account                     | Actual       | Budget  | Pro | ojection | Budget  |
| FTE                                      | 1.00         |         |     | -        |         |
| Total Authorized Positions               | 1            |         |     | -        |         |
| Salaries and wages                       | \$<br>37,880 | \$<br>- | \$  | -        | \$<br>- |
| FICA charges                             | 2,844        | -       |     | -        | -       |
| Retirement contributions                 | 2,943        | -       |     | -        | -       |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses           | 452          | -       |     | -        | -       |
| Total Administration                     | \$<br>44,119 | \$<br>- | \$  | -        | \$<br>- |

## **Library Service Providers Summary**

| LIBRARY SERVICE PROVIDERS Summary | 2019            | 2020             |    | 2020       |        | 2021      |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|----|------------|--------|-----------|
| Expenditures Account              | Actual          | Budget           | F  | Projection | Budget |           |
| FTE                               | 214.86          | 216.66           |    | 216.66     |        | 208.54    |
| Total Authorized Positions        | 304             | 306              |    | 306        |        | 290       |
| Administration                    | \$<br>44,119    | \$<br>-          | \$ | -          | \$     | -         |
| West Region                       | 2,964,631       | 3,287,483        |    | 3,245,497  |        | 3,138,144 |
| Southeast Region                  | 3,382,836       | 3,625,905        |    | 3,484,622  |        | 3,455,305 |
| North Region                      | 2,768,582       | 3,252,396        |    | 3,163,283  |        | 3,083,961 |
| Total Library Services Providers  | \$<br>9,160,168 | \$<br>10,165,784 | \$ | 9,893,402  | \$     | 9,677,410 |

## **Public Services Summary**

| PUBLIC SERVICES Summary    | 2019             | 2020             | 2020             | 2021             |
|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Expenditures Account       | Actual           | Budget           | Projection       | Budget           |
| FTE                        | 289.38           | 292.18           | 292.18           | 283.56           |
| Total Authorized Positions | 385              | 388              | 388              | 370              |
| Administration             | \$<br>119,449    | \$<br>117,598    | \$<br>118,351    | \$<br>119,443    |
| Library Services           | 9,339,912        | 10,789,789       | 10,465,916       | 10,487,642       |
| Library Service Providers  | 9,160,168        | 10,165,784       | 9,893,402        | 9,677,410        |
| Total Public Services      | \$<br>18,619,529 | \$<br>21,073,171 | \$<br>20,477,669 | \$<br>20,284,495 |

### Security, Safety & Social Services

### **Department Overview**

The security department budget for fiscal year 2021 continues its focus on ensuring that Officers are supported from uniforms to training. We continue to work closely with the IT department to identify and install upgrades to systems across the district that are outdated and in need of repair. Given the challenges with the significant geographical size of the district and the limitations of Officer staffing to number of facilities, several well-established technological upgrades will significantly increase staff and patron security and Safety.

The security department is committed in continuing the systematic update of the camera system across the district. This will continue to be done in a cost effective and long-range planning manner. The goal of this upgrade is to remove dilapidated systems, and nonfunctional cameras across the district. Additionally, old wiring that will not support the intended end result system is being pulled out as well. New CAT 6 cabling is being pulled to locations that have been identified through a yearlong study and collaboration with industry leaders to provide the most flexible and long-term benefit in camera placement and video coverage. Interim low cost cameras are being installed at these locations to provide a functional update to the system until all facilities are outfitted with new cabling to identified locations. The cheap interim camera provide expanded access through online portals, increased clarity and audio access. Future budgets will address camera upgrades to final system.

In coordination with staged upgrades to the camera system are planned yearly upgrades and incorporation of the badge access system across the district. Outdated, expensive and difficult to manage key systems still predominate in most facilities. 3-4 facilities have been identified to receive badge access upgrades each calendar year until all facilities are properly outfitted and tied into the electronic access management system.

Security is working to incorporate the camera system changes, badge access system changes, panic alarm system, remote lockdown, overhead paging, burglar alarm system, and on call security officer program into one command center at East library. Once basic system's begin to come online across the district the Security Operations Center SOC, will begin to be built. Tying all of these systems into one in house center lowers cost, increase response, provides more reliability and control and allows increased support of all departments in the district. This center will only be staffed by existing officers as much as possible during open hours. As the center takes on more capabilities in coming years more hours of operation will be added, and staff will need to be provided to take monitoring to 24 hr. status.

### Safety:

Safety is focusing on continuing to develop the training and resource programs that have already been established in the previous year. These include the goal of having half of PPLD staff trained and recertified in Non-Violent Crisis Intervention. Additionally, we have recertified CPR/AED Trainers and plan to have 100 staffers certified in fiscal year 2021. Supporting the Blood Bourne Pathogen cleanup training through vaccination of identified staffers, training and providing additional Stop the bleed kits, stocking standardized first aid kits across the district and updating the fleet of AED's across the region as needed. Safety is also working to complete the Emergency Operations Plan revamp for the district and distribute

reference materials in staff and public areas. Additional trainings will be planned and coordinated at all 16 facilities in 2021 to increase awareness of the new procedures.

### **Social Services:**

Social Services is concentrating on improving community partnerships in 2021, as well as further developing the Intern programs that have been established with both UCCS and CSU. Ensuring that the Interns are properly supported in their educational process by allowing them to assist in expanding the resource counseling hours available to patrons is a benefit to both organizations. By increasing the number of available hours for patrons to contact and receive outreach assistance, PPLD will be increasing the programs that we offer as well as the ones that we partner with. These include group therapies on several disciplines, art therapy and homeless outreach.

| SECURITY                       | 2019          | 2020          |    | 2020      | 2021          |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----|-----------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account           | Actual        | Budget        | Р  | rojection | Budget        |
| FTE                            | 20.52         | 20.52         |    | 20.52     | 20.52         |
| Total Authorized Positions     | 25            | 25            |    | 25        | 25            |
| Salaries and wages             | \$<br>562,234 | \$<br>789,031 | \$ | 789,031   | \$<br>789,031 |
| FICA charges                   | 40,826        | 60,361        |    | 60,361    | 60,361        |
| Retirement contributions       | 38,326        | 51,294        |    | 51,294    | 51,294        |
| Supplies                       | 11,720        | 16,900        |    | 16,900    | 14,900        |
| Dues                           | -             | 3,585         |    | 3,585     | 120           |
| Training                       | -             | -             |    | -         | 3,100         |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses | 8,780         | 4,000         |    | 4,000     | 6,000         |
| Total Security                 | \$<br>661,886 | \$<br>925,171 | \$ | 925,171   | \$<br>924,806 |

| Safety                          |         |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Supplies                        | \$<br>- | \$<br>9,450  | \$<br>9,450  | \$<br>7,500  |
| First Aid Kits                  | -       | 15,033       | 15,033       | 3,700        |
| Maintenance - AED equipment     | -       | 1,400        | 1,400        | 1,800        |
| Dues                            | -       | 300          | 300          | 5,000        |
| Training                        | -       | 5,000        | 5,000        | 4,550        |
| Emergency Preparedness training | <br>-   | 9,000        | -            | 14,250       |
| Total Safety                    | \$<br>- | \$<br>40,183 | \$<br>31,183 | \$<br>36,800 |

| Social Services   |         |              |             |             |
|-------------------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Supplies          | \$<br>- | \$<br>3,500  | \$<br>3,500 | \$<br>4,000 |
| Mileage           | -       | 1,000        | 1,000       | 1,200       |
| Dues              | -       | 1,670        | 770         | 1,070       |
| Training          | <br>-   | 5,000        | 2,000       | 2,000       |
| Total Social Work | \$<br>- | \$<br>11,170 | \$<br>7,270 | \$<br>8,270 |

| SECURITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES Summary |    | 2019    |    | 2020    |    | 2020       |    | 2021    |  |
|--|----|---------|----|---------|----|------------|----|---------|--|
| Expenditures Account                       |    | Actual  |    | Budget  |    | Projection |    | Budget  |  |
| FTE  |    | 20.52   |    | 20.52   |    | 20.52      |    | 20.52   |  |
| Total Authorized Positions                 |    | 25      |    | 25      |    | 25         |    | 25      |  |
| Security                                   | \$ | 661,886 | \$ | 925,171 | \$ | 925,171    | \$ | 924,806 |  |
| Safety                                     |    | -       |    | 40,183  |    | 31,183     |    | 36,800  |  |
| Social Services                            |    | -       |    | 11,170  |    | 7,270      |    | 8,270   |  |
| Total Security, Safety & Social Services   | \$ | 661,886 | \$ | 976,524 | \$ | 963,624    | \$ | 969,876 |  |

### **Human Resources Office**

### **Department Objectives**

Goal #1: Continue to establish performance management process to be launched (late) in 2021

Objective: To increase accountability within the organization, to ensure staff understands the expectations of their job, and to move toward potential pay for performance incentives

### Tasks:

- Evaluate current Feedback Sessions process
- Implement and Employee Engagement survey
- Select what performance management tool will be best for the process
- Establish the performance management process
- Train staff on performance management process

Desired Outcome: Decrease in disciplinary actions, preparations for performance-based pay

Goal #2: Continue to develop a district-wide training plan for 2021

Objective: to identify skill deficiencies in our staff and to develop our staff to be top performers

#### Tasks:

- Develop Managers and Directors to improve skills in
  - o Difficult Conversations especially around performance problems
  - Decisiveness
  - How to support and develop their teams
  - Communication
- Move toward development of Individualized Training Plans with focus on
  - Skill Development
  - Soft skills interacting with patrons and peers
  - o Professional Development toward Career Path

Desired Outcome: After establishing a district-wide training plan focused on organizational goals we can translate these goals to individualized learning plans for skill and career development

Goal #3: Continue to make the Human Resources department more streamlined and efficient

Objective: To make processes electronic where available and to ensure that we are using staff time effectively

### Tasks:

- Purge HR physical files in the East vault and on the share drive
- Ensure all files meet with records retention best practices
- Ensure we have continuity books with documented processes for each program supervisor job
- Leverage MUNIS to better streamline HR processes including personnel actions
- Empower the Administrative Specialist support other team members with admin tasks so that each program supervisor can work on more strategic goals

Desired Outcome: Time efficiency of the HR team (hopefully resulting in better work-life balance), improved cross-training and succession planning, preparedness for potential audits/legal issues

Goal #4: Review HR processes with an eye for DEI improvement

Objective: To incorporate DEI best practices and considerations into all of our programs and to set the example for the organization around creating an intentional culture

#### Tasks:

- Review the results of the DEI audit with an internal and HR lens
- Have each program supervisor trained on DEI best practices and implement them in their programs
- Train, Train, Train (formalized, conversational, professional book clubs, etc.)

Desired Outcome: Increase the diversity practices to support staff and volunteers. Improve the inclusivity experience of all current employees. Address disparities between populations in their PPLD experience.

| HUMAN RESOURCES OFFICE                       | 2019          | 2020          |    | 2020       | 2021          |
|--|---------------|---------------|----|------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account                         | Actual        | Budget        | F  | Projection | Budget        |
| FTE  | 6.25          | 6.25          |    | 6.25       | 6.25          |
| Total Authorized Positions                   | 7             | 7             |    | 7          | 7             |
| Salaries and wages                           | \$<br>316,485 | \$<br>367,655 | \$ | 367,655    | \$<br>367,655 |
| Bilingual staff stipends                     | -             | -             |    | -          | -             |
| FICA charges                                 | 23,812        | 28,125        |    | 28,125     | 28,125        |
| Retirement contributions                     | 22,140        | 25,078        |    | 25,078     | 25,078        |
| Supplies                                     | 3,701         | 4,550         |    | 3,550      | 4,550         |
| Consultant fees                              | -             | 10,000        |    | 10,000     | 10,000        |
| Compensation study                           | -             | 25,000        |    | -          | 50,000        |
| Outside services - Flexible Spending Program | 4,610         | 9,500         |    | 9,500      | 9,500         |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses               | 1,553         | 1,750         |    | 1,000      | 1,750         |
| Employee recruitment expenses                |               |               |    |            |               |
| Testing                                      | 730           | 500           |    | 500        | 1,000         |
| Background checks                            | 10,390        | 30,000        |    | 10,000     | 20,000        |
| Pre-employment assessment costs              | 3,480         | 11,000        |    | 3,000      | 5,000         |
| Advertising costs                            | 1,573         | 2,500         |    | 1,000      | 2,500         |
| Recruitment travel costs                     | 4,894         | 8,000         |    | 1,000      | 4,000         |
| Relocation expenses                          | -             | 4,000         |    | 1,000      | 4,000         |
| Job fairs                                    | -             | 1,000         |    | -          | 1,000         |
| District-wide training programs/initiatives  |               |               |    |            |               |
| All Staff Day                                | 5,712         | 7,500         |    | 4,500      | 7,725         |
| Leadership                                   | 4,327         | 10,000        |    | 10,000     | 10,000        |
| Master Drive                                 | -             | -             |    | -          | -             |
| Diversity                                    | -             | 19,150        |    | 19,150     | 19,150        |
| Other programs to be determined              | 19,488        | 20,000        |    | 10,000     | 30,000        |
| Training                                     | 8,931         | 10,000        |    | 8,000      | 10,000        |
| Employee recognition                         |               |               |    |            |               |
| District-wide programs                       | 2,884         | 7,525         |    | 5,525      | 7,525         |
| Tuition reimbursement costs                  | 42,061        | 40,000        |    | 52,000     | 40,000        |
| Wellness and safety                          | 14,652        | 11,000        |    | 3,500      | 7,000         |
| Volunteer program costs                      | 3,373         | 3,600         |    | 2,100      | 4,500         |
| Employee assistance program                  | 15,169        | 20,600        |    | 20,600     | 21,218        |
| Total Human Resources Office                 | \$<br>509,965 | \$<br>678,033 | \$ | 596,783    | \$<br>691,276 |
| Organizational Excellence Team               | \$<br>-       | \$<br>3,000   | \$ | 3,000      | \$<br>3,000   |
| Total Human Resources Office                 | \$<br>509,965 | \$<br>681,033 | \$ | 599,783    | \$<br>694,276 |

#### **Facilities Office**

### **Department Overview**

The Facilities department is responsible for operations, maintenance, and repair of buildings, grounds and utility infrastructure for the district's 15 library locations, ensuring that they meet legal requirements and health and safety standards.

The department's management oversees contracts and providers for services including janitorial, carpet cleaning, HVAC and Elevator maintenance, grounds maintenance, etc. and manages internal courier service, mailing, and the lease agreements for buildings.

The facilities team is responsible for the fleet of fourteen (14) library vehicles, including three (3) mobile library services vehicles. The department also manages the acquisition and maintenance of all furniture and facility-related equipment.

The department plays a major role in planning and management of the district's annual capital projects. In 2020, some of those projects included but are not limited to the tenant improvements and relocation for the Manitou Springs Library, planning and construction of a learning lab at the Ruth Holley Library, landscape improvements at the Calhan Library, the replacement of the building back-up generator at East Library, various flooring replacement projects throughout the district and an emergency boiler replacement at Library 21c.

Providing support to other departments with equipment and furniture removal, minor assembly and repairs, painting and fixing the interior is part of the daily routine.

Facilities team members are key participants in all unexpected, critical situations such as inclement weather, natural disaster, pandemics.

The Facilities Department was instrumental in the closures and ultimate reopening of library facilities due to the COVID19 pandemic. During the closure, facilities personnel provided ongoing inspections and maintenance of all district facilities. The department was responsible for the procurement of sanitization products, construction of sneeze-guards, assisted in planning of sanitizing operations, and implementing procedures to improve and manage indoor air quality. In addition to the support listed above, the department also provided support with furniture movement and storage and many other tasks.

The department consists of three offices serving the various PPLD regions. The Penrose Facilities oversees the west region, the East Library, the southeast region and Library 21c, the north region. The Facilities Management office, also housed at Library 21c, oversees all facilities operations district wide.

### **Department Objectives**

- 1. Ensure proper operation of systems and equipment and a prolonged useful life. Preventative maintenance and equipment replacement will be performed according to schedule.
- 2. Identify repair, maintenance, and replacement requirements and propose a short- and long-term plan, and manage the approved budget.
- 3. Perform vehicles maintenance to extend their service life and ensures safe operation.

- 4. Maintain good practice in responding immediately to individual, specific facility-related requests for assistance.
- 5. Complete request for proposal and participate in selection process for landscape maintenance, janitorial services and HVAC preventive maintenance services.
- 6. Successfully manage all capital projects to include but not limited to district preventive maintenance projects such as asphalt, concrete and roofs.

### **Facilities District-wide**

| FACILITIES OFFICE - District-wide  | 2019          | 2020       | 2020       | 2021       |
|------------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Expenditures Account               | Actual        | Budget     | Projection | Budget     |
| Supplies                           | \$<br>323     | 300        | 180        | 350        |
| Facilities supplies                | 3,106         | 3,200      | 1,600      | 3,200      |
| Vehicle operating costs            | 68,550        | 74,625     | 74,625     | 74,500     |
| Consultant fees                    | 10,562        | 17,500     | 21,500     | 20,000     |
| Janitorial services                | 319,596       | 335,500    | 331,600    | 341,000    |
| Carpet cleaning                    | 125,030       | 136,000    | 136,000    | 136,000    |
| Equipment maintenance              | 9,919         | 18,000     | 9,800      | 18,000     |
| Furniture repair                   | 4,749         | 5,000      | 3,600      | 5,000      |
| Building repairs - branches        | 29,502        | 36,250     | 30,250     | 36,250     |
| Moving and storage costs           | 16,200        | 8,400      | 8,400      | -          |
| HVAC maintenance                   | 91,416        | 106,000    | 94,700     | 106,000    |
| Elevator maintenance               | 39,953        | 43,000     | 39,860     | 44,500     |
| Burglar and fire alarm maintenance | 66,894        | 64,250     | 69,700     | 72,500     |
| Grounds maintenance                | 73,750        | 84,000     | 77,300     | 88,000     |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses     | 2,909         | 3,000      | 2,300      | 3,500      |
| Training                           | 998           | 1,000      | 1,000      | 3,000      |
| Equipment rental                   | <br>3,027     | 1,000      | 1,000      | 3,000      |
| Total Facilities - District-wide   | \$<br>866,484 | \$ 937,025 | \$ 903,415 | \$ 954,800 |

### **Facilities Penrose Library**

| Facilities - Penrose Library       |             | 2019    | 2020          |            | 2020    | 2021          |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------------|------------|---------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account               |             | Actual  | Budget        | Projection |         | Budget        |
|                                    | FTE         | 5.00    | 5.00          |            | 5.00    | 5.00          |
| Total Authorize                    | d Positions | 5       | 5             |            | 5       | 5             |
| Salaries and wages                 | \$          | 278,600 | \$<br>218,026 | \$         | 218,026 | \$<br>218,026 |
| FICA charges                       |             | 20,320  | 16,679        |            | 16,679  | 16,679        |
| Retirement contributions           |             | 21,691  | 17,442        |            | 17,442  | 17,442        |
| Supplies                           |             | 8,437   | 9,500         |            | 6,100   | 9,500         |
| Facilities supplies                |             | 23,897  | 25,000        |            | 16,700  | 25,000        |
| Building repairs                   |             | 33,359  | 42,750        |            | 34,000  | 43,250        |
| Furniture repairs                  |             | 13,746  | 12,500        |            | 12,500  | 12,500        |
| Equipment repairs                  |             | 449     | 1,000         |            | 680     | 1,000         |
| Total Facilities - Penrose Library | , \$        | 400,499 | \$<br>342,897 | \$         | 322,127 | \$<br>343,397 |

# **Facilities East Library**

| Facilities - East Library       |    | 2019    |    | 2020    | 2020 |            | 2021          |
|---------------------------------|----|---------|----|---------|------|------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account            |    | Actual  |    | Budget  | F    | Projection | Budget        |
| F                               | ΓΕ | 3.00    |    | 3.00    |      | 3.00       | 3.00          |
| Total Authorized Position       | S  | 3       |    | 3       |      | 3          | 3             |
| Salaries and wages              | \$ | 128,845 | \$ | 132,018 | \$   | 132,018    | \$<br>132,018 |
| FICA charges                    |    | 9,552   |    | 10,100  |      | 10,100     | 10,100        |
| Retirement contributions        |    | 9,901   |    | 10,561  |      | 10,561     | 10,561        |
| Supplies                        |    | 7,643   |    | 8,500   |      | 5,100      | 8,500         |
| Facilities supplies             |    | 14,890  |    | 16,500  |      | 11,400     | 16,500        |
| Building repairs                |    | 22,681  |    | 42,104  |      | 38,000     | 33,250        |
| Furniture repairs               |    | 5,586   |    | 2,550   |      | 2,900      | 12,500        |
| Equipment repairs               |    | 883     |    | 1,200   |      | 600        | 850           |
| Total Facilities - East Library | \$ | 199,981 | \$ | 223,533 | \$   | 210,679    | \$<br>224,279 |

# Facilities Library 21c

| Facilities - Library 21c       |    | 2019    | 2020          | 2020          | 2021          |
|--------------------------------|----|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account           |    | Actual  | Budget        | Projection    | Budget        |
| F                              | TE | 5.00    | 6.00          | 6.00          | 6.00          |
| Total Authorized Positio       | ns | 5       | 6             | 6             | 6             |
| Salaries and wages             | \$ | 196,321 | \$<br>312,062 | \$<br>312,062 | \$<br>312,062 |
| FICA charges                   |    | 14,304  | 23,873        | 23,873        | 23,873        |
| Retirement contributions       |    | 15,190  | 24,965        | 24,965        | 24,965        |
| Supplies                       |    | 4,710   | 5,500         | 4,000         | 5,500         |
| Facilities supplies            |    | 12,127  | 13,000        | 10,200        | 14,000        |
| Equipment repair               |    | 2,074   | 4,081         | 4,600         | 4,500         |
| Furniture repair               |    | 537     | 2,000         | 2,000         | 5,000         |
| Building repairs               |    | 25,065  | 35,419        | 33,000        | 37,000        |
| HVAC maintenance               |    | 32,945  | 38,635        | 32,400        | 38,500        |
| Total Facilities - Library 21c | \$ | 303,273 | \$<br>459,535 | \$<br>447,100 | \$<br>465,400 |

### Facilities – Utilities and Rent

| Facilities Utilities/Rent                     |       | 2019    | 2020          |    | 2020       | 2021          |
|---|-------|---------|---------------|----|------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account                          |       | Actual  | Budget        | F  | Projection | Budget        |
| Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Penrose Library |       |         |               |    |            |               |
| Gas   | \$    | 18,362  | \$<br>23,000  | \$ | 13,100     | \$<br>23,000  |
| Electric                                      |       | 116,144 | 125,000       |    | 110,600    | 125,000       |
| Water and sewer                               |       | 28,754  | 33,280        |    | 27,280     | 33,280        |
| Trash removal                                 |       | 4,336   | 5,000         |    | 3,300      | 5,000         |
| Parking                                       |       | 53,474  | 54,000        |    | 56,000     | 58,000        |
| Storm water fee                               |       | 1,026   | 1,026         |    | 1,026      | 1,026         |
| Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Penrose   | Li \$ | 222,096 | \$<br>241,306 | \$ | 211,306    | \$<br>245,306 |
|   |       |         |               |    |            |               |
| Facilities - Utilities/Rent - East Library    |       |         |               |    |            |               |
| Gas   | \$    | 11,520  | \$<br>14,000  | \$ | 8,300      | \$<br>14,000  |
| Electric                                      |       | 131,598 | 130,000       |    | 122,200    | 130,000       |
| Water and sewer                               |       | 27,192  | 32,000        |    | 30,900     | 32,000        |
| Trash removal                                 |       | 4,580   | 5,000         |    | 3,400      | 5,000         |
| Storm water fee                               |       | 3,380   | 3,380         |    | 3,380      | 3,380         |
| Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - East Libr | ar \$ | 178,270 | \$<br>184,380 | \$ | 168,180    | \$<br>184,380 |

| Facilities Utilities/Rent                          |      | 2019    | 2020          |    | 2020       | 2021          |
|--|------|---------|---------------|----|------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account                               |      | Actual  | Budget        | F  | Projection | Budget        |
| Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Cheyenne Mountain    | Lib  | rary    |               |    |            |               |
| Gas  | \$   | 2,346   | \$<br>3,000   | \$ | 2,000      | \$<br>3,000   |
| Electric   |      | 11,686  | 13,300        |    | 13,000     | 13,300        |
| Trash removal                                      |      | 1,448   | 1,400         |    | 1,200      | 1,400         |
| Facility rental costs                              |      | 121,378 | 124,728       |    | 124,728    | 127,907       |
| Common area maintenance costs                      |      | 23,532  | 28,000        |    | 31,500     | 34,118        |
| Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Cheyenne       | \$   | 160,390 | \$<br>170,428 | \$ | 172,428    | \$<br>179,725 |
|  |      |         |               |    |            |               |
| Facilities - Utilities/Rent - High Prairie Library |      |         |               |    |            |               |
| Electric   | \$   | 9,646   | \$<br>10,800  | \$ | 9,900      | \$<br>10,800  |
| Water and sewer                                    |      | 5,541   | 9,160         |    | 5,100      | 14,500        |
| Trash removal                                      |      | 1,085   | 1,115         |    | 1,000      | 972           |
| Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - High Prairi    | \$   | 16,272  | \$<br>21,075  | \$ | 16,000     | \$<br>26,272  |
|  |      |         |               |    |            |               |
| Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Fountain Library     |      |         |               |    |            |               |
| Gas  | \$   | 1,775   | \$<br>2,334   | \$ | 1,434      | \$<br>2,100   |
| Electric   |      | 10,353  | 11,000        |    | 9,600      | 11,000        |
| Water and sewer                                    |      | 2,221   | 3,008         |    | 2,000      | 3,000         |
| Trash removal                                      |      | 1,409   | 1,400         |    | 1,300      | 1,400         |
| Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Fountain L     | \$   | 15,758  | \$<br>17,742  | \$ | 14,334     | \$<br>17,500  |
|  |      |         |               |    |            |               |
| Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Library 21c          |      |         |               |    |            |               |
| Gas  | \$   | 24,805  | \$<br>29,493  | \$ | 18,100     | \$<br>29,493  |
| Electric   |      | 120,283 | 135,000       |    | 111,000    | 135,000       |
| Water and sewer                                    |      | 33,781  | 33,280        |    | 34,500     | 35,000        |
| Trash removal                                      |      | 4,098   | 5,050         |    | 4,100      | 5,050         |
| Storm water fee                                    |      | 3,197   | 3,197         |    | 3,197      | 3,197         |
| Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Library 210    | \$   | 186,164 | \$<br>206,020 | \$ | 170,897    | \$<br>207,740 |
|  |      |         |               |    |            |               |
| Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Ruth Holley Library  |      |         |               |    |            |               |
| Gas  | \$   | 2,527   | \$<br>3,193   | \$ | 1,900      | \$<br>2,900   |
| Electric   |      | 11,404  | 11,936        |    | 10,300     | 11,936        |
| Trash removal                                      |      | 1,284   | 1,300         |    | 1,600      | 1,300         |
| Rental   |      | 123,822 | 136,097       |    | 128,952    | 137,118       |
| Common area maintenance                            |      | 42,711  | 36,020        |    | 41,500     | 42,791        |
| Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Ruth Holle     | \$   | 181,748 | \$<br>188,546 | \$ | 184,252    | \$<br>196,045 |
|  |      |         |               |    |            |               |
| Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Manitou Springs Lib  | rary |         |               |    |            |               |
| Gas  | \$   | 639     | \$<br>950     | \$ | 600        | \$<br>-       |
| Electric   |      | 1,954   | 2,400         |    | 1,700      | -             |
| Water and Sewer                                    |      | 988     | 1,756         |    | 900        | -             |
| Rent - MakerSpace use                              |      | -       | -             |    | -          | 60,000        |
| Rent   |      | 9,264   | 19,364        |    | 19,364     | 27,600        |
| Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Manitou Sp     | \$   | 12,845  | \$<br>24,470  | \$ | 22,564     | \$<br>87,600  |

| Facilities Utilities/Rent  |          | 2019              |    | 2020              |    | 2020              |    | 2021              |
|--|----------|-------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| Expenditures Account   |          | Actual            |    | Budget            |    | Projection        |    | Budget            |
| Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Monument Library                       | <u> </u> | 4 400             | •  | 2.222             | _  | 0.450             | •  | 0.500             |
|  | \$       | 1,138             | \$ | 2,000             | \$ | 2,150             | \$ | 2,500             |
| Electric   |          | 13,526            |    | 14,000            |    | 13,400            |    | 14,500            |
| Trash Removal  |          | 923               |    | 972               |    | 900               |    | 972               |
| Facility rental costs  |          | 120,260           |    | 125,672           |    | 125,672           |    | 131,327           |
| Common area maintenance Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Monument | <b>ተ</b> | 27,520<br>163,367 | \$ | 27,810<br>170,454 | \$ | 27,000<br>169,122 | \$ | 28,645<br>177,944 |
| Total Facilities - Othities/Rent - Monument                          | Φ        | 103,307           | Φ  | 170,454           | Φ  | 109,122           | Φ  | 177,944           |
| Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Old Colorado City Lib                  | rar      | v                 |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |
| •  | \$       | 1,533             | \$ | 1,700             | \$ | 1,400             | \$ | 1,700             |
| Electric   | Ψ        | 6,258             | Ψ  | 7,000             | Ψ  | 5,600             | Ψ  | 7,000             |
| Trash removal  |          | 1,552             |    | 2,236             |    | 1,500             |    | 2,236             |
| Water and sewer  |          | 780               |    | 843               |    | 800               |    | 843               |
| Storm water fee  |          | 104               |    | 104               |    | 104               |    | 104               |
| Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Old Colora                       | \$       | 10,227            | \$ | 11,883            | \$ | 9,404             | \$ | 11,883            |
|  | •        | ,                 |    | •                 |    | •                 |    | •                 |
| Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Palmer Lake Library                    |          |                   |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |
| Gas  | \$       | 617               | \$ | 950               | \$ | 750               | \$ | 950               |
| Electric   |          | 968               |    | 1,100             |    | 950               |    | 1,100             |
| Water and sewer  |          | 1,134             |    | 900               |    | 800               |    | 900               |
| Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Palmer Lak                       | \$       | 2,719             | \$ | 2,950             | \$ | 2,500             | \$ | 2,950             |
| _  |          |                   |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |
| Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Rockrimmon Library                     |          |                   |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |
| Gas  | \$       | 2,210             | \$ | 2,100             | \$ | 1,850             | \$ | 2,300             |
| Electric   |          | 9,157             |    | 9,500             |    | 7,500             |    | 9,500             |
| Trash removal  |          | 883               |    | 908               |    | 850               |    | 908               |
| Facility rental  |          | 160,264           |    | 179,168           |    | 175,002           |    | 183,502           |
| Common area maintenance  |          | 39,292            |    | 45,000            |    | 46,300            |    | 46,142            |
| Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Rockrimm                         | \$       | 211,806           | \$ | 236,676           | \$ | 231,502           | \$ | 242,352           |
| Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Sand Creek Library                     |          |                   |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |
| •  | \$       | 2,035             | \$ | 3,400             | \$ | 1,600             | \$ | 2.500             |
| Gas Selectric  | Φ        | 13,401            | Φ  | 16,126            | Φ  | 12,500            | Φ  | 2,500             |
| Water and sewer  |          | 2,995             |    |                   |    | •                 |    | 15,000<br>2,800   |
|  |          | ,                 |    | 2,660             |    | 3,000             |    |                   |
| Trash Removal Common area maintenance costs                          |          | 353<br>21,117     |    | 500<br>23,364     |    | 300<br>20,700     |    | 500<br>24,065     |
| Storm water fee  |          | 137               |    | 137               |    | 137               |    | 137               |
| Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Sand Creel                       | \$       | 40,038            | \$ | 46,187            | \$ | 38,237            | \$ | 45,002            |
| Total Fusinities - Othities/Netit - Gand Green                       | Ψ        | +0,000            | Ψ  | 70,107            | Ψ  | 30,237            | Ψ  | 70,002            |
| Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Ute Pass Library                       |          |                   |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |
| •  | \$       | 1,070             | \$ | 2,668             | \$ | 1,000             | \$ | 1,500             |
| Electric   | ,        | 2,218             | ~  | 3,193             | 7  | 1,800             | ~  | 2,600             |
| Water and sewer  |          | 1,695             |    | 1,870             |    | 1,400             |    | 1,870             |
| Facility rental costs  |          | 6,900             |    | 7,105             |    | 6,900             |    | 7,105             |
| Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Ute Pass L                       | \$       | 11,883            | \$ | 14,836            | \$ | 11,100            | \$ | 13,075            |
|  |          |                   |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |
| Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Calhan Library                         |          |                   |    |                   |    |                   |    |                   |
| Gas  | \$       | 1,377             | \$ | 2,500             | \$ | 2,500             | \$ | 2,700             |
| Electric   |          | 1,777             |    | 3,500             |    | 2,900             |    | 3,500             |
| Water and sewer  |          | 1,070             |    | 1,300             |    | 1,100             |    | 2,500             |
| Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Calhan Lib                       | \$       | 4,224             | \$ | 7,300             | \$ | 6,500             | \$ | 8,700             |

## Facilities Office Summary

| FACILITIES OFFICE          | 2019            | 2020            |    | 2020       | 2021            |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|------------|-----------------|
| Expenditures Account       | Actual          | Budget          | F  | Projection | Budget          |
| FTE                        | 13.00           | 14.00           |    | 14.00      | 14.00           |
| Total Authorized Positions | 13              | 14              |    | 14         | 14              |
| Facilities District-wide   | \$<br>866,484   | \$<br>937,025   | \$ | 903,415    | \$<br>954,800   |
| Facilities Penrose         | 400,499         | 342,897         |    | 322,127    | 343,397         |
| Facilities East Library    | 199,981         | 223,533         |    | 210,679    | 224,279         |
| Facilities Library 21c     | 303,273         | 459,535         |    | 447,100    | 465,400         |
| Utilities/Rent             |                 |                 |    |            |                 |
| Penrose Library            | 222,096         | 241,306         |    | 211,306    | 245,306         |
| East Library               | 178,270         | 184,380         |    | 168,180    | 184,380         |
| Cheyenne Mountain Library  | 160,390         | 170,428         |    | 172,428    | 179,725         |
| High Prairie Library       | 16,272          | 21,075          |    | 16,000     | 26,272          |
| Fountain Library           | 15,758          | 17,742          |    | 14,334     | 17,500          |
| Library 21c                | 186,164         | 206,020         |    | 170,897    | 207,740         |
| Ruth Holley Library        | 181,748         | 188,546         |    | 184,252    | 196,045         |
| Manitou Springs Library    | 12,845          | 24,470          |    | 22,564     | 87,600          |
| Monument Library           | 163,367         | 170,454         |    | 169,122    | 177,944         |
| Old Colorado City Library  | 10,227          | 11,883          |    | 9,404      | 11,883          |
| Palmer Lake Library        | 2,719           | 2,950           |    | 2,500      | 2,950           |
| Rockrimmon Library         | 211,806         | 236,676         |    | 231,502    | 242,352         |
| Sand Creek Library         | 40,038          | 46,187          |    | 38,237     | 45,002          |
| Ute Pass Library           | 11,883          | 14,836          |    | 11,100     | 13,075          |
| Calhan Library             | <br>4,224       | 7,300           |    | 6,500      | 8,700           |
| Total Utilities/Rent       | 1,417,807       | 1,544,253       |    | 1,428,326  | 1,646,474       |
| Total - Facilities Office  | 3,188,044       | 3,507,243       |    | 3,311,647  | 3,634,350       |
| Green Team                 | 168             | 1,000           |    | 1,000      | 1,000           |
| Total Facilities Office    | \$<br>3,188,212 | \$<br>3,508,243 | \$ | 3,312,647  | \$<br>3,635,350 |

#### **Communications Office**

#### **Objectives through Fiscal Year**

- 1. <u>Unify and strengthen Pikes Peak Library District's brand</u> to ensure cohesion, consistency, and accountability, so the Library can build public support with a well-known reputation that's trusted and valued in the community.
- 2. <u>Increase awareness, understanding, and use</u> of Pikes Peak Library District's resources, services, and facilities.
- 3. <u>Foster strong engagement and input from community members and entities</u> while positioning Pikes Peak Library District as a key asset, partner, and thought leader in the community and of library systems.
- 4. <u>Streamline and improve internal communications</u> to align teams and individuals, drive engagement and excitement, and reinforce the guiding principles and strategic plan of Pikes Peak Library District.
- 5. <u>Ensure a centralized Communications department</u> with staff who are equipped to succeed and collaborate with others, use data and insights to inform strategic decisions, and be recognized and relied upon as in-house experts across Pikes Peak Library District.

#### **Performance Measures – Work Output Statistics:**

- 1. <u>Department focus & infrastructure</u>: Maintained focus on four key areas of branding, community engagement, internal communications, and public relations and marketing; strengthened internal relationships and collaboration; completed inventory and schedule for patron touchpoints; and continued use of performance reports and best practices to inform strategic decisions grounded in data and insights.
- 2. <u>Branding:</u> Improved consistency of brand identity and messaging across District, including, but not limited to signage, publications, and other print collateral; establishment of PPLD photo bank and updated style guide; and increased community recognition and trust via speakers' bureau, awards and public recognition, and other thought leadership opportunities.
- 3. <u>Community engagement:</u> Expansion of partnerships and use for Pikes Peak Culture Pass, along with more targeted community partnerships and outreach; establishment of database tracking for PPLD relationships and connections; continued monitoring use of all public meeting and study rooms, including number of reservations, public programs hosted by Library staff, and patron inquiries; conducted annual Library experience survey to capture in-the-moment feedback from patrons; and continued use of customer profiles, 2019 community needs assessment, and other community research to inform strategic decision-making across District .
- 4. <u>Internal communications:</u> Continued opportunities for staff input from pulse and other surveys; tracking of readership and click-through rates for internal newsletter; development of internal communications guide book and staff brand ambassador program.
- 5. <u>Public relations & marketing</u>: Execution of brand education and other annual campaigns (like All You Need is Your Library and Summer Adventure); targeted news coverage, along with increased video features, social media engagement; establishment of branded templates and other print collateral changes; and launch of permission-based email marketing.

| COMMUNICATIONS OFFICE                        | 2019            | 2020            |    | 2020       | 2021            |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----|------------|-----------------|
| Expenditures Account                         | Actual          | Budget          | ı  | Projection | Budget          |
| FTE  | 14.25           | 11.75           |    | 11.75      | 11.75           |
| Total Authorized Positions                   | 15              | 12              |    | 12         | 12              |
| Salaries and wages                           | \$<br>670,669   | \$<br>613,673   | \$ | 613,673    | \$<br>613,673   |
| FICA charges                                 | 49,471          | 46,946          |    | 46,946     | 46,946          |
| Retirement contributions                     | 49,062          | 46,705          |    | 46,705     | 46,705          |
| Substitute pay                               | 5,370           | 5,000           |    | 1,500      | 2,000           |
| Meeting room supplies                        | 72              | 1,000           |    | 250        | 500             |
| Supplies                                     | 1,496           | 3,100           |    | 2,600      | 3,100           |
| Video production                             | 5,265           | 18,000          |    | 13,000     | 5,000           |
| Library channel                              | 6,288           | 7,693           |    | 4,193      | 500             |
| Consultant fees                              | 52,820          | 60,000          |    | 40,000     | 71,000          |
| PMC repair/replacement                       | 541             | 14,325          |    | 101,325    | 2,000           |
| Newsletters - postage/mail preparation costs | 560             | 2,500           |    | 2,000      | 1,500           |
| Dues   | 120             | 15,122          |    | 14,122     | 12,020          |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses               | 4,706           | 5,000           |    | 2,500      | 3,000           |
| External printing services                   | 102,457         | 111,318         |    | 101,318    | 80,000          |
| Merchandising                                | 2,868           | 6,000           |    | 5,000      | 4,000           |
| Networking costs                             | 2,819           | 5,000           |    | 3,000      | 4,000           |
| Marketing promotions                         | 98,290          | 125,184         |    | 110,184    | 125,000         |
| Community outreach                           | 4,679           | 8,925           |    | 7,925      | 3,500           |
| Training                                     | 6,674           | 11,000          |    | 7,000      | 9,500           |
| Other costs                                  | -               | -               |    | -          | -               |
| Signage costs                                | 11,347          | 35,100          |    | 35,100     | 30,000          |
| Total Communications Office                  | \$<br>1,075,574 | \$<br>1,141,591 | \$ | 1,158,341  | \$<br>1,063,944 |

#### Information Technology Office

## **Department Proposed Objectives**

Information Technology (IT) Department FY21-22 objectives include continuing baselining the IT infrastructure started in FY20; develop architectural documents for tactical (1-3 years) and strategic (greater than 3 years) planning; align FY22 IT initiatives with architecture, incorporate to the maximum extent possible initiatives implemented for COVID 19 (i.e., transition to mobile work force, additional virtual collaboration and program capabilities, etc.) and continuous improvement of IT service delivery. FY21-22 will continue third and final year that the IT infrastructure staff is aligning IT infrastructure with standardizing PPLD IT infrastructure to common IT industry standards including standardizing the transport (i.e., cabling infrastructure, horizontal cable pathways, vertical pathways, etc.) system, networking systems, voice system, application infrastructure (i.e., physical servers, virtual servers, storage, etc.) and documenting the infrastructure in sufficient detail to allow efficient operations and maintenance (O&M) activities. The IT staff will develop enterprise architectural documents to allow enterprise analysis, design, planning, and implementation, using a comprehensive approach to integrate library operations, facilitate internal information exchange, allow for efficiently executing key IT processes supporting library operations, and technology changes necessary to execute tactical and strategic planning. The Technical Support and Web Services staff will continue to deliver end user services for patrons and staff using continuous improvement process principles "better, faster and cheaper." Successfully accomplishing FY21-22 department objectives will provide a solid foundation for delivering future IT services effectively and efficiently.

| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY OFFICE                 | 2019      | 2020            |    | 2020       | 2021            |
|---|-----------|-----------------|----|------------|-----------------|
| Expenditures Account                          | Actual    | Budget          | F  | Projection | Budget          |
| FTE   | 16.10     | 16.60           |    | 16.60      | 16.60           |
| Total Authorized Positions                    | 17        | 17              |    | 17         | 17              |
| Salaries and wages \$                         | 872,536   | \$<br>1,035,220 | \$ | 1,035,220  | \$<br>1,036,884 |
| FICA charges                                  | 64,422    | 79,194          |    | 79,194     | 79,322          |
| Retirement contributions                      | 65,410    | 79,735          |    | 79,735     | 79,869          |
| Software                                      | 331,293   | 354,100         |    | 354,100    | 291,500         |
| Computer supplies                             | 34,261    | 45,754          |    | 45,754     | 44,000          |
| Supplies                                      | 3,588     | 9,500           |    | 9,500      | 4,600           |
| Telecommunication Costs                       |           |                 |    |            |                 |
| Data and network charges                      | 267,844   | 350,000         |    | 350,000    | 400,000         |
| Data hardware and software maintenance costs  | 70,494    | 70,000          |    | 70,000     | 60,000          |
| Voice   | 49,732    | 50,000          |    | 50,000     | 49,000          |
| Voice hardware and software maintenance costs | 19,994    | 38,000          |    | 38,000     | 28,000          |
| Cellular                                      | 68,878    | 96,169          |    | 96,169     | 104,000         |
| Cabling                                       | 2,927     | -               |    | -          | -               |
| Consultant fees                               | 97,900    | 137,120         |    | 137,120    | 112,000         |
| Library unique IT systems                     |           |                 |    |            |                 |
| Integrated library services                   | 184,029   | -               |    | -          | -               |
| Self-check and automated material handling    | 146,955   | 151,000         |    | 151,000    | 171,000         |
| Prospector - software costs                   | (355)     | -               |    | -          | -               |
| Server maintenance/offsite storage            | 25,811    | 117,734         |    | 117,734    | 165,000         |
| Telecommunication equipment maintenance       | 55,232    | -               |    | -          | -               |
| Security system maintenance                   | 1,677     | 18,926          |    | 18,926     | 27,000          |
| Warranties                                    | -         | -               |    | -          | 37,000          |
| AV equipment repairs                          | -         | -               |    | -          | 5,000           |
| Training                                      | 19,125    | 31,000          |    | 31,000     | 31,000          |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses                | 6,081     | 6,000           |    | 6,000      | 6,000           |
| Total Information Technology Office \$        | 2,387,834 | \$<br>2,669,452 | \$ | 2,669,452  | \$<br>2,731,175 |

#### **Development Office**

## https://ppld.org/foundation



J. Evan Goulding District of the Year Award

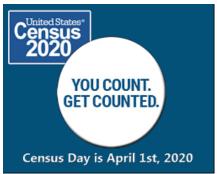














# Live Hese GIVE HERE

Give! makes it simple for everyone, young and old, to make a difference by giving back to your local library! Proceeds go to support PPLD Adult Education Programs. Give and earn rewards for your generosity.

#### **Celebrating the Shivers Fund Contributions**

Given our stand against racism, along with the continued national and local conversations, we want to highlight and celebrate the Shivers

Clarence and Peggy Shivers created the Shivers Fund at Pikes Peak Library District, in concert with PPLD, in 1993. They introduced the Shivers African American Historical and Cultural Collection at PPLD, which continues to expand annually thanks to the Shivers Fund and its many supporters. In addition to the collection, the Shivers Fund at PPLD also provides opportunities for our community to celebrate history, culture, and the arts. The Fund hosts concerts and other events, as well as helps expands educational and cultural opportunities for young people to encourage tolerance and diversity.

Our Library District and Foundation applaud the Shivers Fund for its continued investment to create more tolerance, diversity, and community in the Pikes Peak region.

| DEVELOPMENT OFFICE             |                            | 2019    |    | 2020    | 2020       | 2021     |     |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|----|---------|------------|----------|-----|
| Expenditures Account           |                            | Actual  |    | Budget  | Projection | Budget   |     |
|                                | FTE                        | 3.00    |    | 3.00    | 3.00       | 3.       | .00 |
| Total Authorized Posi          | Total Authorized Positions |         |    | 3       | 3          |          | 3   |
| Salaries and wages             | \$                         | 126,959 | \$ | 192,338 | \$ 192,338 | \$ 192,3 | 38  |
| FICA charges                   |                            | 8,706   |    | 14,714  | 14,714     | 14,7     | '14 |
| Retirement contributions       |                            | 10,052  |    | 15,387  | 15,387     | 15,3     | 87  |
| Development support            |                            | 10,477  |    | 20,000  | 18,825     | 53,0     | 00  |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses |                            | 279     |    | 3,000   | 1,000      | 2,2      | 00  |
| Other expenses                 |                            | 1,002   |    | 2,400   | 900        | 2,4      | .00 |
| Computer support agreement     |                            | 12,466  |    | 13,000  | 14,942     | 16,0     | 00  |
| Dues                           |                            | -       |    | -       | -          | 1,3      | 20  |
| Bank fees                      |                            | 398     |    | 1,600   | 310        | 5        | 00  |
| Training                       |                            | 1,171   |    | 3,000   | 2,615      | 2,5      | 45  |
| Supplies                       |                            | 678     |    | 500     | 500        | 5        | 00  |
| Total Development Office       | \$                         | 172,188 | \$ | 265,939 | \$ 261,531 | \$ 300,9 | 04  |

#### Finance Office

#### **Department Overview**

The Finance Office is critical to fulfilling the provisions of both the Strategic Plan and the Mission Statement, be it community, resources, innovation/creativity, service, internal staff, accountability or in impacting individuals and building community. In essence, the Finance Office helps to keep the daily operations on-going distributes the oil that keeps the machinery moving by paying our vendors and employees, ensures our accounting is in order and can standup to the annual scrutiny of an external audit, meeting statutorily enforced reporting deadlines and provides savvy business advice and information to help guide sound decisions by management.

One of the core functions of Finance is operating as a service organization to everyone that falls under the umbrella of Public Services (and all other departments of the library district). The Finance Office support of Public Services helps their role to directly impact individual lives and build community. The Finance Office is intricately involved in ensuring that the District is exercising accountability for the resources that are entrusted to the management of the District.

#### **Department Proposed Objectives**

Objectives for the Finance Office will always include the creation and submission of the Annual audit, CAFR statements, a District Budget, administration of purchasing, accounts payable, and payroll.

- The COVID-19 pandemic has emphasized the need to look at improving digital/on-line/automation capabilities of accounts payable.
- Evaluate options for a paperless (or a more paperless) environment and Vendor Self-Service capabilities in the finance system (MUNIS).
- Evaluate and prioritize additional modules in MUNIS to be placed into operations. Priorities include components of the Human Resources modules, employee reimbursement, purchasing cards, and additional components of the fixed asset module.
- Evaluate options for upgrading MUNIS to the next best version. Varying levels of implementation will
  occur based on availability of Finance, HR, and IT resources, criticality of the proposed change, timing,
  and other factors.
- Certain staff need specialized MUNIS training on an on-going basis.
- Continued professional development for staff in areas other than MUNIS.
- Succession planning for each position in department.

| FINANCE OFFICE                         |      | 2019    | 2020          | 2020       | 2021          |
|--|------|---------|---------------|------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account                   |      | Actual  | Budget        | Projection | Budget        |
|  | FTE  | 7.75    | 7.75          | 7.75       | 7.75          |
| Total Authorized Posit                 | ions | 8       | 8             | 8          | 8             |
| Salaries and wages                     | \$   | 425,592 | \$<br>463,430 | \$ 463,430 | \$<br>463,429 |
| FICA charges                           |      | 30,461  | 35,452        | 35,452     | 35,452        |
| Retirement contributions               |      | 30,580  | 35,049        | 35,049     | 35,049        |
| Supplies                               |      | 6,924   | 8,500         | 7,500      | 8,500         |
| Audit fees                             |      | 45,585  | 40,000        | 41,250     | 42,500        |
| Software licenses                      |      | -       | -             | 5,000      | 5,000         |
| Legal notices - advertising            |      | 514     | 1,000         | 1,000      | 1,000         |
| Fiscal System annual maintenance costs |      | 62,979  | 62,979        | 62,979     | 64,868        |
| Dues                                   |      | -       | 5,500         | 4,500      | 5,500         |
| Mileage reimbursement expenses         |      | 2,369   | 2,500         | 1,500      | 2,500         |
| Vault clean-up charges                 |      | 116     | 1,500         | 500        | 1,500         |
| Training                               |      | 7,512   | 15,000        | 10,000     | 17,600        |
| Total Finance Office                   | \$   | 612,632 | \$<br>670,910 | \$ 668,160 | \$<br>682,898 |

## **Interdepartmental Expenditures**

Accounts included under this section generally are such that the balances cover district-wide operations, and therefore are not specifically allocated to individual departments. The main objective for accounts included in this part of the budget is to identify the best source (vendors, services or otherwise) most efficiently and effectively in a cost-beneficial manner.

| INTERDEPARTMENTAL                    | 2019            | 2020            | 2020            | 2021            |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Expenditures Account                 | Actual          | Budget          | Projection      | Budget          |
| Vacation/sick leave payout provision | \$<br>192,455   | \$<br>250,000   | \$<br>250,000   | \$<br>250,000   |
| Payroll accrual provision            | 49,813          | 70,000          | 70,000          | 70,000          |
| Contribution - retirement plan       | 25,000          | 25,000          | 25,000          | 25,000          |
| Personnel items                      | -               | -               | -               | 375,670         |
| Minimum wage adjustment              | -               | 31,602          | 31,602          | 5,000           |
| Savings from vacant positions        | -               | (1,100,000)     | (1,350,000)     | (715,600)       |
| New positions/temporary positions    | -               | 69,684          | 69,684          | 168,920         |
| New positions cumulative costs       | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Substitute pay reserve               | 1,346           | 80,000          | 20,000          | 40,000          |
| Other payroll taxes                  | 14,976          | 25,000          | 25,000          | 25,000          |
| Dues                                 | 37,474          | 5,000           | 7,500           | 7,000           |
| Legal fees                           | 80,215          | 75,000          | 50,000          | 50,000          |
| Health insurance                     | 1,889,719       | 2,200,000       | 2,210,000       | 2,300,000       |
| Vision insurance                     | 59,509          | 65,000          | 65,000          | 65,000          |
| Unemployment insurance               | 46,920          | 50,000          | 50,000          | 40,000          |
| Workers compensation costs           | 45,278          | 73,500          | 48,500          | 55,000          |
| Life and disability insurance        | 62,173          | 65,000          | 65,000          | 65,000          |
| Facilities plan                      | -               | 160,000         | 160,000         | -               |
| Strategic plan                       | -               | 40,000          | 40,000          | -               |
| Supplies                             | -               | 79,990          | 95,000          | 10,000          |
| Postage                              | 69,447          | 60,000          | 45,000          | 60,000          |
| Copier charges                       | 62,669          | 61,000          | 61,000          | 61,000          |
| Patron reimbursement                 | -               | 500             | 500             | 500             |
| Insurance                            | 153,248         | 175,000         | 167,371         | 185,000         |
| Bank charges                         | 9,642           | 10,000          | 7,500           | 7,500           |
| Treasurer's fees                     | 422,908         | 445,000         | 445,000         | 462,000         |
| Total Interdepartmental              | \$<br>3,222,792 | \$<br>3,016,276 | \$<br>2,658,657 | \$<br>3,611,990 |

## **Operating Transfers to Other Funds**

| OPERATING TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS      | 2019   |           | 2020   |           |           | 2020      | 2021            |
|---|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
| Expenditures Account                    | Actual |           | Budget |           | Projectio |           | Budget          |
| East Library Project Fund               | \$     | 139,627   | \$     | 8,545     | \$        | 8,545     | \$<br>84,200    |
| Penrose Library Project Fund            |        | 96,700    |        | -         |           | -         | 524             |
| Library 21c Facility Project Fund       |        | 1,156,100 |        | 63,367    |           | 63,367    | 165,000         |
| Capital Reserve Fund                    |        | 1,050,984 |        | 1,475,456 |           | 1,475,456 | 1,837,102       |
| Total Operating Transfers To Other Fund | \$     | 2,443,411 | \$     | 1,547,368 | \$        | 1,547,368 | \$<br>2,086,826 |

## **Designated Funds**

## Summary

| DESIGNATED FUNDS                                   | 2019          | 2020          |    | 2020       | 2021          |
|--|---------------|---------------|----|------------|---------------|
| Expenditures Account                               | Actual        | Budget        | F  | Projection | Budget        |
| Wages/temporary labor                              | \$<br>57,334  | \$<br>79,515  | \$ | 79,515     | \$<br>75,572  |
| FICA charges                                       | 3,263         | 3,222         |    | 3,222      | -             |
| Supplies   | 7,004         | 40,610        |    | 244,244    | 6,252         |
| Library materials - books                          | 123,885       | 140,849       |    | 140,849    | 143,445       |
| Library materials - electronic databases/online se | 44,231        | 55,845        |    | 55,845     | -             |
| Repairs furniture                                  | -             | 220           |    | 220        | -             |
| Consultant   | -             | 8,450         |    | 8,450      | -             |
| Printing   | 1,922         | -             |    | -          | -             |
| Programming  | 88,695        | 95,130        |    | 95,130     | 44,600        |
| Dues   | 2,153         | 3,000         |    | 3,000      | -             |
| Merchandising                                      | -             | 8,500         |    | 8,500      | -             |
| Employee recognition                               | 9,906         | 10,000        |    | 10,000     | 10,000        |
| Software licenses                                  | -             | -             |    | -          | 21,150        |
| Signage  | -             | -             |    | 24,456     | -             |
| Training   | 47,250        | 21,583        |    | 21,583     | 4,000         |
| Summer Adventure Prizes                            | -             | 24,000        |    | 5,286      | 18,714        |
| Community outreach                                 | 6,149         | -             |    | -          | -             |
| Other designated fund expenses                     | 44,099        | 69,764        |    | 69,764     | 4,000         |
| Capital outlay                                     | 36,083        | 46,812        |    | 318,722    | 15,000        |
| Total Designated Funds                             | \$<br>471,974 | \$<br>607,500 | \$ | 1,088,786  | \$<br>342,733 |

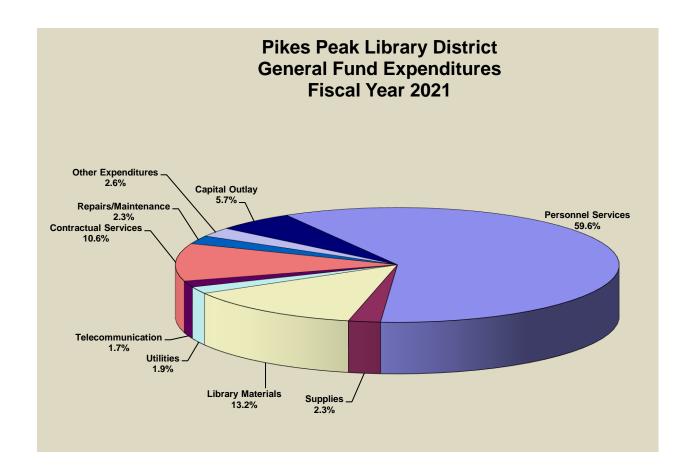
## **Special Item**

The District is subject to various Federal and State Regulations including several revenue limits. When the District exceeds certain limits, it is required to refund the excess revenue collected along with 10% annual interest, unless voter approval to keep the excess revenue is attained. The District decided to forego the voter approval process and refund the excess revenue through a temporary mill levy credit within its 2021 mill levy.

| SPECIAL ITEM |         |         |                  |   |
|--------------|---------|---------|------------------|---|
| TABOR refund | \$<br>- | \$<br>- | \$<br>180,108 \$ | - |

## **General Fund Expenditures Summary**

| General Fund Summary               | 2019             | 2020             | 2020             | 2021             |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Expenditures Account               | Budget           | Budget           | Projection       | Budget           |
| FTE                                | 372.25           | 374.05           | 374.05           | 365.43           |
| Total Authorized Positions         | 475              | 476              | 476              | 458              |
| Chief Librarian and CEO Office     | \$<br>296,502    | \$<br>293,904    | \$<br>264,004    | \$<br>285,905    |
| Public Services                    | 18,619,529       | 21,073,171       | 20,477,669       | 20,284,495       |
| Security                           | 661,886          | 976,524          | 963,624          | 969,876          |
| Human Resources Office             | 509,965          | 681,033          | 599,783          | 694,276          |
| Facilities Office                  | 3,188,212        | 3,508,243        | 3,312,647        | 3,635,350        |
| Communications Office              | 1,075,574        | 1,141,591        | 1,158,341        | 1,063,944        |
| Information Technology Office      | 2,387,834        | 2,669,452        | 2,669,452        | 2,731,175        |
| Development Office                 | 172,188          | 265,939          | 261,531          | 300,904          |
| Finance Office                     | 612,632          | 670,910          | 668,160          | 682,898          |
| Interdepartmental                  | 3,222,792        | 3,016,276        | 2,658,657        | 3,611,990        |
| Capital Outlay                     | 36,083           | 46,812           | 318,722          | 15,000           |
| Operating Transfers To Other Funds | 2,443,411        | 1,547,368        | 1,547,368        | 2,086,826        |
| Designated Funds                   | 435,891          | 560,688          | 770,064          | 327,733          |
| Special Item                       | -                | -                | 180,108          | -                |
| Total General Fund Expenditures    | \$<br>33,662,499 | \$<br>36,451,911 | \$<br>35,850,130 | \$<br>36,690,372 |



## **Positions Summary**

|   |        | FTE    |        | Total Auth | orized Pos | itions |
|---|--------|--------|--------|------------|------------|--------|
|   | 2019   | 2020   | 2021   | 2019       | 2020       | 2021   |
| Department                                  | Actual | Budget | Budget | Actual     | Budget     | Budget |
| Chief Librarian and CEO Office              | 2.00   | 2.00   | 2.00   | 2          | 2          | 2      |
| PUBLIC SERVICES - Administration            | 1.00   | 1.00   | 1.00   | 1          | 1          | 1      |
| LIBRARY SERVICES                            |        |        |        |            |            |        |
| Adult Services                              | 11.00  | 11.00  | 9.00   | 11         | 11         | 9      |
| Family & Children's Services                | 9.00   | 9.00   | 9.00   | 9          | 9          | 9      |
| Regional History and Genealogy              | 11.00  | 11.00  | 10.50  | 15         | 15         | 14     |
| Creative Services                           | 5.00   | 5.00   | 5.00   | 5          | 5          | 5      |
| Knights of Columbus Hall                    | 1.00   | 1.00   | 1.00   | 1          | 1          | 1      |
| Young Adult Services                        | 6.00   | 6.00   | 6.00   | 6          | 6          | 6      |
| Adult Education                             | 7.00   | 8.00   | 7.00   | 8          | 9          | 7      |
| Collection Management                       | 23.52  | 23.52  | 23.52  | 25         | 25         | 25     |
| Diversity, Equity and Inclusion             | -      | -      | 3.00   | -          | -          | 3      |
| Total LIBRARYSERVICES                       | 76.52  | 77.52  | 77.02  | 83         | 84         | 82     |
| LIBRARY SERVICES PROVIDERS - Administration | 1.00   | -      | -      | 1          | -          | -      |
| West Region - Administration                | 3.00   | 3.50   | 3.50   | 3          | 4          | 4      |
| Penrose Library                             | 17.64  | 17.64  | 30.54  | 22         | 22         | 44     |
| Circulation - Penrose Library               | 11.02  | 11.07  | -      | 17         | 17         | -      |
| Shelving - Penrose Library                  | 4.88   | 4.88   | -      | 10         | 10         | -      |
| Cheyenne Mountain Library                   | 10.58  | 10.58  | 10.08  | 15         | 15         | 14     |
| Old Colorado City Library                   | 8.90   | 8.90   | 8.90   | 11         | 11         | 11     |
| Manitou Springs Library                     | 4.35   | 4.20   | 4.20   | 6          | 6          | 6      |
| Ute Pass Library                            | 1.35   | 1.35   | 1.35   | 2          | 2          | 2      |
| Mobile Library Services                     | 9.65   | 9.15   | 9.15   | 14         | 13         | 13     |
| Total West Region                           | 72.37  | 71.27  | 67.72  | 101        | 100        | 94     |
| Southeast Region - Administration           | 4.00   | 4.00   | 4.00   | 4          | 4          | 4      |
| East Library                                | 16.93  | 18.93  | 42.15  | 20         | 22         | 60     |
| Circulation - East Library                  | 16.35  | 15.35  | -      | 23         | 22         | -      |
| Shelving - East Library                     | 10.57  | 9.57   | -      | 20         | 19         | -      |
| Fountain Library                            | 7.63   | 7.63   | 7.13   | 12         | 12         | 10     |
| Ruth Holley Library                         | 9.63   | 9.63   | 9.63   | 14         | 14         | 14     |
| Sand Creek Library                          | 12.55  | 12.55  | 12.55  | 17         | 17         | 17     |
| Total Southeast Region                      | 77.66  | 77.66  | 75.46  | 110        | 110        | 105    |
| North Region - Administration               | 3.00   | 3.00   | 3.00   | 3          | 3          | 3      |
| Library 21c                                 | 18.69  | 21.19  | 31.57  | 24         | 27         | 45     |
| Circulation - Library 21c                   | 6.50   | 6.50   | -      | 10         | 10         | -      |
| Shelving - Library 21c                      | 5.25   | 5.75   | -      | 11         | 12         | -      |
| High Prairie Library                        | 8.25   | 7.75   | 7.75   | 12         | 11         | 11     |
| Calhan Library                              | 1.70   | 1.70   | 1.70   | 3          | 3          | 3      |
| Monument Library                            | 9.96   | 9.96   | 9.96   | 14         | 14         | 14     |
| Palmer Lake Library                         | 2.03   | 2.03   | 1.53   | 3          | 3          | 2      |
| Rockrimmon Library                          | 9.45   | 9.85   | 9.85   | 13         | 13         | 13     |
| Total North Region                          | 64.83  | 67.73  | 65.36  | 93         | 96         | 91     |
| Total LIBRARY SERVICES PROVIDERS            | 215.86 | 216.66 | 208.54 | 305        | 306        | 290    |
| SECURITY                                    | 20.52  | 20.52  | 20.52  | 25         | 25         | 25     |
| HUMAN RESOURCES OFFICE                      | 6.25   | 6.25   | 6.25   | 7          | 7          | 7      |
| FACILITIES                                  |        |        |        |            |            |        |
| Facilities - Penrose Library                | 5.00   | 5.00   | 5.00   | 5          | 5          | 5      |
| Facilities - East Library                   | 3.00   | 3.00   | 3.00   | 3          | 3          | 3      |
| Facilities - Library 21c                    | 5.00   | 6.00   | 6.00   | 5          | 6          | 6      |
| Total Facilities                            | 13.00  | 14.00  | 14.00  | 13         | 14         | 14     |
| COMMUNICATIONS OFFICE                       | 14.25  | 11.75  | 11.75  | 15         | 12         | 12     |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY OFFICE               | 16.10  | 16.60  | 16.60  | 17         | 17         | 17     |
| DEVELOPMENT OFFICE                          | 3.00   | 3.00   | 3.00   | 3          | 3          | 3      |
| FINANCE OFFICE                              | 7.75   | 7.75   | 7.75   | 8          | 8          | 8      |
| Grand Total                                 | 372.25 | 374.05 | 365.43 | 475.00     | 476.00     | 458.00 |

## **New Position**

|                             |                   |          |          | 2021     |          |          |           |               |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|---------------|
|                             |                   |          | Previous | Proposed | Previous | Proposed |           |               |
|                             |                   | Proposed | Hours    | Hours    | Hourly   | Hourly   | Total     |               |
| Position Name               | Location          | Grade    | Week     | Week     | Rate     | Rate     | Cost      | 2021          |
|                             |                   |          |          |          |          |          |           |               |
| Creative Services Floater   | Creative Services | 18       | -        | 40       | \$ -     | \$ 19.57 | \$ 60,094 | \$<br>60,094  |
| Culinary Program Supervisor | Creative Services | 19       | -        | 40       | -        | 20.52    | 62,379    | 62,379        |
| HR Adminstrative Specialist | Human Resources   | 16       | 20       | 40       | 16.83    | 16.83    | 34,661    | 34,661        |
| Finance Assistant           | Finance Office    | 15       | 30       | 40       | 16.23    | 16.23    | 11,786    | 11,786        |
|                             |                   |          |          |          |          |          |           | \$<br>168,920 |

## Designated Funds Included in General Fund

Designated funds incorporate all financial activity (sources and uses) of all funds received that were restricted or designated by a source from outside the District. Often, such funds are received for specific purposes or activities, and they generally supplement General Fund expenditures. Sources of these funds include, but are not necessarily limited to, federal, state and local grants, and donations from individuals, corporations, foundations, and other non-profits.

Previously, all financial activity of such funds were accounted for utilizing Special Revenue Funds (SRFs). The definition of SRFs changed, and none of these funds qualify as a SRF. The financial activity of these funds are now accounted for within the General Fund (or within Capital Project Funds if and when warranted).

Designated Funds – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

| Designated Fund<br>Included in General Fund | Expenditures & Revenues<br>BOY & EOY Fund Balance  | 2019<br>ctual                    | 2020<br>Budget                  | 2020<br>Projection             | _  | 021<br>Idget               |
|---|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----|----------------------------|
| Annual Fund                                 | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year<br>Financing Sources<br>Fiscal Year Expenditures                      | \$<br>7,814<br>-<br>-            | \$<br>7,814<br>38,951<br>13,565 | \$<br>7,814<br>131<br>(5,149)  | \$ | 13,094<br>-<br>-           |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year   | 7,814                            | 33,200                          | 13,094                         |    | 13,094                     |
| Facilities Support                          | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Financing Sources Fiscal Year Expenditures Fund Balance - End of Year | 1,050<br>-<br>-<br>1,050         | 1,050<br>-<br>-<br>1,050        | 1,050<br>-<br>-<br>1,050       |    | 1,050<br>-<br>-<br>1,050   |
| Penrose Library Support                     | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Financing Sources Fiscal Year Expenditures Fund Balance - End of Year | (1,664)<br>12,174<br>-<br>10,510 | 10,510<br>-<br>-<br>10,510      | 10,510<br>-<br>-<br>10,510     |    | 10,510<br>-<br>-<br>10,510 |
| Cheyenne Mountain                           | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Financing Sources Fiscal Year Expenditures Fund Balance - End of Year | 8,256<br>-<br>-<br>8,256         | 8,256<br>5,000<br>13,241<br>15  | 8,256<br>5,000<br>13,241<br>15 |    | 15<br>-<br>-<br>15         |
| Fountain Library                            | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Financing Sources Fiscal Year Expenditures Fund Balance - End of Year | 670<br>33,500<br>33,930<br>240   | 240<br>-<br>-<br>240            | 240<br>-<br>-<br>240           |    | 240<br>-<br>-<br>240       |
| High Prairie                                | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Financing Sources Fiscal Year Expenditures Fund Balance - End of Year | 5,877<br>-<br>-<br>5,877         | 5,877<br>-<br>-<br>5,877        | 5,877<br>-<br>-<br>5,877       |    | 5,877<br>-<br>-<br>5,877   |
| Manitou Springs                             | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Financing Sources Fiscal Year Expenditures Fund Balance - End of Year | 4,182<br>2,223<br>-<br>6,405     | 6,405<br>-<br>-<br>6,405        | 6,405<br>-<br>-<br>6,405       |    | 6,405<br>-<br>-<br>6,405   |
| Monument                                    | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Financing Sources Fiscal Year Expenditures Fund Balance - End of Year | 518<br>-<br>-<br>518             | 518<br>-<br>-<br>518            | 518<br>-<br>-<br>518           |    | 518<br>-<br>-<br>518       |

| Designated Fund<br>Included in General Fund | Expenditures & Revenues BOY & EOY Fund Balance | 2019<br>Actual | 2020<br>Budget | 2020<br>Projection | 2021<br>Budget |
|---|--|----------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Old Colorado City                           | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | 11,444         | 11,444         | 11,444             | 11,444         |
|   | Financing Sources                              | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | =              | =              | =                  | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | 11,444         | 11,444         | 11,444             | 11,444         |
| Palmer Lake                                 | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | 961            | 961            | 961                | 961            |
|   | Financing Sources                              | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | =              | =              | =                  | =              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | 961            | 961            | 961                | 961            |
| Ruth Holley                                 | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | 291            | 291            | 291                | 291            |
|   | Financing Sources                              | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | 291            | 291            | 291                | 291            |
| Sand Creek                                  | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | (8,539)        | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Financing Sources                              | 10,692         | 880            | 880                | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | 2,153          | 880            | 880                | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | =              | =              | -                  | -              |
| Mobile Library Services                     | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | 179            | 179            | 179                | 179            |
|   | Financing Sources                              | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | =              | =              | =                  | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | 179            | 179            | 179                | 179            |
| Carnegie Facilities                         | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | 173            | 173            | 173                | 173            |
|   | Financing Sources                              | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | =              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | 173            | 173            | 173                | 173            |
| Carnegie Garden                             | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | 2,462          | 2,462          | 2,462              | 2,462          |
|   | Financing Sources                              | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | 2,462          | 2,462          | 2,462              | 2,462          |
| East Region                                 | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | 1,500          | 1,500          | 1,500              | 1,500          |
| _   | Financing Sources                              | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | =              | =              | =                  | =              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | 1,500          | 1,500          | 1,500              | 1,500          |
| Minimaker Faire                             | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | =              | =              | -                  | -              |
|   | Financing Sources                              | 2,100          | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | 2,100          | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
| Children's                                  | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | 2,660          | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Financing Sources                              | 5,461          | 7,425          | 7,425              | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | 8,121          | 7,425          | 7,425              | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | -              | -              | · <b>-</b>         | -              |
| Author Series                               | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | -              | -              | _                  | -              |
|   | Financing Sources                              | 6,826          | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | 6,826          | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
| LENA Grant                                  | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Financing Sources                              | -              | -              | -                  | 8,450          |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       |                |                |                    | 8,450          |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | -              | -              | -                  | -              |

| Designated Fund<br>Included in General Fund | Expenditures & Revenues BOY & EOY Fund Balance  | 2019<br>Actual  | 2020<br>Budget                            | 2020<br>Projection                        | 2021<br>Budget        |
|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------|
| Adult Servies                               | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  | 18,564  | 15,167                                    | 15,167                                    | 12,371                |
|   | Financing Sources   | 1,000   | -   | -   | -                     |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures  | 4,397   | 2,796                                     | 2,796                                     | 2,500                 |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year  | 15,167  | 12,371                                    | 12,371                                    | 9,871                 |
| Adult Reading                               | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  | (1,518)   | -   | -   | -                     |
|   | Financing Sources   | 4,278   | 1,458                                     | 1,458                                     | -                     |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures  | 2,760   | 1,458                                     | 1,458                                     | -                     |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year  | -   | -   | -   | -                     |
| Senior Services                             | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  | 2,195   | 2,195                                     | 2,195                                     | 2,195                 |
|   | Financing Sources   | -   | -   | -   | -                     |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures  | -   | -   | -   | -                     |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year  | 2,195   | 2,195                                     | 2,195                                     | 2,195                 |
| Young Adult Services                        | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  | 5,076   | -   | _   | -                     |
|   | Financing Sources   | 2,047   | _   | 13,320                                    | _                     |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures  | 7,123   | 13,320                                    | 13,320                                    | -                     |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year  | -   | (13,320)                                  | <u> </u>                                  | -                     |
| Summer Reading                              | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  | 18,714  | 18,714                                    | 18,714                                    | _                     |
| ounine reading                              | Financing Sources   | -   | 1,286                                     | 1,286                                     | _                     |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures  | -   | 20,000                                    | 20,000                                    | 18,714                |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year  | 18,714  | -   | -   | (18,714)              |
| Special Collections                         | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  |   | _   |   |                       |
| Special Collections                         | Financing Sources   | 5,185   | 8,450                                     | 28,950                                    | -                     |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures  | 5,185   | 28,950                                    | 28,950                                    | -                     |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year  |   | (20,500)                                  | 20,930                                    | <u> </u>              |
| Callastian Managament                       |   | 0.007   |   | 4.070                                     | 4.070                 |
| Collection Management                       | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  | 2,287<br>148,097  | 1,879<br>157,445                          | 1,879<br>162,445                          | 1,879<br>143,445      |
|   | Financing Sources Fiscal Year Expenditures  | 148,505   | 162,445                                   | 162,445                                   | 143,445               |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year  | 1,879   | (3,121)                                   | 1,879                                     | 1,879                 |
|   |   | 1,070   | ,   | •   |                       |
| Materials Recycle                           | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  | -   | 4,608                                     | 4,608                                     | 4,608                 |
|   | Financing Sources   | 4,608   | -   | -   | -                     |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures Fund Balance - End of Year   | 4,608   | 4,608                                     | 4,608                                     | 4,608                 |
|   |   |   | 4,000                                     | 4,000                                     | 4,606                 |
| AEFLA                                       | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  | (18,674)  | -   | -   | -                     |
|   | Financing Sources   | 124,682   | 106,974                                   | 106,974                                   | 106,974               |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures Fund Balance - End of Year   | 106,008   | 106,974                                   | 106,974                                   | 106,974               |
|   |   | <u>-</u>  | <u> </u>                                  | <u>-</u>                                  | <u>-</u>              |
| Online High School                          |   |   |   | -   | -                     |
|   | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  | -   | -   |   |                       |
|   | Financing Sources   | 23,780  | 68,000                                    | 68,000                                    | -                     |
|   | Financing Sources Fiscal Year Expenditures  | 23,780  | 68,000<br>68,000                          | 68,000                                    | -                     |
|   | Financing Sources   |   |   | •   | -<br>-<br>-           |
| LitSource Support                           | Financing Sources Fiscal Year Expenditures Fund Balance - End of Year Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  | 23,780  |   | 68,000                                    | -<br>-<br>-<br>16,046 |
| LitSource Support                           | Financing Sources Fiscal Year Expenditures Fund Balance - End of Year Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Financing Sources  | 23,780<br>-<br>16,527<br>1,394                              | 68,000                                    | 68,000                                    | 16,046<br>-           |
| LitSource Support                           | Financing Sources Fiscal Year Expenditures Fund Balance - End of Year Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Financing Sources Fiscal Year Expenditures   | 23,780<br>-<br>16,527<br>1,394<br>1,875                     | 68,000<br>-<br>16,046<br>-<br>-           | 68,000<br>-<br>16,046<br>-<br>-           | -                     |
| LitSource Support                           | Financing Sources Fiscal Year Expenditures Fund Balance - End of Year Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Financing Sources  | 23,780<br>-<br>16,527<br>1,394                              | 68,000                                    | 68,000                                    | 16,046<br>-<br>16,046 |
| LitSource Support  Video Center             | Financing Sources Fiscal Year Expenditures Fund Balance - End of Year Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Financing Sources Fiscal Year Expenditures   | 23,780<br>-<br>16,527<br>1,394<br>1,875                     | 68,000<br>-<br>16,046<br>-<br>-           | 68,000<br>-<br>16,046<br>-<br>-           | -                     |
|   | Financing Sources Fiscal Year Expenditures Fund Balance - End of Year  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Financing Sources Fiscal Year Expenditures Fund Balance - End of Year                                   | 23,780<br>-<br>16,527<br>1,394<br>1,875<br>16,046           | 68,000<br>-<br>16,046<br>-<br>-<br>16,046 | 68,000<br>-<br>16,046<br>-<br>-<br>16,046 | 16,046                |
|   | Financing Sources Fiscal Year Expenditures Fund Balance - End of Year  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Financing Sources Fiscal Year Expenditures Fund Balance - End of Year  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year | 23,780<br>-<br>16,527<br>1,394<br>1,875<br>16,046<br>33,514 | 68,000<br>-<br>16,046<br>-<br>-<br>16,046 | 68,000<br>-<br>16,046<br>-<br>-<br>16,046 | 16,046                |

| Designated Fund<br>Included in General Fund | Expenditures & Revenues BOY & EOY Fund Balance | 2019<br>Actual | 2020<br>Budget | 2020<br>Projection | 2021<br>Budget |
|---|--|----------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Makerspace                                  | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | 2,500          | 2,500          | 2,500              | 2,500          |
|   | Financing Sources                              | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | 2,500          | 2,500          | 2,500              | 2,500          |
| Creative Services                           | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | 5,000          | 5,000          | 5,000              | 5,000          |
|   | Financing Sources                              | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | 5,000          | 5,000          | 5,000              | 5,000          |
| Family Place                                | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | (7,796)        | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Financing Sources                              | 7,796          | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | -              | =              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
| CEOO  | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | 12,336         | 6,609          | 6,609              | 6,609          |
|   | Financing Sources                              | 422            | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | 6,149          | -              | -                  | 4,000          |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | 6,609          | 6,609          | 6,609              | 2,609          |
| Security                                    | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | 15             | 15             | 15                 | 15             |
|   | Financing Sources                              | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | 15             | 15             | 15                 | 15             |
| Staff-O                                     | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Financing Sources                              | 9,906          | 10,000         | 10,000             | 10,000         |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | 9,906          | 10,000         | 10,000             | 10,000         |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
| Inclusive Initiative                        | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | (1,100)        | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Financing Sources                              | 3,400          | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | 2,300          | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
| Census 2020                                 | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Financing Sources                              | 308            | 46,797         | 46,797             | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | 308            | 46,797         | 46,797             | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
| El Pomar Resource Cente                     | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | (5,042)        | 1,569          | 1,569              | (1,430)        |
|   | Financing Sources                              | 12,730         | 7,000          | 7,000              | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | 6,119          | 9,999          | 9,999              | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | 1,569          | (1,430)        | (1,430)            | (1,430)        |
| All Pikes Peak Reads                        | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Financing Sources                              | 19,584         | 54,000         | 54,000             | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | 19,584         | 54,000         | 54,000             | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
| Poet Laureate                               | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | 110            | 110            | 110                | 110            |
|   | Financing Sources                              | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | =              |                | -                  | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | 110            | 110            | 110                | 110            |
| Shivers                                     | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year               | -              | -              | -                  | -              |
|   | Financing Sources                              | 45,553         | 15,000         | 15,000             | 25,000         |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                       | 45,553         | 15,000         | 15,000             | 25,000         |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                     | -              | -              | -                  | -              |

| Designated Fund<br>Included in General Fund | Expenditures & Revenues<br>BOY & EOY Fund Balance | 2019<br>Actual | 2020<br>Budget | P  | 2020<br>rojection | ı  | 2021<br>Budget |
|---|---|----------------|----------------|----|-------------------|----|----------------|
| Staff Development                           | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year                  | -              | -              |    | -                 |    | -              |
|   | Financing Sources                                 | 28,357         | 16,000         |    | 16,000            |    | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                          | 28,357         | 16,000         |    | 16,000            |    | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                        | -              | -              |    | -                 |    | -              |
| Ciavonne Trust                              | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year                  | (221)          | 6              |    | 6                 |    | 6              |
|   | Financing Sources                                 | 650            | 650            |    | 650               |    | 650            |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                          | 423            | 650            |    | 650               |    | 650            |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                        | 6              | 6              |    | 6                 |    | 6              |
| Donor Relations                             | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year                  | 6,052          | 6,052          |    | 6,052             |    | 6,052          |
|   | Financing Sources                                 | -              | -              |    | -                 |    | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                          | -              | -              |    | -                 |    | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                        | 6,052          | 6,052          |    | 6,052             |    | 6,052          |
| Authors                                     | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year                  | 14,122         | 14,122         |    | 14,122            |    | 13,122         |
|   | Financing Sources                                 | -              | -              |    | -                 |    | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                          | -              | 1,000          |    | 1,000             |    | 8,000          |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                        | 14,122         | 13,122         |    | 13,122            |    | 5,122          |
| CVRF Grant                                  | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year                  | -              | -              |    | -                 |    | -              |
|   | Financing Sources                                 | -              | -              |    | 500,000           |    | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                          | -              | -              |    | 500,000           |    | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                        | -              | -              |    | -                 |    | -              |
| Library 21c                                 | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year                  | -              | -              |    | -                 |    | -              |
|   | Financing Sources                                 | 515            | -              |    | -                 |    | -              |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                          | 515            | -              |    | -                 |    | -              |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                        | -              | -              |    | -                 |    | -              |
| Totals                                      | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year                  | \$<br>140,495  | \$<br>203,289  | \$ | 203,289           | \$ | 159,819        |
|   | <b>Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues</b>       | 534,768        | 545,316        |    | 1,045,316         |    | 294,519        |
|   | Fiscal Year Expenditures                          | 471,974        | 607,500        |    | 1,088,786         |    | 342,733        |
|   | Fund Balance - End of Year                        | \$<br>203,289  | \$<br>141,105  | \$ | 159,819           | \$ | 111,605        |

## **CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS**

## **East Library Project Fund**

The 2021 Budget includes \$84,200 for capital expenditures. These expenditures will be funded through a transfer of \$84,200 from the General Fund.

- \$25,000 IT closet with cooling
- \$25,000 Contingency
- \$25,000 Computer lab tables

|  | 2019          | 2020 2020 Adj |           | 2020        |    | 2021       |    |        |
|--|---------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|----|------------|----|--------|
| East Library Project Fund                        | Actual        |               | Budget    | Budget      |    | Projection |    | Budget |
| Sources of Funds                                 |               |               |           |             |    |            |    |        |
| Funding - Pikes Peak Library District            |               |               |           |             |    |            |    |        |
| Operating transfer - General Fund                | \$<br>139,627 | \$            | 8,545     | \$<br>8,545 | \$ | 8,545      | \$ | 84,200 |
| Uses of Funds                                    |               |               |           |             |    |            |    |        |
| Building Items                                   |               |               |           |             |    |            |    |        |
| Building maintenance/minor renovation projects   |               |               |           |             |    |            |    |        |
| Additional study room chairs                     | 3,547         |               | -         | -           |    | -          |    | -      |
| Add a closet with cooling for IT                 | -             |               | -         | -           |    | -          |    | 25,000 |
| Contingency                                      | -             |               | -         | 22,511      |    | 22,511     |    | 25,000 |
| Enclose chiller pit                              | 3,665         |               | -         | -           |    | -          |    | -      |
| Roof structure over chiller pit                  | 8,715         |               | -         | -           |    | -          |    | -      |
| Replace emergency lighting generator             | 1,950         |               | -         | 95,274      |    | 95,274     |    | -      |
| Roofing consultant to evaluate existing roof     | -             |               | 30,000    | 13,241      |    | 13,241     |    | -      |
| External filtration system for laser cutter      | 1,907         |               | -         | -           |    | -          |    | -      |
| Computer lab tables                              | -             |               | -         | -           |    | -          |    | 20,000 |
| Reading Bay area furniture                       | -             |               | 20,000    | -           |    | -          |    | -      |
| Adult Education 4-person shared workstation      | 2,765         |               | -         | -           |    | -          |    | -      |
| COVID upgrades                                   | -             |               | -         | -           |    | -          |    | 14,200 |
| Renovate Security office                         | -             |               | 5,750     | 5,750       |    | 5,750      |    | -      |
| Furniture  | -             |               | 30,000    | 30,000      |    | 30,000     |    | -      |
| Replace aging fire panel                         | -             |               | 32,000    | 32,000      |    | 32,000     |    | -      |
| Convert sound booth in community room to storage | -             |               | 3,000     | 3,000       |    | 3,000      |    | -      |
| IT equipment                                     |               |               | -         | 2,071       |    | 2,071      |    | -      |
| Total Uses of Funds                              | 22,549        |               | 120,750   | 203,847     |    | 203,847    |    | 84,200 |
| Excess Revenues Over Expenditures                | 117,078       |               | (112,205) | (195,302)   |    | (195,302)  |    | -      |
| Fund Balance - Beginning of Year                 | 78,224        |               | 195,302   | 195,302     |    | 195,302    |    | -      |
| Fund Balance - End of Year                       | \$<br>195,302 | \$            | 83,097    | \$<br>-     | \$ | -          | \$ | -      |

## Penrose Library Project Fund

The 2021 Budget includes \$162,500 for capital expenditures. The estimated fund balance as of December 31, 2020 is \$161,975, which will be used to pay for these expenditures. The Difference is \$525, and it will be funded through a transfer from the General Fund.

- \$25,000 Add IT closet to the 1905 Carnegie Building
- \$25,000 Painting allowance
- \$35,000 Consultant fees to evaluate conditions of the existing roof





| Penrose Library Project Fund                                  | 2019<br>Actual |      | 2020<br>udget |    | 20 Adj<br>udget    | Pr | 2020<br>ojection   |    | 2021<br>Budget    |
|---|----------------|------|---------------|----|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|-------------------|
| Sources of Funds  |                |      |               |    |                    |    |                    |    |                   |
| Funding - Pikes Peak Library District                         | 00.700         | •    |               | Φ. |                    | •  |                    | •  | 504               |
| Operating transfer - General Fund Uses of Funds               | 96,700         | \$   | -             | \$ | -                  | \$ | -                  | \$ | 524               |
| PENROSE PUBLIC LIBRARY  |                |      |               |    |                    |    |                    |    |                   |
| Open chairs for Adult Education Services                      |                |      |               |    |                    |    |                    |    | 2.500             |
|   | -              |      | -             |    | -                  |    | -                  |    | 2,500             |
| Roof preventative maintenance repairs                         | -              |      | -             |    | 5,130              |    | 5,130              |    | -                 |
| Replace existing parking lot meters                           | -              |      | 50,000        |    | 50,000             |    | 50,000             |    | -                 |
| Roofing consultant to evaluate existing roof                  |                |      | 30,000        |    | 30,000             |    | 30,000             |    | 35,000            |
| Asphalt crack fill  | 15,764         |      | -             |    | -                  |    | -                  |    | -                 |
| Replace rooftop unit  | 20,544         |      | -             |    | -                  |    | -                  |    | -                 |
| Replace existing fire panel                                   | 16,921         |      | -             |    | -                  |    | -                  |    | -                 |
| Work/Circulation room in basement (2 adj height desks)        | 852            |      | -             |    | -                  |    | -                  |    | -                 |
| Install glass wall structure - Executive Assistant area       | -              |      | -             |    | -                  |    | -                  |    | 15,000            |
| Chiller pumps replacement                                     | -              |      | 55,000        |    | 55,000             |    | 55,000             |    | -                 |
| 1905 CARNEGIE BUILDING  |                |      |               |    |                    |    |                    |    |                   |
| Building maintenance/minor renovation projects                |                |      |               |    |                    |    |                    |    |                   |
| Add office for Manager  | -              |      | -             |    | -                  |    | -                  |    | 20,000            |
| Add IT closet   | -              |      | -             |    | -                  |    | -                  |    | 25,000            |
| KCH OFFICE BUILDING/PENROSE LIBRARY                           |                |      |               |    |                    |    |                    |    |                   |
| Renovation costs  | 551,856        |      | -             |    | 16,151             |    | 16,151             |    | _                 |
| Add messinine door structure                                  | _              |      | _             |    | _                  |    | -                  |    | 15,000            |
| Painting allowance  | -              |      | -             |    | -                  |    | -                  |    | 25,000            |
| Carnegie - Add wall to separate public area from staff area   | -              |      | 5,000         |    | -                  |    | -                  |    | -                 |
| KCH - movable walls/partitions for displays                   | -              |      | 3,000         |    | 3,000              |    | 3,000              |    | -                 |
| KCH - chairs for mezzanine                                    | -              |      | 2,550         |    | 2,550              |    | 2,550              |    | _                 |
| KCH - work tables (4) for mezzanine                           | -              |      | 6,200         |    | 6,200              |    | 6,200              |    | _                 |
| KCH - interior paint  | _              |      | 15,000        |    | 15,000             |    | 15,000             |    | _                 |
| KCH - exterior trim paint                                     | -              |      | 8,500         |    | 8,500              |    | 8,500              |    | _                 |
| KCH - replace awnings at front entrance                       | -              |      | 1,500         |    | 1,500              |    | 1,500              |    | _                 |
| Add (9) meeting room tables                                   | _              |      | 3,500         |    | _                  |    | -                  |    | _                 |
| Convert Pine/Aspen room lighting to dimmable                  | _              |      | 13,000        |    | _                  |    | -                  |    | _                 |
| Install carpet in valut for meeting room                      | _              |      | 2,000         |    | 2,000              |    | 2,000              |    | _                 |
| Replace all wooden chairs in public area                      | _              |      | 13,000        |    | 13,000             |    | 13,000             |    | _                 |
| Replace catalog computers to pillars                          | _              |      | 1,500         |    | -                  |    | -                  |    | _                 |
| Replace current computer tables in lab (8)                    | _              |      | 10,000        |    | _                  |    | _                  |    | _                 |
| Purchase stages for two Columbine rooms                       | _              |      | 12,000        |    | _                  |    |                    |    |                   |
| Purchase mural on garage wall                                 | -              |      | 5,250         |    | 5,250              |    | 5,250              |    | -                 |
| Expand lighting controls in lower level to same as main level | -              |      | 15,000        |    | 5,250              |    | 5,250              |    | -                 |
| Add store front wall to create office in Adult Education      | -              |      | •             |    | 15 000             |    | 15 000             |    | -                 |
|   | -              |      | 15,000        |    | 15,000             |    | 15,000             |    | -                 |
| Power for moving catalog computers                            | 0.544          |      | 1,000         |    | -                  |    | -                  |    | -                 |
| Contingency Total Uses of Funds                               | 2,514          |      | 268,000       |    | 101,361<br>329,642 |    | 101,361<br>329,642 |    | 25,000<br>162,500 |
| Excess Revenues Over Expenditures                             | (511,751)      |      | 268,000)      |    | 329,642)           |    | (329,642)          |    | (161,976)         |
| Fund Balance - Beginning of Year                              | 1,003,369      |      | 491,618       | ,  | 491,618            |    | 491,618            |    | 161,976           |
| Fund Balance - End of Year                                    | \$ 491,618     | \$ 2 | 223,618       | \$ | 161,976            | \$ | 161,976            | \$ | -                 |

## Library 21c Project Fund

The 2021 Budget includes \$165,000 for capital expenditures. The entire balance of projected expenditures for 2021 Budget will be funded through a transfer from the General Fund.

- \$105,000 Back-up generator
- \$25,000 Awning for curbside pick-up services
- \$25,000 Contingency



|   | 2019         | 2020      |           |            | 2021       |
|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Library 21c Project Fund                                | Actual       | Budget    | Budget    | Projection | Budget     |
| Sources of Funds  |              |           |           |            |            |
| Funding - Pikes Peak Library District                   |              |           |           |            |            |
| Operating transfer - General Fund                       | \$ 1,156,100 | \$ -      | \$ 63,367 | \$ 63,367  | \$ 165,000 |
| Uses of Funds   |              |           |           |            |            |
| Building Items  |              |           |           |            |            |
| Parking Lot   |              |           |           |            |            |
| Awning for curbside service                             | -            | -         | -         | -          | 25,000     |
| Roofing Costs   |              |           | -         |            |            |
| system)   | 712,758      | -         | -         | -          | -          |
| Replace skylight system                                 | 104,560      | -         | -         | -          |            |
| HVAC Costs  |              |           |           |            |            |
| Boiler replacement                                      | -            | -         | 275,000   | 275,000    | -          |
| Renovation Costs  |              |           |           |            |            |
| Contingency   | 69,474       | -         | -         | -          | -          |
| Back up generator                                       | -            | -         | -         | -          | 105,000    |
| Courtyard improvements                                  | 19,916       | -         | -         | -          | -          |
| Other Items   |              |           |           |            |            |
| Contingency   | -            | -         | 68,283    | 68,283     | 25,000     |
| Install additional can lights                           | -            | -         | 1,200     | 1,200      |            |
| Children's shelf movers                                 | -            | -         | 2,500     | 2,500      | -          |
| Office chair replacement (children's) and meeting rooms | 7,200        | -         | -         | -          | -          |
| Collection Management tables, height adjustable         | -            | -         | 1,200     | 1,200      | -          |
| Computer equipment                                      |              |           |           |            |            |
| Closet UPS  | -            | -         | -         | -          | 10,000     |
| Equipment   |              |           |           |            |            |
| Audio booth   | 3,974        | -         | -         | -          | -          |
| Minor projects  |              |           |           |            |            |
| Increase stage size                                     | 1,788        | -         | 3,120     | 3,120      | -          |
| Studio noise mitigation                                 | 1,417        | -         | 20,562    | 20,562     | -          |
| Venue LED lighting                                      | 3,094        | -         | 478       | 478        | -          |
| AV equipment maintenance                                | -            | -         | 4,686     | 4,686      | -          |
| Culinary lab equipment                                  | _            | 86,020    | 86,020    | 86,020     | -          |
| Record management system                                | _            | 30,000    | 30,000    | 30,000     | -          |
| Add gas supply to kitchen for culinary lab              | _            | 25,000    | 25,000    | 25,000     | _          |
| Replace business center/learning lab chairs             | -            | 17,000    | 17,000    | 17,000     | -          |
| Install new service point on first floor                | _            | 20,000    | -         | •          | _          |
| Add charging tables/towers                              | -            | 6,000     | -         |            | -          |
| Install one-way window                                  | _            | 5,500     | 5,500     | 5,500      | _          |
| Replace Children's Service desk                         | -            | 6,000     | 6,000     | 6,000      | _          |
| Revamp Creative Services area                           | -            | 3,000     | -         | 2,230      | _          |
| Three sit/stand converters                              | -            | 1,000     | 1,000     | 1,000      | _          |
| Replace training room tables and chairs                 | -            | 9,500     | -,500     | .,500      | _          |
| Acoustic improvements to editing offices                | _            | 8,000     | _         |            | _          |
| Total Uses of Funds                                     | 924,181      | 217,020   | 547,549   | 547,549    | 165,000    |
| Excess Revenues Over Expenditures                       | 231,919      | (217,020) |           |            | -          |
| Fund Balance - Beginning of Year                        | 252,263      | 484,182   | 484,182   | 484,182    | _          |
| Fund Balance - Beginning of Tear                        | \$ 484,182   |           |           | \$ -       | \$ -       |

## Capital Reserve Fund

The 2021 Budget includes \$1,837,102 for capital expenditures. These expenditures will be funded through a transfer from the General Fund.

- \$576,000- Network switches and UPS
- \$230,000 Technology refresh public computers
- \$160,000 Security and surveillance infrastructure
- \$110,000 Technology refresh staff computers
- \$96,000 UPS rotation
- \$85,000 East Library and staff cabling
- \$56,000 District-wide audio-visual equipment standardization
- \$55,000 AWE literacy workstations
- \$40,000 Web upgrade to Drupal
- \$35,000 Penrose admin and staff cabling
- \$50,000 Replace rooftop unit at Sand Creek Library facility
- \$50,000 Capital contingency (non-IT related projects)
- \$25,000 Furniture replacement contingency

|  | 2019         | 2020         | 2020 Adj     | 2020         | 2021         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Capital Reserve Fund                               | Actual       | Budget       | Budget       | Projection   | Budget       |
| Sources of Funds                                   |              |              |              |              |              |
| Funding - Pikes Peak Library District              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Operating transfer - General Fund                  | \$ 1,050,984 | \$ 1,781,810 | \$ 1,475,456 | \$ 1,475,456 | \$ 1,837,102 |
| Funding - Fundraising                              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Donations - Pikes Peak Library District Foundation | -            | -            | 123,000      | 123,000      | -            |
| Funding - Other                                    |              |              |              |              |              |
| Landlord reimbursement - Ruth Holley Library       |              |              |              |              |              |
| improvements                                       | -            | -            | 61,874       | 61,874       | -            |
| Sales of assets                                    | -            | -            | 12,500       | 12,500       | -            |
| Total Sources of Funds                             | 1,050,984    | 1,781,810    | 1,672,830    | 1,672,830    | 1,837,102    |
| Uses of Funds                                      |              |              |              |              |              |
| FACILITIES   |              |              |              |              |              |
| MOBILE LIBRARY SERVICES                            |              |              |              |              |              |
| Front desk replacement                             | -            | 2,000        | 2,000        | 2,000        | -            |
| Awning replacement                                 | -            | 4,000        | 4,000        | 4,000        | -            |
| Two (2) half wraps                                 | -            | 13,000       | 13,000       | 13,000       | -            |
| Replace generator for bookmobile 705               | -            | -            | 12,500       | 12,500       | -            |
| City bookmobile headlight upgrade                  | -            | -            | -            | -            | 2,500        |
| City bookmobile leaf spring upgrade                | -            | -            | -            | -            | 5,000        |
| County bookmobile - back-up camera upgrade         | -            | -            | -            | -            | 1,500        |
| Lobby stop van - replace lift gate                 | -            | -            | -            | -            | 4,000        |
| CHEYENNE MOUNTAIN LIBRARY                          |              |              |              |              |              |
| Workroom cabinets and storage                      | -            | -            | 2,000        | 2,000        | -            |
| Replace existing circulation desk                  | -            | 15,000       | 15,000       | 15,000       | -            |
| Replace entry tile with walk-off carpet tile       | -            | 5,000        | 5,000        | 5,000        | -            |
| Meeting room tables                                |              |              |              |              | 5,000        |
| FOUNTAIN LIBRARY                                   |              |              |              |              |              |
| Other furniture/equipment replacement              | -            | 5,000        | _            | -            | -            |
| Meeting Room AV Closet                             | -            | -            | 3,000        | 3,000        | -            |
| Chair replacement in meeting room                  | -            | 6,500        | -            | -            | _            |

| Capital Reserve Fund   |  | 2019    | 2020    | 2020 Adj  | 2020       | 2021    |
|--|--|---------|---------|-----------|------------|---------|
| RUTH HOLLEY LIBRARY   Curbatide drive-up window   1,000   10,000   | Capital Reserve Fund                         | Actual  | Budget  | Budget    | Projection | Budget  |
| Leasehold improvements   |  |         |         |           |            |         |
| Curbiside drive-up window   10,000   10,000   10,000   10,000   10,000   Replace meeting room carpet and staff area   13,000   - 1,409   1,409   - 1,409   1,409   - 1,409   1,409   - 1,409   1,409   - 1,409   1,409   - 1,409   1,409   1,409   - 1,409     |  |         |         |           |            |         |
| Laarning lab furniture   | Leasehold improvements                       | -       | -       | 61,874    | 61,874     | -       |
| Replace meeting room carpet and staff area   13,000   1,409    | Curbside drive-up window                     | -       | -       | -         | -          | 10,000  |
| Meeding room furniture   | Learning lab furniture                       | -       | 10,000  | 10,000    | 10,000     |         |
| Study room furniture   2,982   | Replace meeting room carpet and staff area   | 13,000  | -       | 1,409     | 1,409      | -       |
| Repair Interior  | Meeting room furniture                       | 15,198  | -       | -         | -          | -       |
| Update service points  | Study room furniture                         | 2,962   | -       | -         | -          | -       |
| Add electricity to Friends storage closet Learning lab - tables  MANITOU SPRINGS BRANCH Relocation project Replace (4) adult area chairs Community Room back area blind replacement Replace (4) adult area chairs Community Room back area blind replacement Community Room back area blind replacement Replace been area PC table and chair Community Room back area blind replacement Replace teen area PC table and chair Replace been area PC table and chair Replace bulbs Replace bulbs Replace bulbs Replace bulbs Replace bulbs Replace carpet to rubber in meeting room Replace meeting room chairs and tables Replace meeting room carpet Replace roof Children's redesign Replace croftop unit Replace roof thildren's redesign Replace croftop unit Replace cr | Repaint interior                             | 10,000  | -       | -         | -          | -       |
| Learning lab - tables  | Update service points                        | 4,421   | -       | 579       | 579        | -       |
| MANITOU SPIRINGS BRANCH   Relocation project   Re   | Add electricity to Friends storage closet    | 2,078   | -       | -         | -          | -       |
| Relocation project   Roman     | Learning lab - tables                        | -       | -       | -         | -          | 5,000   |
| MONUMENT LIBRARY   Replace (4) adult area chains   -   2,400   -   -   -   -   -   | MANITOU SPRINGS BRANCH                       |         |         |           |            |         |
| Replace (4) adult area chairs   Community Room back area blind replacement   Community Room Back area   Commu   | Relocation project                           | -       | -       | 493,646   | 493,646    | -       |
| Community Room back area blind replacement   | MONUMENT LIBRARY                             |         |         |           |            |         |
| Replace teen area PC table and chairs replacement   -  | Replace (4) adult area chairs                | -       | 2,400   | -         | -          | -       |
| Replace teen area PC table and chair   -   2,000   2,000   2,000   -   | Community Room back area blind replacement   | -       | 4,700   | -         | -          | -       |
| Four (4) Rtu's replacement allowance Replace bulbs Replace deaper to rubber in meeting room Replace carpet to rubber in meeting room Replace meeting room chairs and tables Rockrimmon Library Replace meeting room carpet Rockrimmon Library Replace meeting room carpet Replace meeting room tables Replace meeting room tables Replace meeting room tables Replace meeting room tables Replace meeting room carpet Replace meeting room tables Replace meeting room carpet Replace meeting room tables Replace meeting room tables Replace meeting room carpet Replace meeting room carpet Replace meeting room carpet Replace meeting room tables Replace meeting room carpet Replace rooftop room carpet Replace rooftop room carpet Replace rooftop room carpet Replace rooftop room carpet Replace roofto | Community Room tables and chairs replacement | -       | 8,000   | -         | -          | -       |
| Replace bulbs  | Replace teen area PC table and chair         | -       | 2,000   | 2,000     | 2,000      | -       |
| New Note    | Four (4) Rtu's replacement allowance         | -       | -       | -         | -          | 12,500  |
| HVAC replacement/upgrades  | Replace bulbs                                | 864     | -       | 336       | 336        | -       |
| Canopy over book drop         -         5,000         - <td>OLD COLORADO CITY LIBRARY</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   | OLD COLORADO CITY LIBRARY                    |         |         |           |            |         |
| Replace carpet to rubber in meeting room   3,500   | HVAC replacement/upgrades                    | -       | -       | -         | -          | 5,000   |
| Replace meeting room chairs and tables   5,650   | Canopy over book drop                        | -       | 5,000   | -         | -          | -       |
| Charging tables (4) and computer tables (6)         12,000         -   | Replace carpet to rubber in meeting room     | -       | 3,500   | -         | -          | -       |
| New wood floor on main level - fundraised   -   -   75,000   75,000   -     ROCKRIMMON LIBRARY   -   -   6,000   6,000   6,000   -     Meeting room tables   -   3,000   -   -   -     Furniture for Children's redesign   -   -   2,500   2,500   -     Furniture for Children's redesign   -   -   2,500   2,500   -     SAND CREEK LIBRARY     -   -   -   -   50,000     Replace crash bar and lock on front door   -   -   -   -   5,568     Adjustable height tables   -   -   -   -   -   6,000     Callan BranCH   -   -   -   -   -   -   6,000     Callan renovation project   375,517   -   57,338   57,338   -     Concrete replacement - districtwide allowance   5,630   -   17,930   17,930   10,000     Staff lounges improvements   3,447   -   26,469   26,469   -     Tree trimming - district-wide   -   15,000   15,000   -     Upgrade fire system dialers to cellular   -   -   -   -   12,000     Asphalt repairs and maintenance - districtwide allowance   716   32,000   46,356   46,356   15,000     Tractor replacement - contingency   -   -   10,000   10,000   -     Furniture replacement contingency   -   25,000   25,000   25,000   25,000     Roof inspections, preventative maintenance repairs   -   15,000   25,000   25,000   25,000     Story walks at East, Penrose 21c and Fountain Libraries   -   -   -   -   -       Details and informance - Old Colorado City, High Prairie, Fountain   -   -   -   -   -   -       Asphalt Maintenance - Old Colorado City, High Prairie, Fountain   -   -   -   -   -       Fountain   -   -   -   -   -   -       Asphalt Maintenance - Old Colorado City, High Prairie, Fountain   -   -   -   -       Asphalt Maintenance - Old Colorado City, High Prairie, Fountain   -   -   -     -       Fountain   -   -   -   -     -     -         Asphalt Maintenance - Old Colorado City, High Prairie, Fountain   -   -   -     -         Fundas   -   -   -     -  | Replace meeting room chairs and tables       | -       | 5,650   | -         | -          | -       |
| Replace meeting room carpet   -  | Charging tables (4) and computer tables (6)  | -       | 12,000  | -         | -          | -       |
| Replace meeting room carpet         -         6,000         6,000         -         5,000         -         -         5,000         -         -         5,568         Adjustable height tables         -         <   | New wood floor on main level - fundraised    | -       |         | 75,000    | 75,000     | -       |
| Meeting room tables  | ROCKRIMMON LIBRARY                           |         |         |           |            |         |
| Meeting room tables  | Replace meeting room carpet                  | -       | 6,000   | 6,000     | 6,000      | -       |
| Furniture for Children's redesign  | Meeting room tables                          | -       | 3,000   | -         | · -        | -       |
| Replace rooftop unit   | Furniture for Children's redesign            | -       | · -     | 2.500     | 2.500      | -       |
| Replace crash bar and lock on front door         -         -         -         5,568           Adjustable height tables         -         -         -         -         2,052           Locking drive-up book returns         -         -         -         -         -         6,000           CALHAN BRANCH           Calhan renovation project         375,517         -         57,338         57,338         -           OTHER ITEMS           Concrete replacement - districtwide allowance         5,630         -         17,930         17,930         10,000           Staff lounges improvements         3,447         -         26,469         26,469         -           Tree trimming - district-wide         -         15,000         15,000         15,000         -           Upgrade fire system dialers to cellular         -         -         -         -         12,000           Asphalt repairs and maintenance - districtwide allowance         716         32,000         46,356         46,356         15,000           Water management system         685         -         -         -         -         -           Capital contingency         -         -         10,000         10,000 <t< td=""><td>SAND CREEK LIBRARY</td><td></td><td></td><td>,</td><td>,</td><td></td></t<>   | SAND CREEK LIBRARY                           |         |         | ,         | ,          |         |
| Replace crash bar and lock on front door   -   -   -   5,568   | Replace rooftop unit                         | -       | _       | _         | _          | 50.000  |
| Adjustable height tables Locking drive-up book returns CALHAN BRANCH Calhan renovation project CALHORITEMS Concrete replacement - districtwide allowance Staff lounges improvements Tree trimming - district-wide Upgrade fire system dialers to cellular Asphalt repairs and maintenance - districtwide allowance Capital contingency Tractor replacement Capital contingency Tractor replacement Capital contingency Treuriture replacement Capital staff lounges improvements Capital contingency Tractor replacement T | Replace crash bar and lock on front door     | _       | _       | _         | _          | *       |
| Locking drive-up book returns  |  | _       | _       | _         | _          | *       |
| CALHAN BRANCH           Calhan renovation project         375,517         -         57,338         57,338         -           OTHER ITEMS           Concrete replacement - districtwide allowance         5,630         -         17,930         17,930         10,000           Staff lounges improvements         3,447         -         26,469         26,469         -           Tree trimming - district-wide         -         15,000         15,000         15,000         -           Upgrade fire system dialers to cellular         -         -         -         -         12,000           Asphalt repairs and maintenance - districtwide allowance         716         32,000         46,356         46,356         15,000           Water management system         685         -   |  | _       | _       | _         | _          |         |
| OTHER ITEMS           Concrete replacement - districtwide allowance         5,630         -         17,930         17,930         10,000           Staff lounges improvements         3,447         -         26,469         26,469         -           Tree trimming - district-wide         -         15,000         15,000         15,000         -           Upgrade fire system dialers to cellular         -         -         -         -         12,000           Asphalt repairs and maintenance - districtwide allowance         716         32,000         46,356         46,356         15,000           Water management system         685         -<  |  |         |         |           |            | 0,000   |
| OTHER ITEMS           Concrete replacement - districtwide allowance         5,630         -         17,930         17,930         10,000           Staff lounges improvements         3,447         -         26,469         26,469         -           Tree trimming - district-wide         -         15,000         15,000         15,000         -           Upgrade fire system dialers to cellular         -         -         -         -         12,000           Asphalt repairs and maintenance - districtwide allowance         716         32,000         46,356         46,356         15,000           Water management system         685         -<  | Calhan renovation project                    | 375.517 | _       | 57.338    | 57.338     | _       |
| Concrete replacement - districtwide allowance         5,630         -         17,930         17,930         10,000           Staff lounges improvements         3,447         -         26,469         26,469         -           Tree trimming - district-wide         -         15,000         15,000         15,000         -           Upgrade fire system dialers to cellular         -         -         -         -         12,000           Asphalt repairs and maintenance - districtwide allowance         716         32,000         46,356         46,356         15,000           Water management system         685         - <td></td> <td>0.0,0</td> <td></td> <td>0.,000</td> <td>0.,000</td> <td></td>  |  | 0.0,0   |         | 0.,000    | 0.,000     |         |
| Staff lounges improvements         3,447         -         26,469         26,469         -           Tree trimming - district-wide         -         15,000         15,000         15,000         -           Upgrade fire system dialers to cellular         -         -         -         -         12,000           Asphalt repairs and maintenance - districtwide allowance         716         32,000         46,356         46,356         15,000           Water management system         685         -  |  | 5.630   | _       | 17.930    | 17.930     | 10.000  |
| Tree trimming - district-wide         -         15,000         15,000         -           Upgrade fire system dialers to cellular         -         -         -         -         12,000           Asphalt repairs and maintenance - districtwide allowance         716         32,000         46,356         46,356         15,000           Water management system         685         - <t< td=""><td>l ·</td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></t<>   | l ·  |         | _       |           |            | -       |
| Upgrade fire system dialers to cellular         -         -         -         -         12,000           Asphalt repairs and maintenance - districtwide allowance         716         32,000         46,356         46,356         15,000           Water management system         685         - <t< td=""><td></td><td>,</td><td>15,000</td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td></t<>  |  | ,       | 15,000  |           |            | _       |
| Asphalt repairs and maintenance - districtwide allowance Water management system 685   |  |         | -       | 15,000    | 13,000     | 12 000  |
| Water management system         685         - <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>32,000</td> <td>46 356</td> <td>46 356</td> <td></td>   | 1  |         | 32,000  | 46 356    | 46 356     |         |
| Capital contingency         -         -         106,273         50,000           Tractor replacement         -         -         10,000         10,000         -           Furniture replacement contingency         -         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000           Roof inspections, preventative maintenance repairs         -         15,000         25,000         25,000         15,000           Story walks at East, Penrose 21c and Fountain Libraries         -         -         -         -         -         16,000           Elevator electronic access at East and Penrose         -         -         -         -         -         3,966           Purchase uniform recycling retainers at all facilities         -         -         -         -         -         10,000           Contingency         61,055         50,000         248,134         248,134         -           Asphalt Maintenance - Old Colorado City, High Prairie, Fountain         7,627         - <td></td> <td></td> <td>52,000</td> <td>-0,550</td> <td></td> <td>13,000</td>  |  |         | 52,000  | -0,550    |            | 13,000  |
| Tractor replacement         -         -         10,000         10,000         -           Furniture replacement contingency         -         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000           Roof inspections, preventative maintenance repairs         -         15,000         25,000         25,000         15,000           Story walks at East, Penrose 21c and Fountain Libraries         -         -         -         -         -         16,000           Elevator electronic access at East and Penrose         -         -         -         -         -         3,966           Purchase uniform recycling retainers at all facilities         -         -         -         -         -         10,000           Contingency         61,055         50,000         248,134         248,134         -           Asphalt Maintenance - Old Colorado City, High Prairie, Fountain         7,627         -   |  | -       | _       | 106 273   | 106 273    | 50,000  |
| Furniture replacement contingency         -         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000           Roof inspections, preventative maintenance repairs         -         15,000         25,000         25,000         15,000           Story walks at East, Penrose 21c and Fountain Libraries         -         -         -         -         -         16,000           Elevator electronic access at East and Penrose         -         -         -         -         -         3,966           Purchase uniform recycling retainers at all facilities         -         -         -         -         -         -         10,000           Contingency         61,055         50,000         248,134         248,134         -           Asphalt Maintenance - Old Colorado City, High Prairie, Fountain         7,627         - <td>, ,</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td></td>  | , ,  |         | _       | ,         |            |         |
| Roof inspections, preventative maintenance repairs - 15,000 25,000 25,000 15,000 Story walks at East, Penrose 21c and Fountain Libraries 16,000 Elevator electronic access at East and Penrose 3,966 Purchase uniform recycling retainers at all facilities 10,000 Contingency 61,055 50,000 248,134 248,134 - Asphalt Maintenance - Old Colorado City, High Prairie, Fountain 7,627   |  | _       | 25,000  |           | •          |         |
| Story walks at East, Penrose 21c and Fountain Libraries  Elevator electronic access at East and Penrose  Purchase uniform recycling retainers at all facilities  Contingency  Asphalt Maintenance - Old Colorado City, High Prairie, Fountain  |  | _       |         |           |            | *       |
| Elevator electronic access at East and Penrose 3,966  Purchase uniform recycling retainers at all facilities 10,000  Contingency 61,055 50,000 248,134 248,134 -  Asphalt Maintenance - Old Colorado City, High Prairie, Fountain 7,627  |  | _       | 13,000  | 23,000    | 23,000     |         |
| Purchase uniform recycling retainers at all facilities 10,000  Contingency 61,055 50,000 248,134 248,134 -  Asphalt Maintenance - Old Colorado City, High Prairie, Fountain 7,627  | _  | -       | -       | -         | -          |         |
| Contingency         61,055         50,000         248,134         248,134         -           Asphalt Maintenance - Old Colorado City, High Prairie, Fountain         7,627         -  |  | -       | -       | -         | -          |         |
| Asphalt Maintenance - Old Colorado City, High Prairie, Fountain 7,627  |  | -       | -       | -         | -          | 10,000  |
| Fountain 7,627   | l  | 61,055  | 50,000  | 248,134   | 248,134    | -       |
|  |  | 7 627   | _       | _         | _          | _       |
|  | Total - Facilities                           | 503,200 | 249,750 | 1,287,344 | 1,287,344  | 271,086 |

|  | 2019    | 2020     | 2020 Adj | 2020       | 2021    |
|--|---------|----------|----------|------------|---------|
| Capital Reserve Fund                                 | Actual  | Budget   | Budget   | Projection | Budget  |
| Uses of Funds  |         | <b>J</b> |          | •          |         |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY                               |         |          |          |            |         |
| Servers  |         |          |          |            |         |
| Replacements   | -       | -        | 2,000    | 2,000      | -       |
| Backup storage replacement                           |         |          |          |            |         |
| Computers  |         |          |          |            |         |
| Technology refresh (staff)                           | 18,221  | -        | 76,502   | 76,502     | -       |
| PCs - video editing                                  | -       | -        | 11,114   | 11,114     | -       |
| Technology refresh (patrons)                         | 130,845 | -        | -        | -          | -       |
| Barcode scanners, RFID equipment                     | -       | -        | 32,182   | 32,182     | -       |
| Telecommunications equipment                         |         |          |          |            | -       |
| Telecommunications switches and UPS                  | 82,739  | 246,000  | 263,261  | 263,261    | -       |
| Laptops  |         |          |          |            | -       |
| Young Adult Services                                 | 5,897   | -        | -        | -          | -       |
| Children's Services iPads                            | 5,980   | -        | -        | -          | -       |
| Datacenter redesign                                  | -       | -        | 201,399  | 201,399    | -       |
| AMH bins(2)  | -       | -        | 20,000   | 20,000     | -       |
| Telephone wireless or USB headsets                   | 6,922   | -        | -        | -          | -       |
| Copiers and printers replacement project             | 14,464  | -        | 286,536  | 286,536    | -       |
| Regional History and Genealogy equipment             | 15,380  | -        | 13,620   | 13,620     | -       |
| East Library tween computers                         | -       | -        | 4,000    | 4,000      | -       |
| Contingency  | 2,320   | -        | 5,072    | 5,072      | -       |
| Telecommunications switches and UPS                  | 61,503  | -        | -        | -          | -       |
| Firewall Replacement                                 | 14,455  | -        | 46,082   | 46,082     | -       |
| Switches/UPS rotation                                | 11,606  | -        | 61,726   | 61,726     | -       |
| Network Infrastructure                               |         |          |          |            |         |
| Telecommunications switches and UPS                  | -       | -        | -        | -          | 576,000 |
| UPS rotation   | -       | -        | -        | -          | 96,000  |
| Router replacement                                   | -       | -        | -        | -          | 10,000  |
| Cabling infrastructure repair                        | -       | -        | -        | -          | 25,000  |
| East Admin and staff cabling                         | -       | -        | -        | -          | 85,000  |
| Penrose Admin and staff cabling                      | -       | -        | -        | -          | 35,000  |
| Contingency cabling (non eRate)                      | -       | -        | -        | -          | 10,000  |
| Computers  |         |          |          |            |         |
| Technology refresh (staff)                           | 3,279   | 371,525  | 371,525  | 371,525    | 110,000 |
| Technology refresh (patrons)                         | 28,498  | -        | -        | -          | 230,000 |
| AWE literacy stations                                | -       | -        | -        | -          | 55,000  |
| Adult Education Chromebook and hotspots              | -       | -        | -        | -          | 5,000   |
| Creative Service specialized sap top (3D Capable)    | -       | -        | -        | -          | 3,200   |
| Young Adult Services programming Chromebook          | -       | -        | -        | -          | 5,300   |
| Security system elevator access control              | -       | -        | -        | -          | 3,966   |
| Printers and copiers                                 |         |          |          |            |         |
| Staff and public                                     | -       | -        | -        | -          | 5,000   |
| CIO Contingency, Management Reserve and IT Dept.     |         |          |          |            |         |
| Contingency  | -       | -        | 25,481   | 25,481     | 15,000  |
| Surveillance and Security Infrastructure             |         |          |          |            |         |
| Access control                                       | -       | -        | -        | -          | 60,000  |
| Surveillance cameras                                 | -       | -        | -        | -          | 100,000 |
| Audio and Visual Services                            |         |          | 405.005  | 40= 005    | F0 00-  |
| District-wide audio-visual equipment standardization | -       | -        | 125,000  | 125,000    | 56,000  |
| Penrose Library - additional data ports              | -       | -        | 2,500    | 2,500      | -       |
| ILS/RFID System                                      |         |          |          |            |         |
| Receipt printers                                     | -       | -        | -        | -          | 12,500  |
| Barcode scanners                                     | -       | -        | -        | -          | 12,500  |

|  | 2019         | 2020         | 2020 Adj    | 2020        | 2021      |
|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| Capital Reserve Fund   | Actual       | Budget       | Budget      | Projection  | Budget    |
| Uses of Funds  |              |              |             |             |           |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY                                       |              |              |             |             |           |
| WEB  |              |              |             |             |           |
| Upgrade to Drupal  | -            | -            | -           | -           | 40,000    |
| Security system equipment                                    | -            | 845,000      | 203,078     | 203,078     |           |
| Library system peripheral                                    | -            | 265,000      | 265,000     | 265,000     |           |
| Archival management system                                   | -            | -            | 13,400      | 13,400      | -         |
| Total Information Technology                                 | 402,109      | 1,727,525    | 2,029,478   | 2,029,478   | 1,550,466 |
| COMMUNICATIONS   |              |              |             |             |           |
| Signage  |              |              |             |             |           |
| Monument Library   | _            | 3,000        | 3,000       | 3,000       | _         |
| Palmer Lake Library  | _            | 2,000        | 2,000       | 2,000       | -         |
| Rockrimmon Library   | _            | 2,500        | 2,500       | 2,500       | -         |
| Ute Pass Library   | _            | 2,000        | 2,000       | 2,000       | -         |
| Signage projects   | _            | _,000        | -,000       | -           | 7,550     |
| Total Communications   | -            | 9,500        | 9,500       | 9,500       | 7,550     |
| VIDEO CTUDIO   |              |              |             |             |           |
| VIDEO STUDIO   |              |              |             |             |           |
| Peripheral equipment   |              |              |             |             |           |
| Video projector replacements and additions                   | -            | -            | 5,000       | 5,000       | 5,000     |
| Isolation booth - Library 21c Studio                         | 20,000       | -            | -           | -           | -         |
| Replacement wireless mic kit                                 | 748          | -            | 552         | 552         | -         |
| Replacement audio recorder                                   | -            | -            | 300         | 300         | -         |
| Photo roller system  | -            | -            | 1,000       | 1,000       | -         |
| New checkout equipment L21c                                  | 2,100        | -            | 1,800       | 1,800       | -         |
| Replacement cameras - Studio 21c (5)                         | -            | 1,620        | 39,120      | 39,120      | -         |
| Replacement chargeable batteries                             | -            | -            | 1,620       | 1,620       | -         |
| Replacement DSLR cameras for checkout                        | -            | -            | 5,700       | 5,700       | -         |
| Replace audio recorder kit                                   | -            | -            | 1,200       | 1,200       | -         |
| Replacement teleprompter                                     | -            | -            | 1,550       | 1,550       | -         |
| Replace video camera kit for checkout                        | 2,100        | -            | 900         | 900         | -         |
| Replace GoPro kits   | -            | -            | 1,500       | 1,500       | -         |
| Contingency  |              | -            | 320         | 320         | -         |
| Total Video Studio   | 24,948       | 1,620        | 60,562      | 60,562      | 5,000     |
| CREATIVE SERVICES  |              |              |             |             |           |
| Replacement circuit machines                                 | 412          | _            | 788         | 788         | _         |
| Sand Creek Library - vinyl record cutter                     | -12          | _            | 9,000       | 9,000       | _         |
| Sand Creek Library - larger kiln                             | _            | _            | 3,000       | 3,000       | _         |
| East Library - larger laser cutter                           | 17,438       |              | 562         | 562         | _         |
| New maker kits   | 17,436       | 2,500        | 3,500       | 3,500       | -         |
| Replacement Lutzbot Mini 3D printer                          | -            | 10,200       | 10,200      | 10,200      | _         |
| Replacement TAZ 6 3D printers                                | _            | 17,000       | 17,000      | 17,000      | _         |
| Replacement silhouettes Sand Creek and L21c libraries        | -            | 700          | •           |             | -         |
| Equipment replacement fund                                   | 700          | 700          | 700         | 700         | -         |
| 3D scanner   | 792          | -            | 2,708       | 2,708       | 3 000     |
| Contingency  | -            | -            | 48,886      | 40 000      | 3,000     |
| Total Creative Services                                      | 19.642       | 20 400       | ,           | 48,886      | 2 000     |
| Total Uses of Funds  | 18,642       | 30,400       | 96,344      | 96,344      | 3,000     |
| Excess Revenues Over Expenditures                            | 948,899      | 2,018,795    | 3,483,228   | 3,483,228   | 1,837,102 |
| Fund Balance - Beginning of Year                             | 102,085      | (236,985)    | (1,810,398) | (1,810,398) | -         |
| Fund Balance - Beginning of Tear  Fund Balance - End of Year | 1,708,313    | 1,810,398    | 1,810,398   | 1,810,398   | <u>-</u>  |
| Fully Dalatice - Elly Of Teal                                | \$ 1,810,398 | \$ 1,573,413 | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -      |

#### SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

## **Designated Funds**

The 2021 Budget includes its remaining Special Revenue Funds (SRFs). SRFs are funds established to account for monies previously received by the District that are either restricted or designated (by the donor when applicable) for specific purposes. Given the change in accounting literature, the District's designated funds are no longer accounted for under SRFs and are now required to be accounted for under the General Fund. The remaining funds included under SRFs are to be fully depleted in time.

For purposes of this document, all SRF's are presented here. All funds should be fully depleted by the end of 2020. There are no Budgets for use of these funds in 2021.

For financial reporting purposes, all SRFs have been combined into one fund.

|                      | Expenditures                     | 2019 2020     |    | 2020    |    | 2020      |    | 2021     |    |       |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|----|---------|----|-----------|----|----------|----|-------|
| Special Revenues     | BOY & EOY Fund Balance           | Actual        | F  | Budget  | Ad | j. Budget | Pr | ojection | Bu | udget |
| Annual Fund          | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year | \$<br>212     | \$ | -       | \$ | -         | \$ | -        | \$ | -     |
|                      | Fiscal Year Expenditures         | 212           |    | -       |    | -         |    | -        |    | -     |
|                      | Fund Balance - End of Year       | \$<br>-       | \$ | -       | \$ | -         | \$ | -        | \$ | -     |
| Cheyenne Mountain    | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year | \$<br>812     | \$ | 812     | \$ | 812       | \$ | 812      | \$ | -     |
|                      | Fiscal Year Expenditures         | -             |    | -       |    | 812       |    | 812      |    | -     |
|                      | Fund Balance - End of Year       | \$<br>812     | \$ | 812     | \$ | -         | \$ | -        | \$ | -     |
| High Prairie         | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year | \$<br>113,916 | \$ | 92,626  | \$ | 92,626    | \$ | 92,626   | \$ | -     |
|                      | Fiscal Year Expenditures         | 21,290        |    | -       |    | 92,626    |    | 92,626   |    | -     |
|                      | Fund Balance - End of Year       | \$<br>92,626  | \$ | 92,626  | \$ | -         | \$ | -        | \$ | -     |
| Fountain Library     | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year | \$<br>11,560  | \$ | -       | \$ | -         | \$ | -        | \$ | -     |
|                      | Fiscal Year Expenditures         | 11,560        |    |         |    | -         |    | -        |    | -     |
|                      | Fund Balance - End of Year       | \$<br>-       | \$ | -       | \$ | -         | \$ | -        | \$ | -     |
| Sand Creek Library   | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year | \$<br>27,772  | \$ | 15,583  | \$ | 15,583    | \$ | 15,583   | \$ | -     |
|                      | Fiscal Year Expenditures         | 12,189        |    | -       |    | 15,583    |    | 15,583   |    | -     |
|                      | Fund Balance - End of Year       | \$<br>15,583  | \$ | 15,583  | \$ | -         | \$ | -        | \$ | -     |
| 1095 Carnegie        | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year | \$<br>4,374   | \$ | -       | \$ | -         | \$ | -        | \$ | -     |
|                      | Fiscal Year Expenditures         | 4,374         |    | -       |    | -         |    | -        |    | -     |
|                      | Fund Balance - End of Year       | \$<br>-       | \$ |         | \$ | -         | \$ |          | \$ | -     |
| 1095 Carnegie Garden | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year | \$<br>998     | \$ | -       | \$ | -         | \$ | -        | \$ | -     |
|                      | Fiscal Year Expenditures         | 998           |    | -       |    | -         |    | -        |    | -     |
|                      | Fund Balance - End of Year       | \$<br>-       | \$ | -       | \$ | -         | \$ | -        | \$ | -     |
| Special Collections  | Fund Balance - Beginning of Year | \$<br>1,113   | \$ | -       | \$ | -         | \$ | -        | \$ | -     |
|                      | Fiscal Year Expenditures         | 1,113         |    | -       |    | -         |    | -        |    | -     |
|                      | Fund Balance - End of Year       | \$<br>-       | \$ |         | \$ | -         | \$ | -        | \$ | -     |
| Totals               | Fund Balance - BOY               | \$<br>160,757 | \$ | 109,021 | \$ | 109,021   | \$ | 109,021  | \$ | -     |
|                      | Fiscal Year Expenditures         | 51.736        |    |         |    | 109,021   |    | 109,021  |    |       |
|                      | riscai reai Experiultures        | 31,730        |    |         |    | 103,021   |    | 103,021  |    |       |

#### FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PLAN 2022 - 2026

Included in the 2021 Budget is a preliminary five year long-term capital plan (covers fiscal years 2022 – 2026. It includes financial activity for its East Library Project Fund, Penrose Library Project Fund, Library 21c Fund and the Capital Reserve Fund.

Preliminary means the plan is adjusted annually based on available financial resources. Contents of the plan include identified projects and purchases of capital items, but it does not include the construction of new library facilities. A current long-term formal Facilities Plan is necessary, and the plan should be completed within a year.

Capital projects/purchases include items that have a useful life of greater than one year and either an individual cost of \$1,000 per item, or an aggregate purchase cost of \$1,000 or more.

# East Library Project Fund

|  | 2022       | 2023         | 2024       | 2025       | 2026       |
|--|------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|
|  | Budget     | Budget       | Budget     | Budget     | Budget     |
| Sources of Funds                               |            |              |            |            |            |
|  |            |              |            |            |            |
| Funding - Pikes Peak Library District          |            |              | <b>.</b>   |            |            |
| Operating transfer - General Fund              | \$ 472,000 | \$ 1,065,000 | \$ 561,500 | \$ 680,000 | \$ 425,000 |
| Uses of Funds                                  |            |              |            |            |            |
| Building Items                                 |            |              |            |            |            |
| Building maintenance/minor renovation projects |            |              |            |            |            |
| HVAC controls replacement                      | _          | _            | _          | 450,000    | _          |
| Building card reader project                   | 30,000     | _            | _          | -          | _          |
| Replace canvas roll-up awning materials        | -          | _            | 6,500      | _          | _          |
| Additional study room chairs                   | _          | 5,000        | -          | _          | _          |
| Concrete replacement                           | 7,000      | -            | _          | _          | _          |
| Contingency                                    | 25,000     | 25,000       | 25,000     | 25,000     | 25,000     |
| Reading Bay area furniture                     | -          | 20,000       | -          | -          | -          |
| Asphalt 2" overlay                             | _          | -            | 350,000    | _          | _          |
| Overflow lot improvements (2" overlay)         | 65,000     | _            | -          | _          | _          |
| Elevators                                      | 23,333     |              |            |            |            |
| Cab upgrade                                    | _          | _            | _          | 55,000     | _          |
| Mechanical upgrade                             | _          | 115,000      | _          | -          | -          |
| Landscaping allowance                          |            | -,           |            |            |            |
| Conversion to Xeriscape type of landscaping    | 150,000    | -            | -          | -          | -          |
| Tree trimming                                  | -          | -            | -          | -          | 8,000      |
| Carpet replacement                             |            |              |            |            |            |
| Public areas                                   | -          | -            | -          | -          | 150,000    |
| Staff areas                                    | -          | -            | -          | -          | 75,000     |
| Painting allowance                             | -          | -            | 30,000     | -          | -          |
| Roof   |            |              |            |            |            |
| Replacement                                    | -          | 750,000      | -          | -          | -          |
| Roof inspection and repairs                    | -          | -            | -          | -          | 5,000      |
| Roof consulting                                | 35,000     | -            | -          | -          | -          |
| Departments/Offices                            |            |              |            |            |            |
| Administrative Services                        |            |              |            |            |            |
| Other furniture or equipment replacement       | -          | -            | -          | -          | 12,000     |
| Facilities Department                          |            |              |            |            |            |
| Tractor replacement                            | 10,000     | -            | -          | -          | -          |
| Contingency - to be allocated                  | 150,000    | 150,000      | 150,000    | 150,000    | 150,000    |
| Total Uses of Funds                            | 472,000    | 1,065,000    | 561,500    | 680,000    | 425,000    |
| Excess Revenues Over Expenditures              | \$ -       | <b>e</b>     | <b>c</b>   | <b>e</b>   | •          |
| Excess Nevellues Over Expellultures            | Ψ          | \$ -         | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       |

# Penrose Library Project Fund

|  | 2022<br>Budget | 2023<br>Budget | 2024<br>Budget | 2025<br>Budget | 2026<br>Budget |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Sources of Funds   | Buuget         | Buuget         | Buuget         | Buuget         | Buuget         |
| Funding - Pikes Peak Library District                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| Operating transfer - General Fund                                | \$ 1,045,850   | \$ 840,500     | \$ 725,500     | \$ 681,000     | \$ 1,408,500   |
| Uses of Funds  |                |                |                |                |                |
| PENROSE PUBLIC LIBRARY   |                |                |                |                |                |
| Building Items   |                |                |                |                |                |
| Carpet replacement   |                |                |                |                |                |
| Public   | -              | -              | -              | -              | 180,000        |
| Staff  | -              | -              | -              | -              | 120,000        |
| General furniture replacement                                    | 15,000         | -              | 25,000         | -              | 15,000         |
| Meeting room furniture   | -              | -              | 25,000         | -              | -              |
| Open chairs for Adult Education Services                         | -              | -              | -<br>-         | -              | -              |
| Adult area tables  | 5,000          | -              | 10,000         | -              | -              |
| Seal joints plaza concrete Replace existing entry automated door | -              | -              | -              | 6,000          | -              |
| openers Exterior pre-cast building panel caulking                | 7,500          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| allowance  | -              | 25,000         | -              | -              | -              |
| Front door remodeling  | -              | -              | -              | 7,500          |                |
| Penrose entry way  | -              | 30,000         | -              | -              | -              |
| Redress mulch in landscaped areas in front of building           | -              | -              | 3,000          | -              | -              |
| Roof inspection and repairs                                      | -              | -              | -              | -              | 3,500          |
| Roof replacement   | 750,000        | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| West entry lobby tile wall                                       | -              | 15,000         | -              | -              | -              |
| Replace plaza concrete   | 45,000         | -              | -              | -              | =              |
| Asphalt crack fill   | -              | -              | 7,500          | 7,500          | 7,500          |
| Replace rooftop unit   | 23,500         | -              | -              | 25,000         | -              |
| Public area  | -              | -              | -              | -              | 32,000         |
| Façade repair (tuck and pointing)                                | 18,000         | -              | -              | -              | 18,500         |
| Elevator modernization - mechanical                              | -              | 150,000        | =              | -              | -              |
| Parking lot replacement/maintenance                              |                |                |                |                |                |
| 2" overlay on upper lot  | -              | 75,000         | -              | -              | -              |
| 2" overlay on lower lot  | -              | 100,000        | =              | -              | -              |
| Chiller replacement  | _              | -              | -              | 300,000        | -              |
| Chiller pumps replacement  | _              | 58,000         | -              | -              | -              |
| Controls system replacement                                      | -              | -              | -              | -              | 550,000        |
| Boiler replacement   | -              | -              | 300,000        | -              | -              |
| Landscaping allowance  | -              | -              | -              | 5,000          | -              |
| Tree-trimming  | 1,850          | -              | -              | -              | 2,000          |

|  | 2022      | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026      |
|--|-----------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
|  | Budget    | Budget  | Budget  | Budget  | Budget    |
| Children's Services - Penrose Library Furniture replacement for Children's area    | 30,000    | -       | -       | -       | -         |
| Circulation Department   |           |         |         |         |           |
| Other furniture or equipment replacement   | -         | 20,000  | -       | -       | -         |
| Teen Services  |           |         |         |         |           |
| Teen Center  |           |         |         |         |           |
| Furniture and equipment  | -         | 10,000  | -       | -       | -         |
| Consultant services to add a Teen Center   | 10,000    | -       | -       | -       | -         |
| Contingency - to be allocated  | -         | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000   |
| 1905 CARNEGIE BUILDING   |           |         |         |         |           |
| Carpet replacement   | -         | -       | 20,000  | -       | -         |
| Painting allowance   | -         | 30,000  | -       | -       | -         |
| Roof replacement   | 70,000    | -       | -       | -       | -         |
| Carnegie Garden  | -         | 2,500   | -       | -       | -         |
| Other furniture or equipment replacement<br>KCH OFFICE BUILDING/PENROSE<br>LIBRARY | -         | -       | 5,000   | -       | -         |
| Carpet replacement/flooring  | 15,000    | -       | -       | -       | -         |
| Wood floor refinish  | 15,000    | -       | -       | -       | -         |
| Meeting room furniture replacement   | 15,000    | -       | -       | -       | -         |
| Painting allowance   | -         | -       | -       | -       | 20,000    |
| Roof replacement   | -         | -       | -       | -       | 130,000   |
| Contingency  | 25,000    | 25,000  | 30,000  | 30,000  | 30,000    |
| Total Uses of Funds  | 1,045,850 | 840,500 | 725,500 | 681,000 | 1,408,500 |
| Excess Revenues Over Expenditures  | _\$ -     | \$ -    | \$ -    | \$ -    | \$ -      |

# Library 21c Project Fund

| Library 210 Project Paria                       | 2022       | 2023       | 2024       | 2025       | 2026       |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|   | Budget     | Budget     | Budget     | Budget     | Budget     |
| Sources of Funds                                |            |            |            |            |            |
| Funding - Pikes Peak Library District           |            |            |            |            |            |
| Operating transfer - General Fund               | \$ 191,750 | \$ 247,000 | \$ 483,000 | \$ 633,000 | \$ 513,000 |
| Uses of Funds                                   |            |            |            |            |            |
| Building Items                                  |            |            |            |            |            |
| Parking Lot                                     |            |            |            |            |            |
| Seal coat and restripe                          | 30,000     | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| Annual repair of parking lot                    |            | 2,000      | 3,000      | 3,000      | 3,000      |
| Roofing Costs                                   |            | _,         | -,0        | -,0        | -,-30      |
| Roof inspection/repairs                         | -          | 2,500      | -          | 2,500      | -          |
| Replace skylight system                         |            | •          |            | •          |            |
| Landscaping                                     |            |            |            |            |            |
| Shrubbery/general improvement/tree trimming     | -          | -          | 10,000     | -          | -          |
| Initial irrigation repairs/upgrade              | 25,000     | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| Convert tuff to native grass                    | 65,000     | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| Windows   | •          |            |            |            |            |
| Caulk entire bldg.                              | -          | -          | -          | -          | 15,000     |
| Conference room window treatments               | -          | -          | 25,000     | -          | -          |
| Building Interior                               |            |            |            |            |            |
| Lift replacement                                | -          | -          | -          | 45,000     | -          |
| Elevator modernization - cab                    | -          | -          | 35,000     | -          | -          |
| Elevator modernization - mechanical             | -          | -          | 75,000     | -          | -          |
| Elevator starter                                | 5,000      | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| Elevator lighting                               | 12,000     | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| Elevator door edge                              | 4,250      | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| Concrete walkway between east and south         | , -        |            |            |            |            |
| parking lots                                    | 19,500     | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| Interior paint allowance                        | -          | 25,000     | -          | 25,000     | -          |
| HVAC Costs                                      |            |            |            |            |            |
| Chiller replacement                             | -          | -          | -          | 350,000    | -          |
| Control upgrade                                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | 300,000    |
| Building Locks                                  | -          | -          | -          | -          | 35,000     |
| Other Items                                     |            |            |            |            |            |
| Contingency - to be allocated                   | 25,000     | 25,000     | 25,000     | 25,000     | -          |
| Furniture and equipment                         | -          | 10,000     | -          | 10,000     | -          |
| Meeting room table replacement                  | -          | 20,000     | -          | -          | -          |
| Collection Management tables, height adjustable | -          | 2,500      | -          | 2,500      | -          |
| Tractor replacement                             | -          | -          | -          | 20,000     | -          |
| Venue chair and table replacement               | -          | -          | 10,000     | -          | -          |
| Exterior bookdrop                               | 6,000      | -          | -          | -          | -          |

|                                   | 2022<br>Budge | t  | 2023<br>Budget | 2024<br>Budget |    | 2025<br>Budget | 2026<br>Budget |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----|----------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------------|
| Information Technology            |               |    |                |                |    |                |                |
| Servers                           |               |    |                |                |    |                |                |
| UPS - server room                 | -             |    | 10,000         | -              |    | -              | 10,000         |
| Switches                          | -             |    | -              | 50,00          | )  | -              | -              |
| Computer equipment                |               |    |                |                |    |                |                |
| Core switching                    | -             |    | -              | 50,00          | )  | -              | -              |
| Closet UPS                        | -             |    | -              | 10,00          | )  | -              | -              |
| WIFI WAPS                         | -             |    | -              | 40,00          | )  | -              | -              |
| Contingency - to be allocated     | -             |    | 150,000        | 150,00         | )  | 150,000        | 150,000        |
| Total Uses of Funds               | 191,7         | 50 | 247,000        | 483,00         | )  | 633,000        | 513,000        |
|                                   |               |    |                |                |    |                |                |
| Excess Revenues Over Expenditures | \$ -          |    | \$ -           | \$ -           | \$ | -              | \$ -           |

# Capital Reserve Fund

|                                       | 2022         | 2023         | 2024         | 2025         | 2026         |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                       | Budget       | Budget       | Budget       | Budget       | Budget       |
| Sources of Funds                      |              |              |              |              |              |
| Funding - Pikes Peak Library District |              |              |              |              |              |
| Operating transfer - General Fund     | \$ 1,974,060 | \$ 1,795,000 | \$ 1,935,600 | \$ 2,187,800 | \$ 1,873,500 |
| Uses of Funds                         |              |              |              |              |              |
| uses of Fullus                        |              |              |              |              |              |
| FACILITIES                            |              |              |              |              |              |
| MOBILE LIBRARY SERVICES               |              |              |              |              |              |
| East county library services          | 200,000      | -            | -            | -            | 85,000       |
| Replace generator for bookmobile 705  | -            | -            | -            | 16,000       | -            |
| CHEYENNE MOUNTAIN LIBRARY             |              |              |              |              |              |
| Carpet replacement                    | -            | -            | -            | -            | 40,000       |
| Painting allowance                    | 18,000       | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Replace existing circulation desk     | -            | -            | -            | -            | 15,000       |
| General furniture replacement         | 7,500        | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| FOUNTAIN LIBRARY                      |              |              |              |              |              |
| height                                | 3,900        | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Painting allowance                    | 15,000       | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Roof maintenance/replacement          | -            | 6,500        | -            | -            | -            |
| Parking lot replacement/maintenance   |              |              |              |              |              |
| 2" asphalt overlay                    | -            | -            | 25,000       | -            | -            |
| 5 Rtu's replacement allowance         | 35,000       | -            | -            | -            | 40,000       |
| Landscaping allowance                 | -            | 5,000        | -            | -            | -            |
| Other furniture/equipment replacement | -            | -            | -            | 7,500        | -            |
| Upgrade access control                | -            | 12,000       | -            | -            | -            |
| HIGH PRAIRIE LIBRARY                  |              |              |              |              |              |
| Carpet replacement                    | 25,000       | -            | -            | -            | _            |
| Painting allowance                    | -            | -            | -            | 12,000       | -            |
| Parking lot replacement/maintenance   |              |              |              |              |              |
| 2" asphalt overlay                    | -            | -            | -            | 25,000       | -            |
| 5 Rtu's replacement allowance         | -            | -            | -            | 25,000       | -            |
| Landscaping allowance                 | _            | -            | 5,000        | -            | -            |
| Detention pond maintenance            | _            | -            | -            | 27,500       | -            |
| Upgrade access control                | -            | 12,000       | -            | -            | -            |
| General furniture replacement         | -            | 7,500        | -            | -            | -            |
| RUTH HOLLEY LIBRARY                   |              |              |              |              |              |
| Access control upgrades               | -            | 12,000       | -            | -            | -            |
| Painting allowance                    | -            | -,           | -            | 15,000       | _            |
| General furniture replacement         | 8,000        | _            | -            | -            | 10,000       |
| Restroom refresh                      | 20,000       | _            | _            | _            | -            |

|                                      | 2022   | 2023   | 2024   | 2025   | 2026    |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
|                                      | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget  |
| MONUMENT LIBRARY                     |        |        |        |        |         |
| Drive up book drop improvements      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 12,000  |
| Restroom improvements                | -      | -      | 15,000 | -      | -       |
| Access control upgrades              | -      | 15,000 | -      | -      | -       |
| Painting allowance                   | -      | -      | -      | 10,000 | -       |
| Four (4) Rtu's replacement allowance | -      | -      | -      | 25,000 | -       |
| General furniture replacement        | -      | 10,000 | -      | -      | -       |
| OLD COLORADO CITY LIBRARY            |        |        |        |        |         |
| Carpet replacement                   | -      | 7,500  | -      | -      | -       |
| Restroom improvements                | -      | -      | 25,000 | -      | -       |
| Painting allowance                   | 10,000 | -      | -      | -      | -       |
| Exterior trim paint                  | 13,000 | -      | -      | -      | -       |
| Parking lot replacement              |        |        |        |        |         |
| 2" asphalt overlay                   | -      | -      | 15,000 | -      | -       |
| HVAC replacement/upgrades            | -      | 7,000  | -      | -      | -       |
| Refinish wood flooring               | -      | -      | -      | -      | 10,000  |
| General furniture replacement        | -      | -      | -      | -      | 10,000  |
| PALMER LAKE LIBRARY                  |        |        |        |        |         |
| Carpet replacement                   | 5,000  | -      | -      | -      | -       |
| Painting allowance                   | 5,000  | -      | -      | -      | -       |
| HVAC replacement/upgrades            | -      | -      | 3,500  | -      | -       |
| General furniture replacement        | 2,500  | -      | -      | -      | -       |
| ROCKRIMMON LIBRARY                   |        |        |        |        |         |
| Carpet replacement                   | -      | -      | -      | 40,000 | -       |
| Public restroom improvements         | -      | 20,000 | -      | -      | -       |
| Access control upgrades              | -      | 12,000 | -      | -      | -       |
| Painting allowance                   | -      | -      | -      | -      | 12,000  |
| Furniture replacement                | -      | 5,000  | -      | -      | -       |
| SAND CREEK LIBRARY                   |        |        |        |        |         |
| Carpet replacement                   | -      | -      | 55,000 | -      | -       |
| Access control upgrades              | -      | 12,000 | -      | -      | -       |
| Painting allowance                   | -      | 15,000 | -      | -      | -       |
| Roof replacement                     | -      | -      | -      | -      | 250,000 |
| Replace rooftop unit                 | -      | -      | 50,000 | -      | -       |
| Restroom refresh                     | 20,000 | -      | -      | -      | -       |
| General furniture replacement        | 10,000 | -      | -      | -      | -       |
| Adjustable height tables             | 3,460  | -      | -      | -      | -       |
| Locking drive-up book returns        | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       |
| UTE PASS BRANCH                      |        |        |        |        |         |
| Carpet replacement                   | 4,500  | -      | -      | -      | -       |
| Painting allowance                   | 5,000  | -      | -      | -      | -       |
| General furniture replacement        | 3,500  | -      | -      | -      | -       |

|   | 2022                                  | 2023   | 2024   | 2025   | 2026   |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|   | Budget                                | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   |
| CALHAN BRANCH   |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Carpet replacement  | -                                     | -  | -  | -  | 10,00  |
| Painting allowance  | -                                     | -  | -  | 5,000  | -  |
| General furniture replacement   | -                                     | 3,000  | -  | -  | -  |
| Roof replacement  | -                                     | 10,000   | -  | -  | -  |
| HVAC upgrades   | -                                     | -  | -  | -  | 30,00  |
| Parking lot   | 25,000                                | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| OTHER ITEMS   |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Concrete replacement - districtwide   |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| allowance   | 12,000                                | 12,000   | 12,000   | 15,000   | 12,00  |
| Tree-trimming allowance   | -                                     | 10,000   | -  | -  | -  |
| Asphalt repairs and maintenance   | 20,000                                | 20,000   | 20,000   | 22,000   | 46,00  |
| Capital contingency   | 50,000                                | 50,000   | 50,000   | 50,000   | 50,00  |
| Other vehicle replacement   | 45,000                                | -  | -  | -  | 45,00  |
| Mobile Library vehicle replacement  | -                                     | -  | 450,000  | -  | 75,00  |
| Furniture replacement contingency   | 25,000                                | 25,000   | 25,000   | 25,000   | 25,00  |
| Roof inspections, preventative  | 15,000                                | ,<br>-   | ,<br>-   | ,<br>-   | -  |
| Purchase uniform recycling retainers  | 25,000                                | -  | _  | _  | _  |
| . a.o.a.o. a.m.o.m.rooyom.g.rotamoro  | _0,000                                |  |  |  |  |
| Total - Facilities  | 631,360                               | 288,500  | 750,500  | 320,000  | 777,00   |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| NFORMATION TECHNOLOGY Servers   |                                       |  |  |  | 50.00  |
| NFORMATION TECHNOLOGY   | -                                     | -  | -  | -  |  |
| Servers Replacements  | -                                     | -<br>-   | <u>-</u>                                       | -  |  |
| Servers Replacements Backup storage replacement   | -<br>-<br>216,000                     | -<br>-<br>360,000                              | -<br>-<br>20,000                               |  | 50,00  |
| NFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  Servers Replacements Backup storage replacement  Network Infrastructure Telecommunications switches and UPS  | -<br>-<br>216,000                     | -<br>-<br>360,000                              | -<br>-<br>20,000                               | -<br>-<br>-<br>50,000                                | 50,00  |
| NFORMATION TECHNOLOGY Servers Replacements Backup storage replacement Network Infrastructure  | -                                     | -  | -<br>-<br>20,000<br>-<br>40,000                | -<br>-<br>50,000                                     | 200,00   |
| Servers Replacements Backup storage replacement  Network Infrastructure Telecommunications switches and UPS Port management UPS rotation  | -<br>-<br>216,000<br>-<br>36,000<br>- | -<br>-<br>360,000<br>-<br>60,000               | -  | -  | 50,00<br>200,00<br>-<br>50,00  |
| Servers Replacements Backup storage replacement  Network Infrastructure Telecommunications switches and UPS Port management UPS rotation Firewall replacement   | -                                     | -  | -  | -<br>-<br>50,000<br>-<br>60,000                      | 50,00<br>200,00<br>-<br>50,00<br>12,00   |
| Servers Replacements Backup storage replacement  Network Infrastructure Telecommunications switches and UPS Port management UPS rotation Firewall replacement Router replacement  | -                                     | -  | -  | -  | 50,00<br>200,00<br>-<br>50,00<br>12,00   |
| Servers Replacements Backup storage replacement  Network Infrastructure Telecommunications switches and UPS Port management UPS rotation Firewall replacement Router replacement Wireless system (upgrade or replacement  | 36,000<br>-<br>-                      | -  | -  | -  | 50,00<br>200,00<br>-<br>50,00<br>12,00   |
| Servers Replacements Backup storage replacement  Network Infrastructure Telecommunications switches and UPS Port management UPS rotation Firewall replacement Router replacement Wireless system (upgrade or replacement system)  | 36,000<br>-<br>-<br>250,000           | -<br>60,000<br>-<br>-<br>-                     | -  | 60,000   | 50,00<br>200,00<br>-<br>50,00<br>12,00<br>10,00  |
| Servers Replacements Backup storage replacement  Network Infrastructure Telecommunications switches and UPS Port management UPS rotation Firewall replacement Router replacement  | 36,000<br>-<br>-                      | -  | 40,000<br>-<br>-<br>-                          | -  | 50,00<br>200,00<br>-<br>50,00<br>12,00<br>125,00<br>25,00  |
| Servers Replacements Backup storage replacement  Network Infrastructure Telecommunications switches and UPS Port management UPS rotation Firewall replacement Router replacement Wireless system (upgrade or replacement system) Cabling infrastructure repair  | 250,000<br>25,000                     | -<br>60,000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>25,000           | 40,000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>25,000                | 60,000<br>-<br>-<br>25,000                           | 50,000<br>200,000<br>-<br>50,000<br>12,000<br>125,000<br>25,000  |
| Servers Replacements Backup storage replacement  Network Infrastructure Telecommunications switches and UPS Port management UPS rotation Firewall replacement Router replacement Wireless system (upgrade or replacement system) Cabling infrastructure repair Contingency cabling (non eRate)  | 250,000<br>25,000                     | -<br>60,000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>25,000           | 40,000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>25,000                | 60,000<br>-<br>-<br>25,000                           | 50,00<br>200,00<br>-<br>50,00<br>12,00<br>125,00<br>25,00  |
| Servers Replacements Backup storage replacement  Network Infrastructure Telecommunications switches and UPS Port management UPS rotation Firewall replacement Router replacement Wireless system (upgrade or replacement system) Cabling infrastructure repair Contingency cabling (non eRate)  | 250,000<br>25,000                     | -<br>60,000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>25,000           | 40,000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>25,000                | 60,000<br>-<br>-<br>25,000<br>10,000                 | 50,00<br>200,00<br>-<br>50,00<br>12,00<br>125,00<br>25,00  |
| Servers Replacements Backup storage replacement  Network Infrastructure Telecommunications switches and UPS Port management UPS rotation Firewall replacement Router replacement Wireless system (upgrade or replacement system) Cabling infrastructure repair Contingency cabling (non eRate)  Voice Infrastructure Phone system                                       | 250,000<br>25,000                     | -<br>60,000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>25,000           | 40,000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>25,000                | 60,000<br>-<br>-<br>25,000<br>10,000                 | 50,000<br>200,000<br>-<br>50,000<br>12,000<br>10,000<br>25,000<br>10,000   |
| Servers Replacements Backup storage replacement  Network Infrastructure Telecommunications switches and UPS Port management UPS rotation Firewall replacement Router replacement Wireless system (upgrade or replacement system) Cabling infrastructure repair Contingency cabling (non eRate)  Voice Infrastructure Phone system  Computers                            | 250,000<br>25,000<br>10,000           | -<br>60,000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>25,000<br>10,000 | -<br>40,000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>25,000<br>10,000 | 60,000<br>-<br>-<br>25,000<br>10,000                 | 50,00<br>200,00<br>-<br>50,00<br>12,00<br>10,00<br>25,00<br>10,00  |
| Servers Replacements Backup storage replacement  Network Infrastructure Telecommunications switches and UPS Port management UPS rotation Firewall replacement Router replacement Wireless system (upgrade or replacement system) Cabling infrastructure repair Contingency cabling (non eRate)  Voice Infrastructure Phone system  Computers Technology Refresh (staff) | 250,000<br>25,000<br>10,000           | -<br>60,000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>25,000<br>10,000 | -<br>40,000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>25,000<br>10,000 | -<br>60,000<br>-<br>-<br>25,000<br>10,000<br>230,000 | 50,00<br>50,00<br>200,00<br>-<br>50,00<br>12,00<br>10,00<br>125,00<br>25,00<br>10,00<br>-<br>110,00<br>230,00<br>37,00 |

|  | 2022<br>Budget | 2023<br>Budget | 2024<br>Budget | 2025<br>Budget | 2026<br>Budget |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Printers and copiers                     | Duaget         | Duaget         | Duuget         | Duaget         | Duuget         |
| Staff and public                         | 5,000          | 5,000          | 5,000          | 5,000          | 5,000          |
| Copiers                                  | 5,000          | 5,000          | 5,000          | 325,000        | 5,000          |
| Collection Management                    | 9,000          | -              | -              | 323,000        | -              |
| Collection Management                    | 9,000          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| CIO Contingency                          |                |                |                |                |                |
| Contingency                              | 25,000         | 25,000         | 25,000         | 25,000         | 30,000         |
| Surveillance and Security Infrastructure |                |                |                |                |                |
| Access control                           | 60,000         | 60,000         | 60,000         | 60,000         | -              |
| Surveillance cameras                     | ,<br>-         | · <u>-</u>     | 500,000        | · <u>-</u>     | _              |
| Body cameras                             | 6,000          | -              | -              | 20,000         | -              |
| Audio and Visual Services                |                |                |                |                |                |
| District-wide audio-visual equipment     |                |                |                |                |                |
| standardization                          | _              | _              | 50,000         | _              | 20,000         |
| Stat (44. S.24.15.)                      |                |                | 00,000         |                | 20,000         |
| Automated Material Handling              |                |                |                |                |                |
| District wide/AMH bin project            | -              | -              | -              | 350,000        | -              |
| IT Support Services for Library Staff    |                |                |                |                |                |
| Special Collections - microfilm scanner  | -              | 15,000         | -              | -              | -              |
| ILS/RFID System                          |                |                |                |                |                |
| Receipt printers                         | 12,500         | 12,500         | 12,500         | 12,500         | 12,500         |
| Barcode scanners                         | 12,500         | 12,500         | 12,500         | 12,500         | 12,500         |
| WEB                                      |                |                |                |                |                |
| Upgrade to Drupal                        | -              | -              | 40,000         | -              | -              |
| UNIFUNDED IT DECUMENTS                   |                |                |                |                |                |
| UNFUNDED IT REQUIREMENTS                 | 050 000        |                |                | 050.000        |                |
| Community Library                        | 250,000        | -              | -              | 250,000        | -              |
| Regional Library                         | -              | 500,000        | -              | -              | -              |
| Total Information Technology             | 1,312,000      | 1,425,000      | 1,147,000      | 1,812,000      | 989,000        |
| COMMUNICATIONS                           |                |                |                |                |                |
| Projects                                 | 7,500          | 7,500          | 7,500          | 7,500          | 7,500          |
| 1 10,000                                 | 7,000          | 7,500          | 7,500          | 7,500          | 7,500          |
| VIDEO STUDIO                             |                |                |                |                |                |
| Peripheral equipment                     |                |                |                |                |                |
| Replace video camera kit for checkout    | 12,000         | _              | _              | _              | _              |
| Equipment replacement fund               | 7,000          | _              | 9,700          | 10,000         | 50,000         |
| _qp.nom ropidoomont fund                 | 7,000          |                | 5,700          | . 5,000        | 20,000         |
| Total Video Studio                       | 19,000         | -              | 9,700          | 10,000         | 50,000         |

|                                   | 2022<br>Budget | 2023<br>Budget | 2024<br>Budget | 2025<br>Budget | 2026<br>Budget |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                   |                |                |                |                |                |
| CREATIVE SERVICES                 |                |                |                |                |                |
| Replacement TAZ 6 3D printers     | -              | 6,00           | 0 -            | -              | -              |
| Replacement Silhouettes           | -              | 6,00           | 0 -            | -              | -              |
| Laser cutter                      | -              | 50,00          | 0 -            | -              | -              |
| Equipment replacement fund        | 1,200          | 12,00          | 0 20,900       | 38,300         | 50,000         |
| 3D scanner                        | 3,000          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
|                                   |                |                |                |                |                |
| Total Creative Services           | 4,200          | 74,00          | 0 20,900       | 38,300         | 50,000         |
|                                   |                |                |                |                |                |
| Total Uses of Funds               | 1,974,060      | 1,795,00       | 0 1,935,600    | 2,187,800      | 1,873,500      |
|                                   |                | ·              |                |                |                |
| Excess Revenues Over Expenditures | \$ -           | \$ -           | \$ -           | \$ -           | \$ -           |

## **Creative Services - Makerspaces Seven-Year Equipment Replacement Plan**

|  | Estimate     | 2019      | 2020     | 2021     | 2022     | 2023                                  | 2024     | 2025     |
|--|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
|  | Life         | Budget    | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget                                | Budget   | Budget   |
| East Library Equipment                               |              |           |          |          | Zuuget   |                                       |          |          |
| Laser cutter   | 8 year       | \$18,000  | \$ -     | \$ -     | \$ -     | \$ -                                  | \$ -     |          |
| Taz 6 3D printer                                     | 3 year       | + -/      | 3,000    | *        | *        | 3,000                                 | *        |          |
| Lulzbot Mini 3D printer                              | 3 year       |           | 1,500    |          |          | 1,500                                 |          |          |
| Sailrite Ultrafeed Sewing                            | 20 year      |           | ,        |          |          | ,                                     |          |          |
| JUKI TL-2010Q Sewing                                 | 20 year      |           |          |          |          |                                       |          |          |
| Silhouette Curio                                     | 4 year       |           | 300      |          |          |                                       | 300      |          |
| Silhouette   | 4 year       |           |          |          | 400      |                                       |          |          |
| Husqvarna sewing                                     | 10 year      |           |          |          |          |                                       |          |          |
| 4 - Basic Sewing                                     | 10 year      |           |          |          |          |                                       | 800      |          |
| Serger   | 10 year      |           |          |          |          |                                       | 300      |          |
| Embroidery Machine                                   |              |           |          |          |          |                                       |          | 1,500    |
| Library 21c Equipment                                |              |           |          |          |          |                                       |          |          |
| 2 - Taz 6 3D printers                                | 3 year       |           | 6,000    |          |          | 6,000                                 |          |          |
| 4 - Lulzbot Mini 3D printers                         | 3 year       |           | 6,000    |          |          | 6,000                                 |          |          |
| Laser Cutter   | 8 year       |           | -,       |          |          | 50,000                                |          |          |
| Desktop CNC Machine                                  | 14 year      |           |          |          |          | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |          |          |
| Silhouette Curio                                     | 4 year       |           | 300      |          |          |                                       | 300      |          |
| Silhouette   | 4 year       |           |          |          | 400      |                                       |          |          |
| 2 - Basic Sewing                                     | 10 year      |           |          |          |          |                                       | 400      |          |
| Embroidery Machine                                   | 10 year      |           |          |          |          |                                       |          | 550      |
| 3D Scanner   | ,            |           |          | 3,000    |          |                                       |          |          |
| Serger   |              |           |          | ,        |          |                                       |          | 300      |
| Sand Creek Library Equipr                            | nent         |           |          |          |          |                                       |          |          |
| Taz 6 3D printer                                     | 3 year       |           | 3,000    |          |          | 3,000                                 |          |          |
| Lulzbot Mini 3D printer                              | 3 year       |           | 1,500    |          |          | 1,500                                 |          |          |
| Laser Cutter   | 8 year       |           | .,000    |          |          | .,000                                 |          | 35,000   |
| Silhouette Curio                                     | 4 year       |           | 300      |          |          |                                       | 300      |          |
| Silhouette   | 4 year       |           |          |          | 400      |                                       |          |          |
| Embroidery Machine                                   | 10 year      |           |          |          |          |                                       |          | 550      |
| 2-Basic Sewing Machines                              | 10 year      |           |          |          |          |                                       |          | 400      |
| Kiln   | 10 year      |           | 3,000    |          |          |                                       |          |          |
| 3D Scanner   |              |           |          |          | 3,000    |                                       |          |          |
| 84 - 14 - 1 11 F 1                                   | 1            |           |          |          |          |                                       |          |          |
| Manitou Library Equipmen 2 - Lulzbot Mini 3D printer |              |           | 3,000    |          |          | 3,000                                 |          |          |
| -  | o year       |           | 3,000    |          |          | 3,000                                 |          |          |
| 21c Culinary Lab                                     | 45           |           |          |          |          |                                       | 0.700    |          |
| Double door refrigerator                             | 15 year      |           |          |          |          |                                       | 2,500    |          |
| Double door freezer                                  | 15 year      | 4 = 0.5   |          |          |          |                                       | 3,500    |          |
| Single door refrigerator                             | 15 year      | 1,500     |          |          |          |                                       | 0.505    |          |
| Dishwasher   | 15 year      |           |          |          |          |                                       | 9,500    |          |
| Gas range convection                                 | 15 year      |           | 5,400    |          |          |                                       |          |          |
| Gas range standard oven                              | 15 year      |           | 3,400    |          |          |                                       |          |          |
| Blast Chiller  |              |           | 8,500    |          |          |                                       |          |          |
| Electric Oven  |              |           | 7,900    |          |          |                                       |          |          |
| Creative Services Equipme                            | ent and Kits |           |          |          |          |                                       |          |          |
| Potential new maker kits                             |              | 1,000     | -        |          | -        | -                                     | 3,000    |          |
| Total Cost   |              | \$ 20,500 | \$53,100 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 4,200 | \$74,000                              | \$20,900 | \$38,300 |

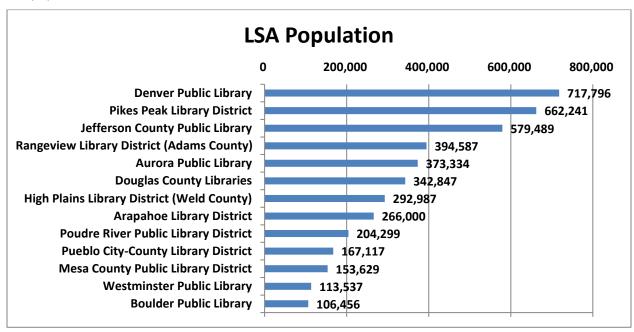
## Creative Services – Video Studious Seven-Year Equipment Replacement Plan

|                            | Estimate | 2019      | 2020     | 2021   | 2022     | 2023   | 2024     | 2025     |
|----------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|----------|
|                            | Life     | Budget    | Budget   | Budget | Budget   | Budget | Budget   | Budget   |
| Studio 21c (LI)            |          | J         | J        |        |          | J      | J        | <u> </u> |
| 5-Video Cameras            | 15 year  | \$37,500  |          |        |          |        |          |          |
| Isolation booth            | -        | 20,000    |          |        |          |        |          |          |
| Teleprompter               | 25 year  | 1,550     |          |        |          |        |          |          |
| Rechargeable batteries     | 10 year  |           | 1,620    |        |          |        |          |          |
| 10 -LED studio lights (est | 11 year  |           |          |        |          |        |          | 4,700    |
| 3-LED light panels         | 11 year  |           |          |        |          |        |          | 2,000    |
| 4 - fluid head and tripod  | 15 year  |           |          |        |          |        |          |          |
| Audio mixer                | 15 year  |           |          |        |          |        |          |          |
| Nord keyboard              | 20 year  |           |          |        |          |        |          |          |
| Photo roller system        | 10 year  |           | 1,400    |        |          |        |          |          |
| Audio recorder for sound   | 4 year   |           | 400      |        |          |        | 400      |          |
| 4 - Sony ECM-44B Lavalier  |          |           |          |        |          |        |          | 700      |
| Equipment                  |          |           |          |        |          |        |          |          |
| 2 - NX80 Video camera      | 5 year   | 6,000     |          |        |          |        | 6,000    |          |
| 4 - Video camera kits      | 5 year   | 0,000     |          |        | 12,000   |        | 0,000    |          |
| 3 - GoPros                 | 5 year   |           | 1,700    |        | 12,000   |        | 1,700    |          |
| 6 - Nikon DSLRs            | 7 year   |           | 1,1.00   |        | 5,700    |        | 1,1.00   |          |
| 2 - LED light kits         | 15 year  |           |          |        | 2,100    |        |          |          |
| 4 - Audio recorder kits    | 5 year   |           | 1,600    |        |          |        | 1,600    |          |
| Wireless mic kit           | 14 year  |           | 1,300    |        |          |        | ,        |          |
| Tripod system              | 10 year  |           | 320      |        |          |        |          |          |
| 2 - lavalier mics          |          |           |          |        |          |        |          | 350      |
| 3 - dynamic mic kit        |          |           |          |        |          |        |          | 250      |
| Studio 916 (SA)            |          |           |          |        |          |        |          |          |
| Apollo Audio Interface     | 9 year   |           |          |        |          |        |          | 2,000    |
| Avalon 737 Preamp          | 13 year  |           |          |        |          |        |          | _,,,,,   |
| Universal Audio 610        | 13 year  |           |          |        |          |        |          |          |
| Neumann TLM 103 Mic        | 20 year  |           |          |        |          |        |          |          |
| Neumann U87 Mic            | 20 year  |           | 3,200    |        |          |        |          |          |
| AKG C414 mic               | 20 year  |           | ,        |        |          |        |          |          |
| Mojave MA300 Mic           | 20 year  |           |          |        |          |        |          |          |
| Roland TD -17 E Drum Kit   | 10 year  |           | 1,700    |        |          |        |          |          |
| Komplete 88key Keyboard    | 10 year  |           |          |        |          |        |          |          |
| Manley VoxBox Preamp       | 15 year  |           | 4,600    |        |          |        |          |          |
| 4 - Ev RE320 Podcast Mic   | -        |           | 1,200    |        |          |        |          |          |
| 4 - Boom Arms              |          |           | 400      |        |          |        |          |          |
| 2 - Metrophones Isolation  |          |           | 400      |        |          |        |          |          |
| Equipment                  |          |           |          |        |          |        |          |          |
| 2 - Nikon DSLRs            | 7 year   |           |          |        | 1,300    |        |          |          |
| 4 - Nikon DSLRs            | 7 year   |           | 2,600    |        | .,555    |        |          |          |
| 3 - Tripods                | 10 year  |           | _,000    |        |          |        |          |          |
| Total Cost                 |          | \$ 65,050 | \$22,440 | \$ -   | \$19,000 | \$ -   | \$ 9,700 | \$10,000 |

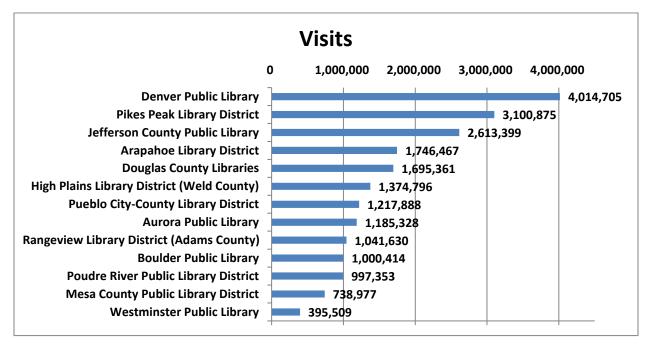
## Appendix 1 - PPLD Comparison to Colorado Libraries

Source: Library Research Services Database https://www.lrs.org.

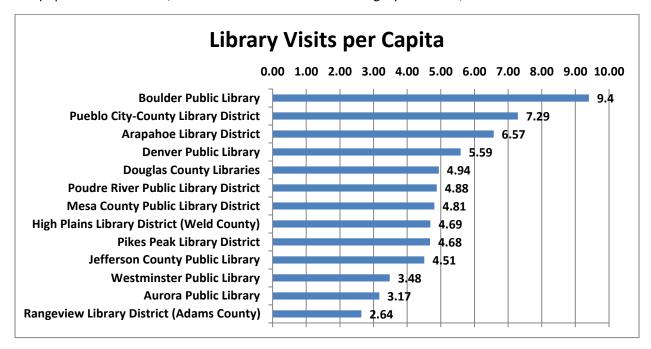
1. Library Service Area ("LSA") Population – This chart shows the total number of citizens that reside within the boundaries of each library service area. For 2019, the District has the second highest LSA population.



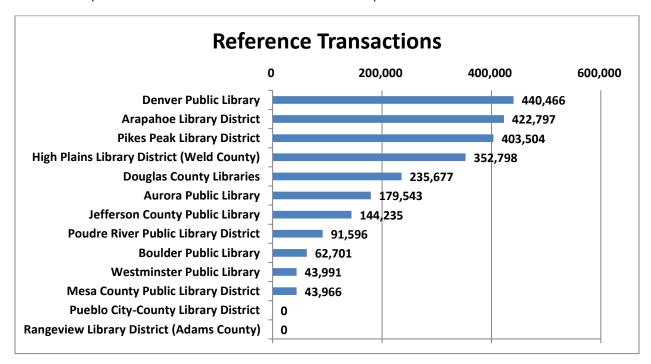
**2. Number of Patron Visits** – This chart shows total library patron visits during 2019. For 2019, the District ranked second in this category, which was the same as for 2018.



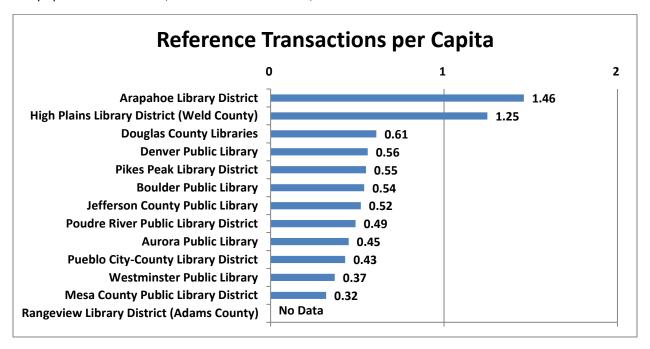
**3. Library Visits Per Capita** – This chart shows total library patron visits divided by the total LSA population. For 2019, the District ranked 9<sup>th</sup> in this category. For 2018, the District ranked 12<sup>th</sup>.



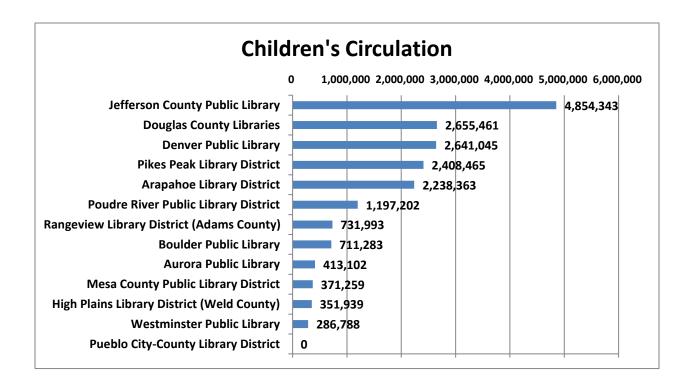
**4. Reference Transactions** – Defined as "An information contact which involves the knowledge, use, recommendations, interpretation, or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the library staff. This includes in-person, phone, fax, mail, email, live or electronic reference service, and it does not include directional transactions or questions of rules or policies." For 2019, the District ranked third out of the 13 libraries, which was the same as for 2018.



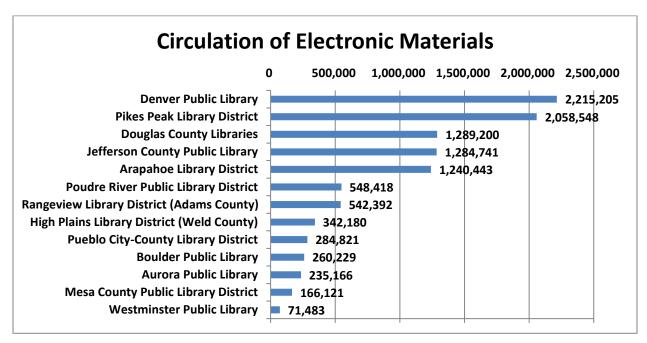
**5. Reference Transactions Per Capita** – This chart shows total reference questions divided by total LSA population. For 2019, the District ranked fifth, down from fourth for 2018.



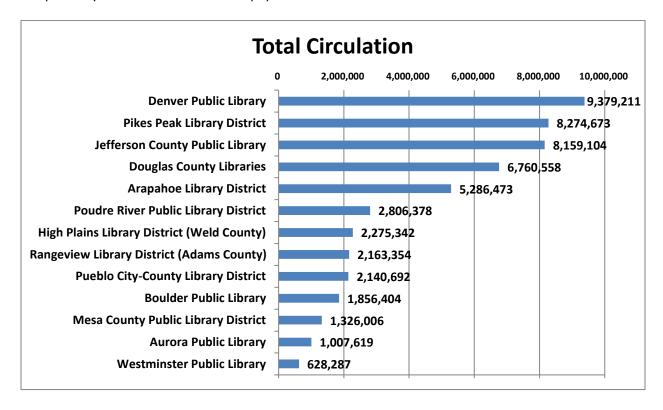
**6. Children's Circulation** – The number of items the library loaned in 2019 to children, including renewals. "Children" are defined as individuals 11 years of age and under. The District ranked fourth out of 13 libraries, which was the same as for 2018.



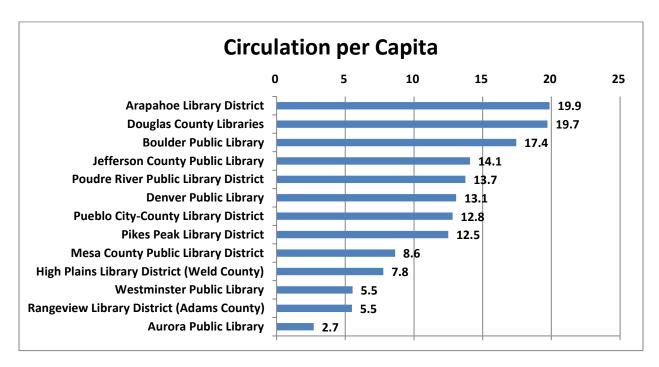
**7. Circulation of Electronic Materials** – This chart shows the total circulation of electronic materials. In 2019, the district ranked second in this category, which was the same as for 2018.



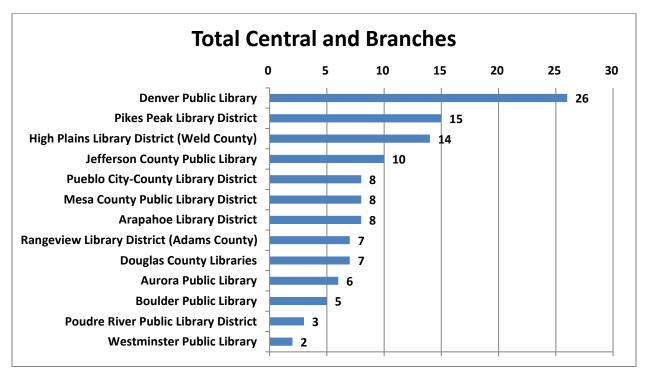
**8. Total Circulation** – This chart shows total circulation during 2019. The District ranked second, primarily due to the size of its LSA population. In 2018 the District ranked third.



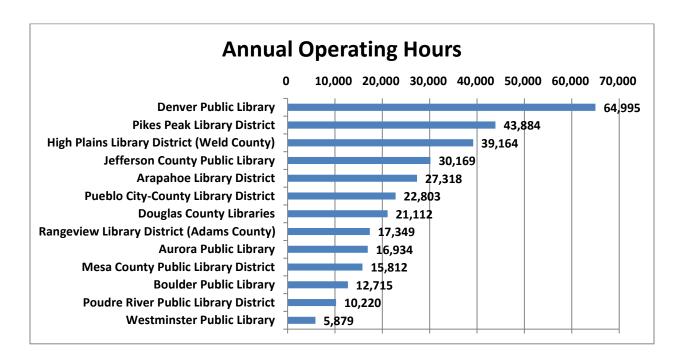
**9. Circulation Per Capita** – This chart shows total circulation divided by LSA population. In 2019, the District ranks eighth, unchanged from 2018.



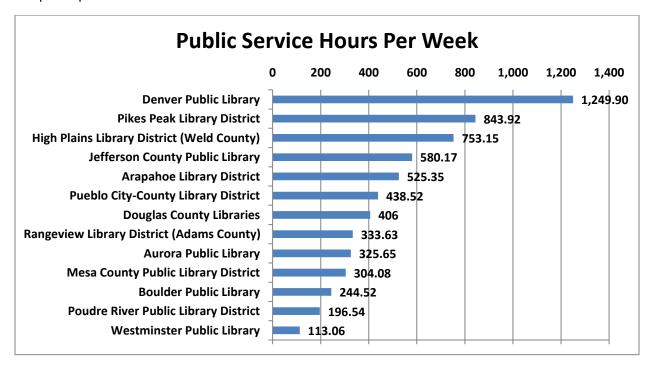
**10. Total Central and Branch Facilities** – This chart shows the number of library facilities for each library. Unchanged from 2018, the District ranked tied for second with 15 facilities.



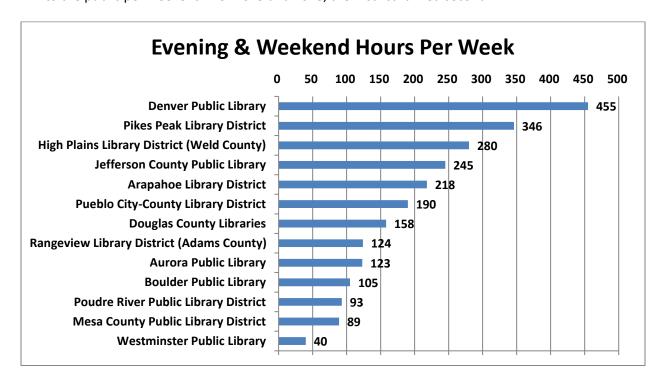
**11. Total Annual Operating Hours** – Total public service hours that central libraries, branches, and bookmobiles are open to the public, which includes hours for books-by-mail operation. For 2019, the District ranked second out of 13 libraries, unchanged from 2018.



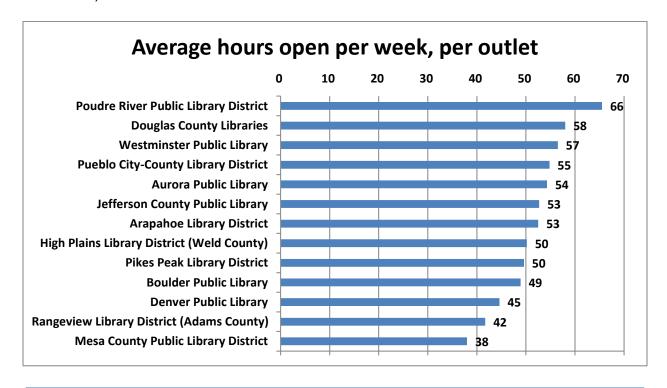
**12.** Public Service Hours Per Week – This chart shows total number of hours the library is open to the public per week. The District ranked second for 2019 and 2018.



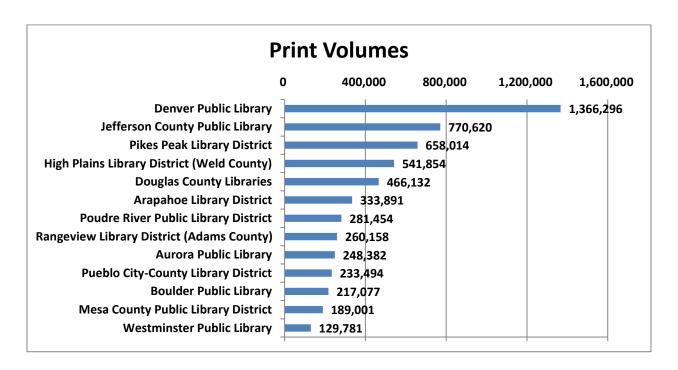
**13.** Evening and Weekend Hours per Week – This chart shows the aggregate number of hours opened to the public per weekend. For 2019 and 2018, the District ranked second.



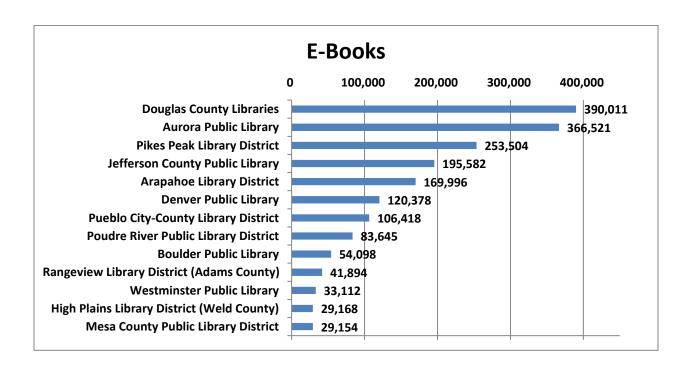
**14.** Average Hours Open Each Week Per Outlet – The total number of hours that a library and all its outlets are open each week divided by the number of outlets. The District ranked ninth out of the 13 libraries, down from sixth in 2018.



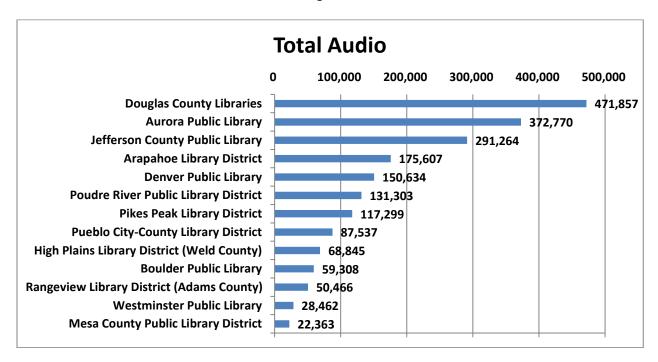
**15. Total Print Volumes** – The number of printed books and serial publications owned by the library. The District ranked third of the 13 libraries, unchanged from 2018.



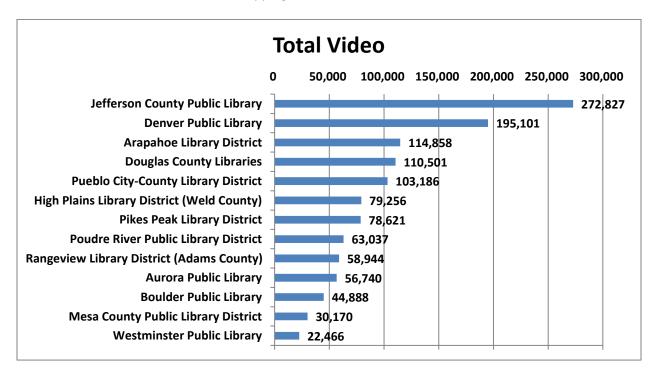
**16. Total E-Books** – The number of e-books and serial publications owned by the library. The District ranked third out of the 13 libraries, down from second in 2018.



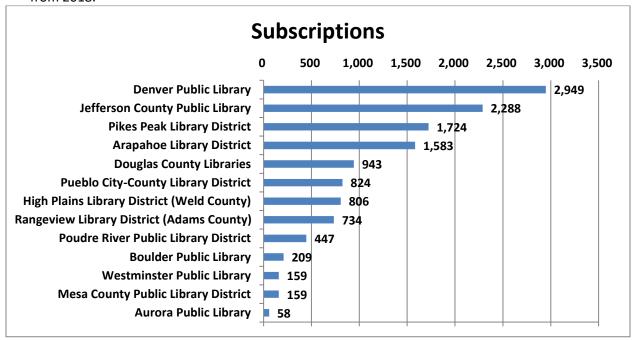
**17. Total Audio** – Sum of physical or electronic audiobooks, music, and other formats. The District ranked seventh out of the 13 libraries, unchanged from 2018.



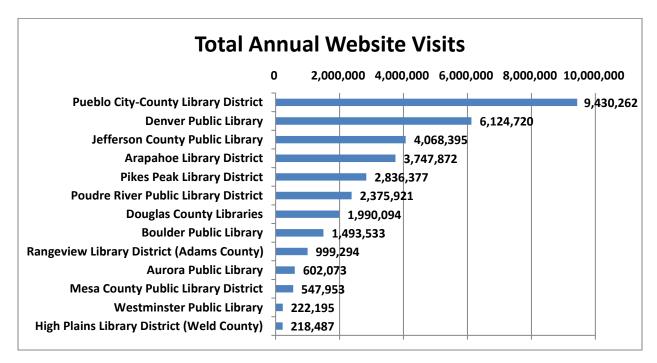
**18. Total Video Materials** – This number is the sum of physical and electronic video materials. The District ranked seventh in 2019, dropping from sixth in 2018.



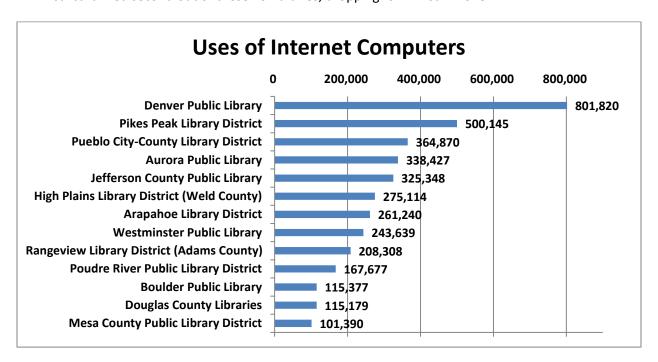
**19. Number of Subscriptions** – The number of print serial subscriptions, including duplicates, for all outlets. Includes magazines, newspapers, annuals, some government documents, some reference tools, and numbered monograph series. The District ranked third out of the 13 libraries, unchanged from 2018.



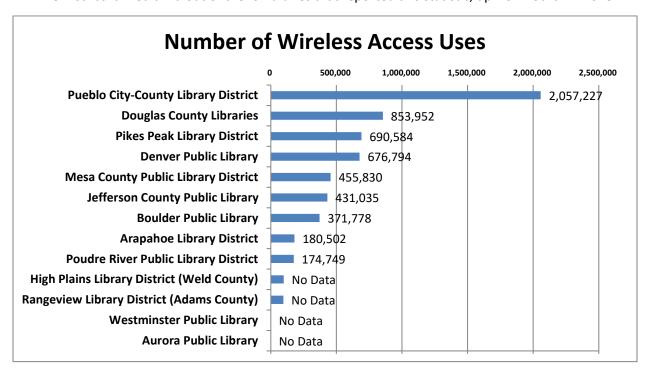
**20. Total Annual Website Visits** – This chart shows the total number of visits to the library's main web page. In 2018, the District ranked fifth out of the 13 libraries, unchanged from 2018.



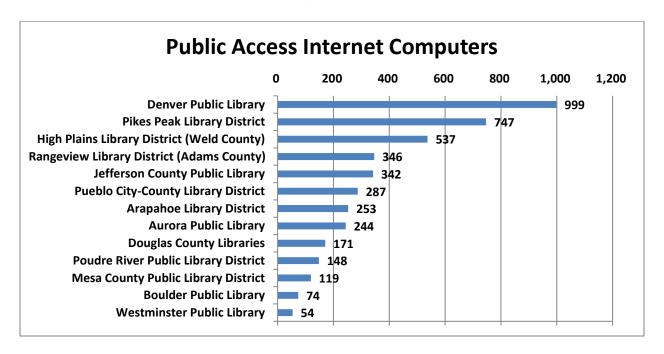
**21.** Uses of Internet Computers – This chart shows the total number of uses of internet computers. The District ranked second out of these 13 libraries, dropping form first in 2018.



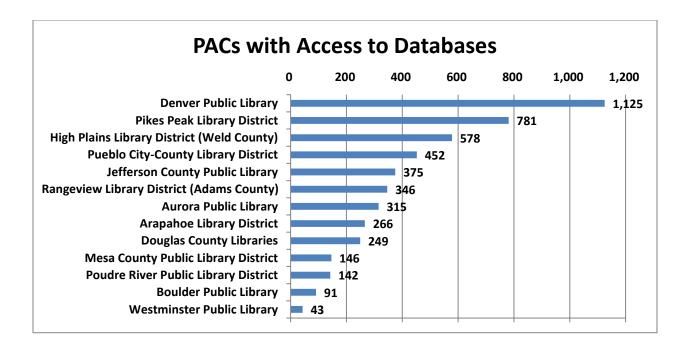
**22. Total Number of Wireless Access Uses** – This chart shows the total number of wireless access uses. The District ranked third out of the 10 libraries that reported this statistic, up from fourth in 2018.



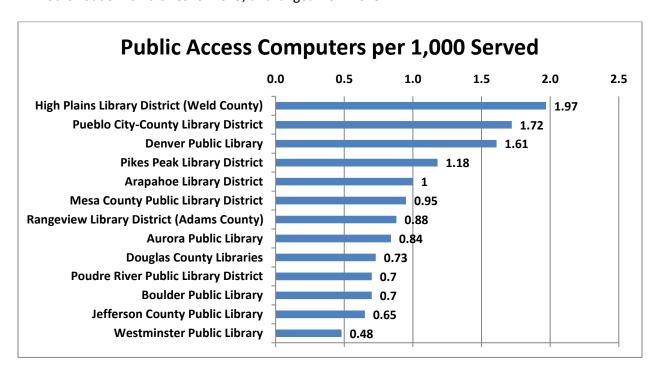
**23.** Public Access Internet Computers – This chart shows the number of computers offered to the public that has internet access. For 2019 and 2018, the District ranked second.



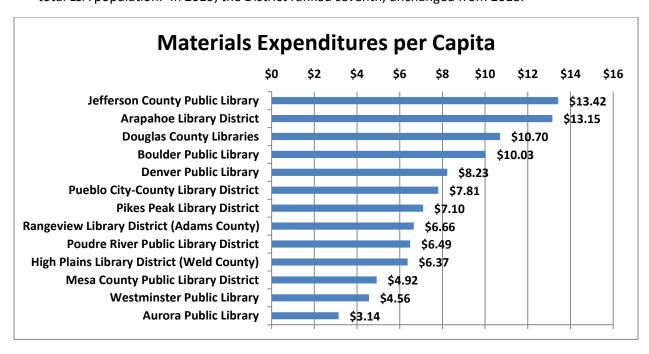
**24.** PACs with Access to Databases – This chart shows the number of public access computers (PACs) which has access to electronic databases. For 2019 and 2018, the District ranked second.



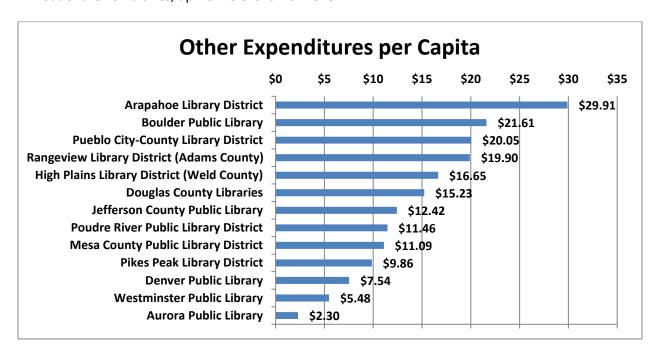
**25.** Public Access Computers Per 1,000 Served – This chart shows total number of public access computers with Internet available divided by the legal service area in thousands. The District ranks fourth out of 13 libraries for 2019, unchanged from 2018.



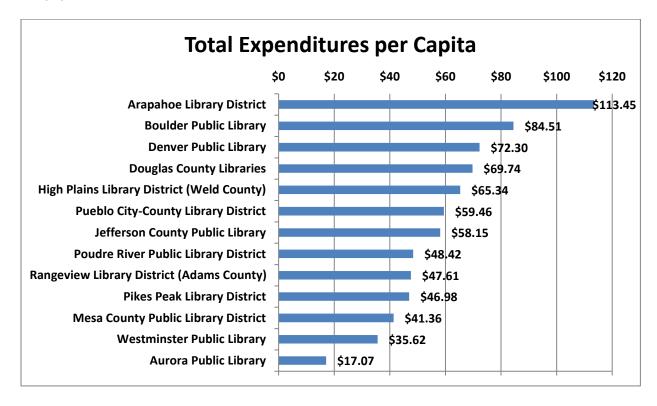
**26.** Materials Expenditures Per Capita – This chart shows the total materials expenditures divided by total LSA population. In 2019, the District ranked seventh, unchanged from 2018.



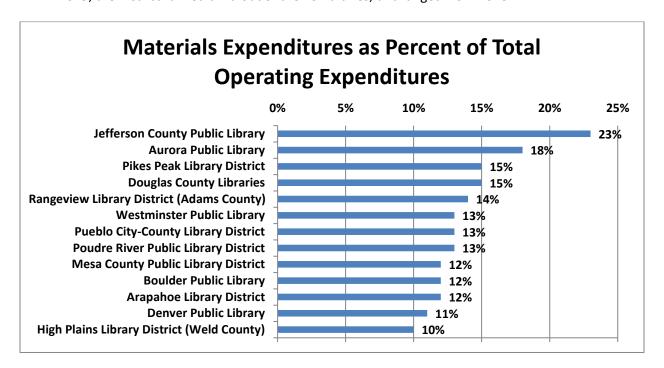
**27.** Other Expenditures Per Capita – This chart shows all other materials expenditures not reported as print, audio, video, or electronic, such as microforms, kits, and LeapFrog. The District ranked tenth out of the 13 libraries, up from eleventh for 2018.



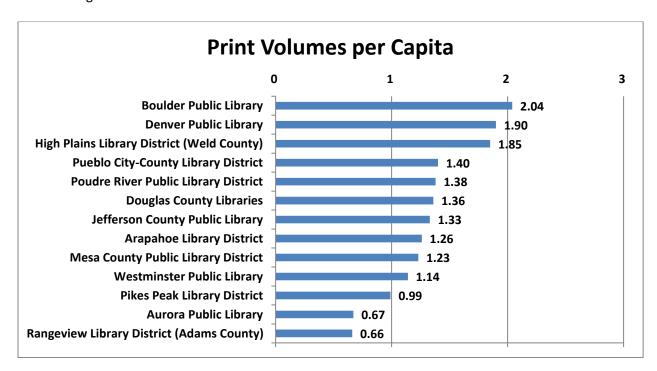
**28. Total Expenditures Per Capita** – This chart shows the total operating expenditures divided by LSA population. The District ranked tenth out of the 13 libraries for 2019 and 2018.



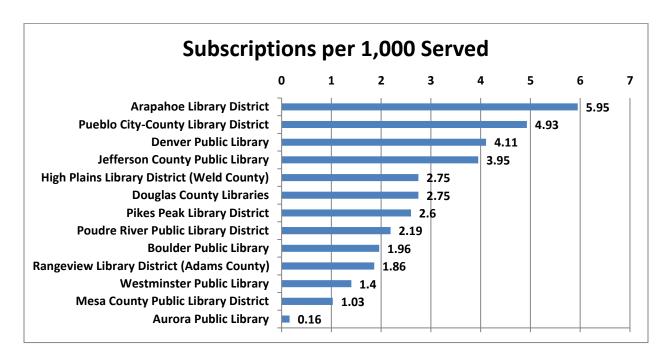
**29.** Materials Expenditures as Percent of Total Operating Expenditures – This chart shows the cost of all library materials divided by the amount spent for all operating expenses including materials costs. In 2019, the District ranked third out of the 13 libraries, unchanged from 2018.



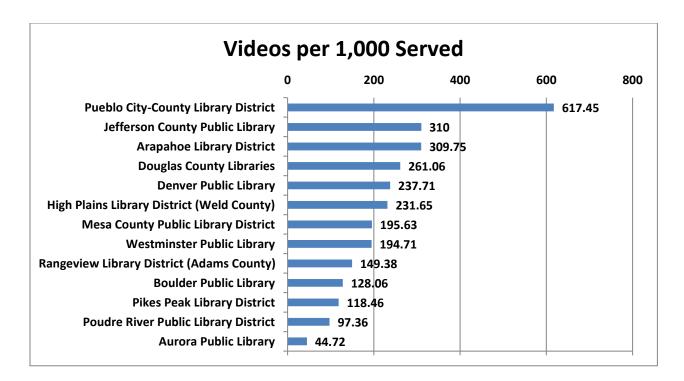
**30. Print Volumes Per Capita** - This chart shows the number of print volumes the library holds, divided by the library's LSA population. The District ranked eleventh out of the 13 libraries for 2019, unchanged from 2018.



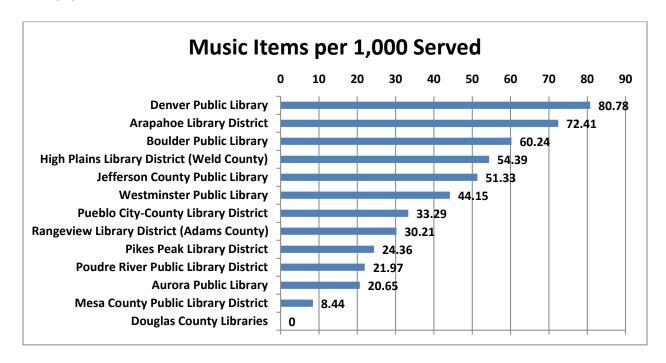
**31. Subscriptions Per 1,000 Served** – This chart shows the number of serial subscriptions divided by the LSA in thousands. The District ranked seventh out of the 13 libraries, up from ninth in 2018.



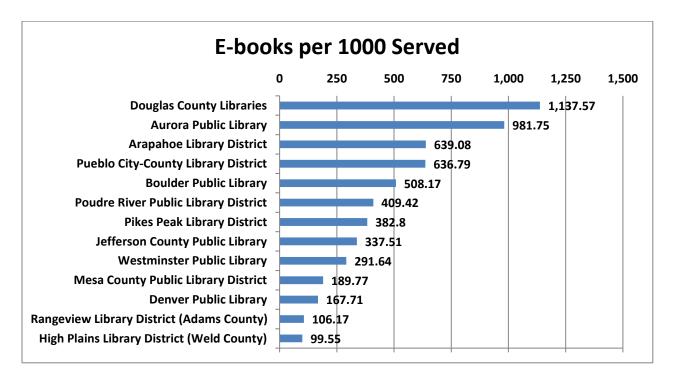
**32.** Videos Per 1,000 Served – This chart shows the number of videos in the collection per 1,000 population in the LSA. In 2019, the District ranked eleventh in this category, unchanged from 2018.



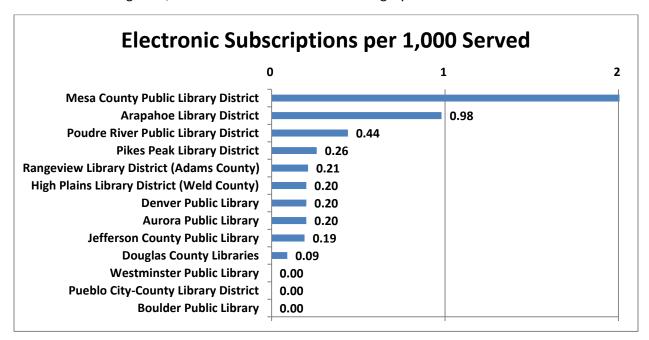
**33.** Music Items Per 1,000 Served – This chart shows the number of music materials in the collection per 1,000 people within their LSA. The District ranked ninth out of 13 libraries, unchanged from 2018.



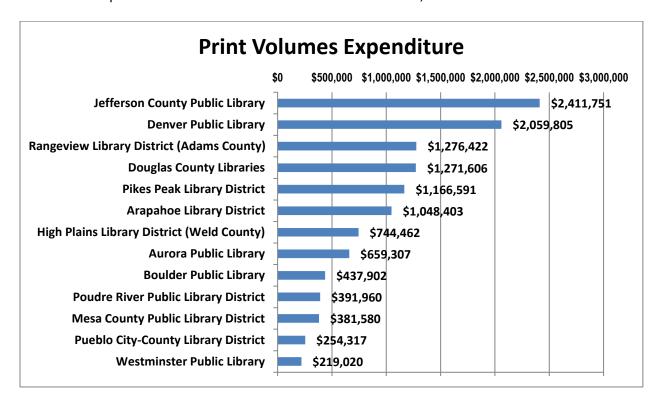
**34. E-books Per 1,000 Served** – This chart shows the total number of E-books divided by the LSA population (divided by 1,000). The District ranked seventh in this category for 2019, down from sixth in 2018.



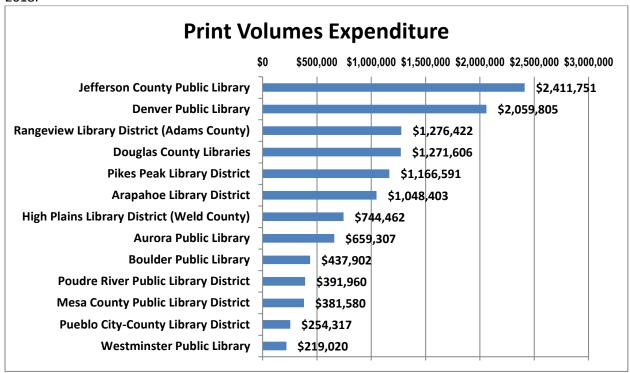
**35. Electronic Subscriptions Per 1,000 Served** – This chart shows the total number of electronic subscriptions per 1,000 LSA population served. The District is currently ranked fourth out of the 13 libraries. During 2018, the District ranked fifth in this category.



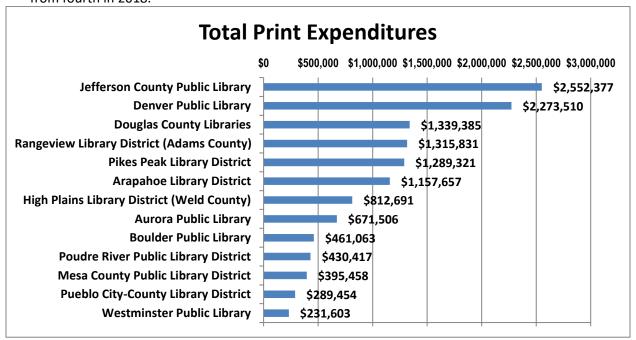
**36. Print Volumes Expenditure** – This chart shows total expenditures on non-periodical printed publications bound in hard or soft covers or in loose-leaf format, including publications issued in successive parts. The District ranked fifth out of the 13 libraries, down from fourth in 2018.



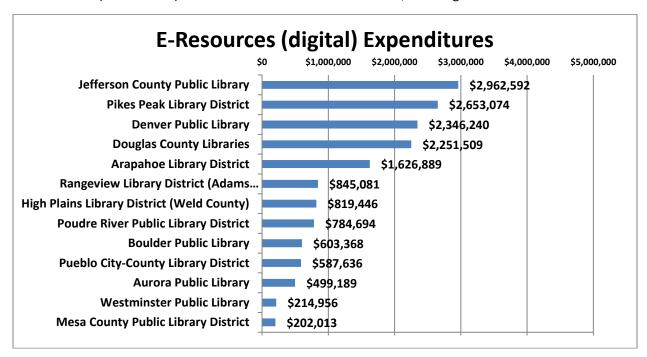
**37. Subscriptions Expenditures** – This chart shows total expenditures on serial subscriptions including periodicals, newspapers, annuals, some government documents, some reference tools, and numbered monographic series. The District ranked fifth out of the 13 libraries, down from third in 2018.



**38. Total Print Expenditures** – This chart shows the total amount spent on books, bound volumes, and paper subscriptions or serials. The District ranked fifth out of the 13 libraries in this category, down from fourth in 2018.



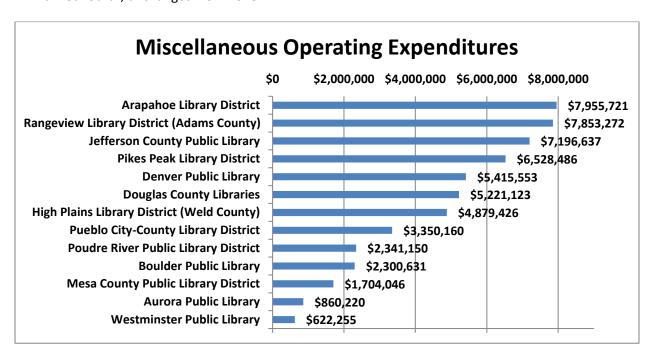
**39. Total E-Resources (Digital) Expenditure** – This chart shows the total amount spent on digital resources (E-Resources). The District ranked second for 2019, unchanged from 2018.



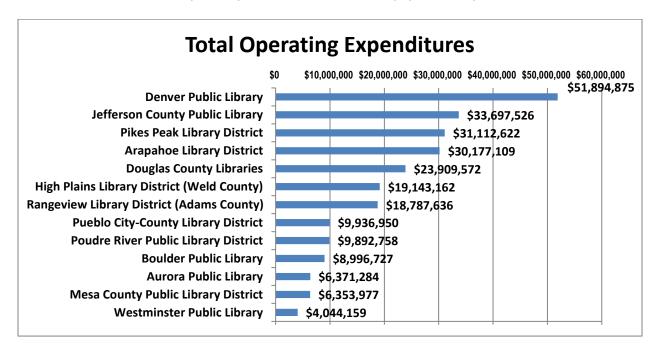
**40. Total Collection Expenditures** - This chart shows the total amount spent on library materials. In 2019, the District ranked third, primarily due to the size of its LSA population. This rank is unchanged from 2018.



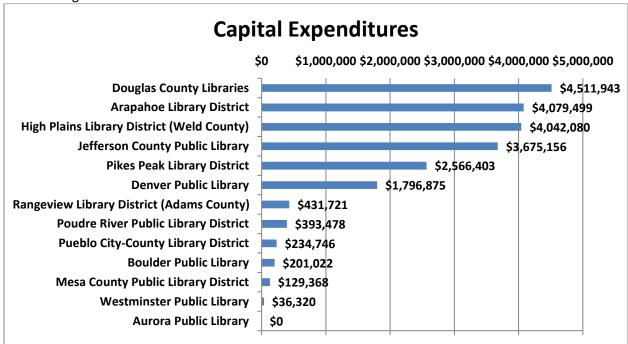
**41. Miscellaneous Operating Expenditures** – This chart shows the total amount of expenditures during 2019 for all categories other than personnel, library materials and capital. In 2019, the District ranked fourth, unchanged from 2018.



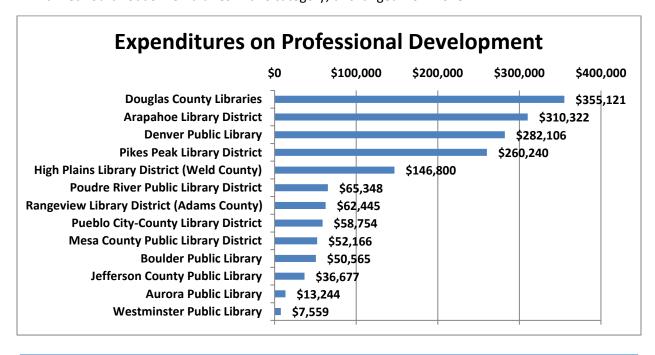
**42. Total Operating Expenditures** – This chart shows the total amount spent on operations. In 2019, the District ranked third, primarily due to the size of its LSA population, up from fourth in 2018.



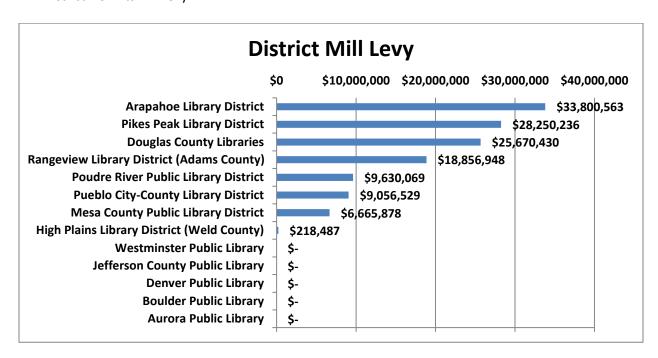
**43.** Capital Expenditures – This chart shows total expenses paid for new buildings or furnishings, renovations, automation systems, vehicles, and other major one-time projects. Includes all federal, state, local and other revenue used for major capital expenditures. In 2019, the District ranked fifth, unchanged from 2018.



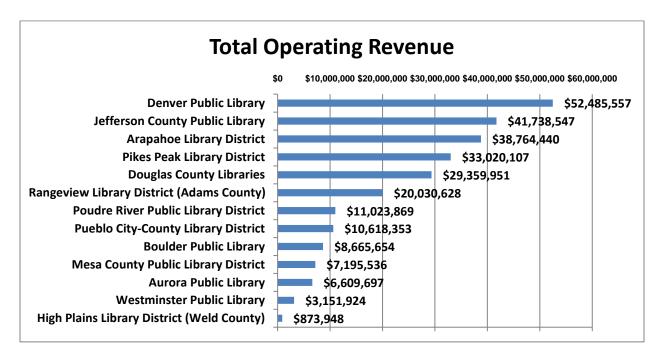
**44. Expenditures on Professional Development** – This chart shows total expenditures for development and education of staff. The total includes fees, materials, travel costs, conference registrations, workshops, reimbursements, software, videos, and cost of in-house development office. This does not include costs associated with regular staff or human resources meetings. For 2019, the District ranked fourth out of 13 libraries in this category, unchanged from 2018.



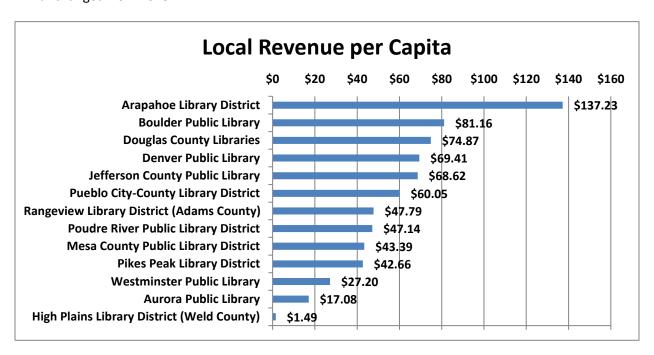
**45. District Mill Levy** – This chart shows the total amount of property tax revenue received by the District from its mill levy.



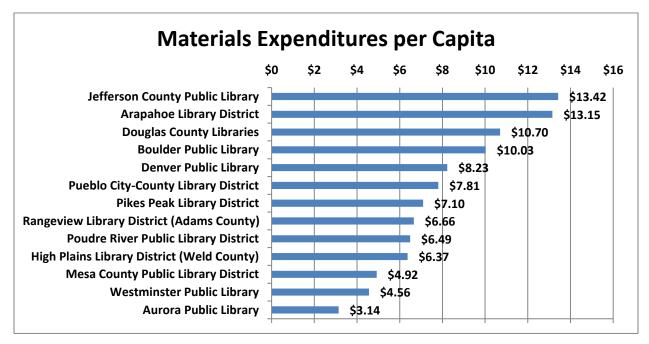
**46. Total Operating Revenue** – This chart shows total operating revenue for each library. In 2019, the District ranked fourth, primarily due to the size of its LSA population. In 2018, the District also ranked fourth.



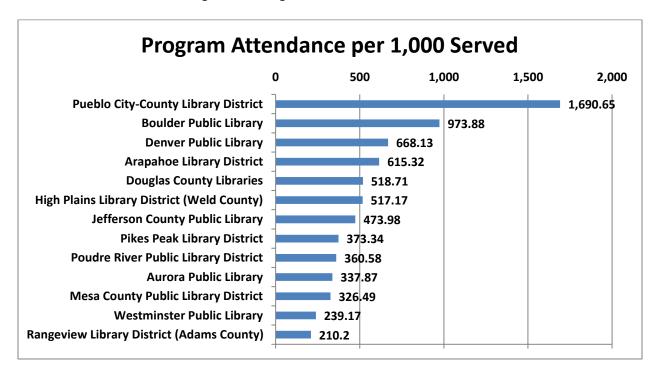
**47. Local Revenue Per Capita** – This chart shows the total dollars of local revenue (primarily property taxes) divided by the total LSA population. The District ranked tenth out of the 13 libraries, unchanged from 2018.



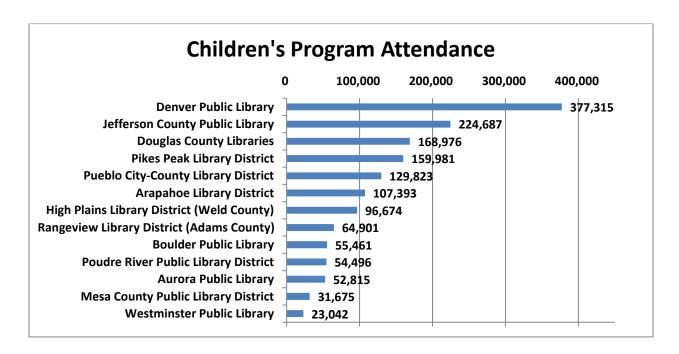
**48.** Materials Expenditures Per Capita – This chart shows the total materials expenditures divided by total LSA population. In 2019, the District ranked seventh, unchanged from 2018.



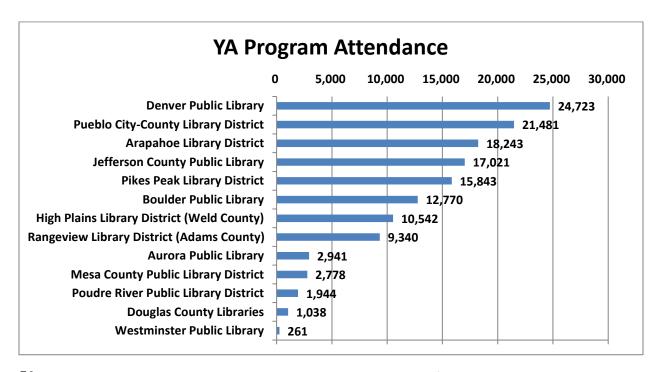
**49. Program Attendance Per 1,000 Served** – This chart shows total attendance for all programs. In 2019, the District ranked eighth, unchanged from 2018.



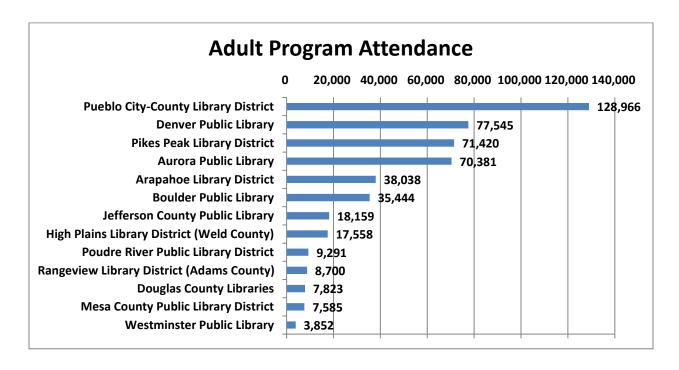
**50. Children's Program Attendance** – This chart shows the total number of attendance at Children's programs.



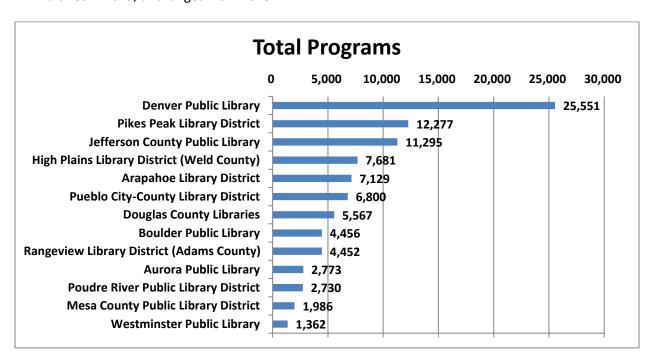
**51.** Young Adult Program Attendance – This chart shows the total number of attendance at Young Adult (primarily teen) programs.



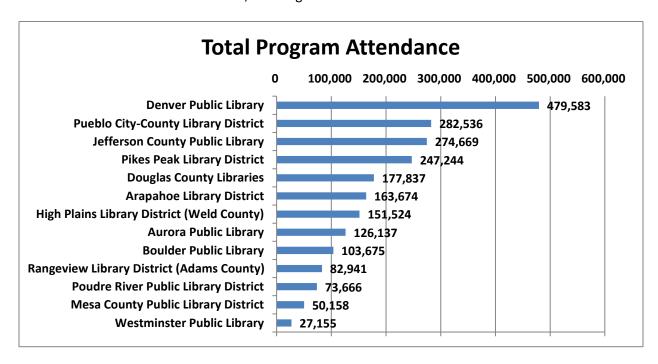
**52.** Adult Program Attendance – This chart shows the total number of attendance at adult programs.



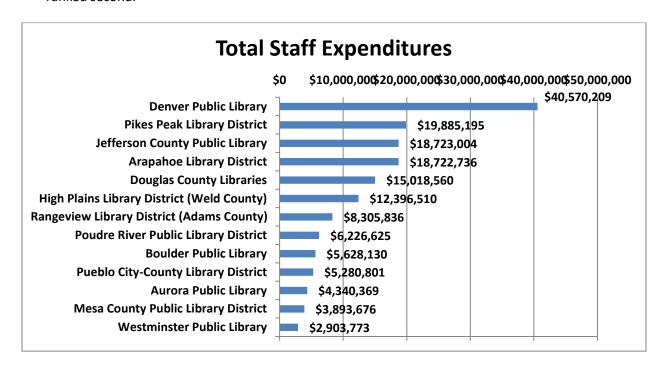
**53. Total Programs** – This chart shows total number of programs. The District ranks second out of 13 libraries in 2019, unchanged from 2018.



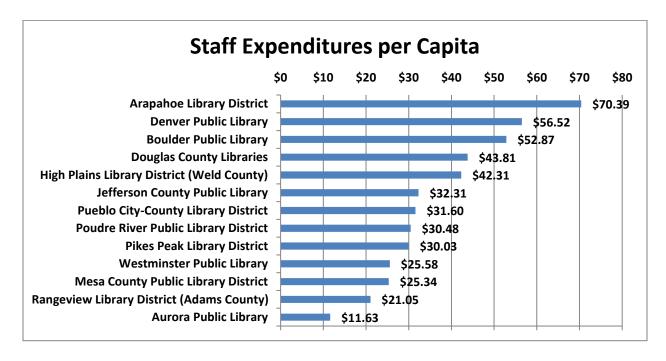
**54. Total Program Attendance** – This chart shows total count of the audience at all library programs. The District ranked fourth in 2019, unchanged from 2018.



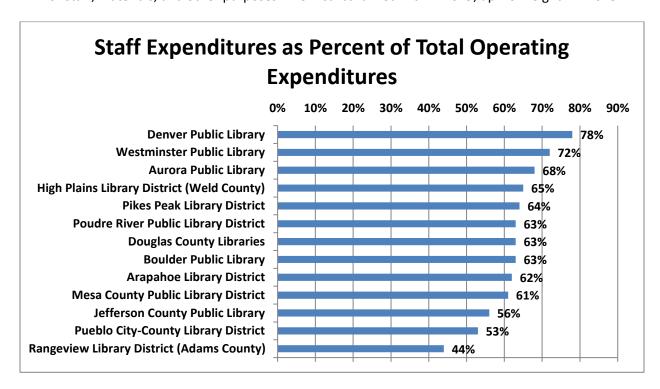
**55. Total Staff Expenditures** – This chart shows total wages and benefits paid to library staff. In 2019, the District ranked second, primarily due to the size of its LSA population. For 2018, the District also ranked second.



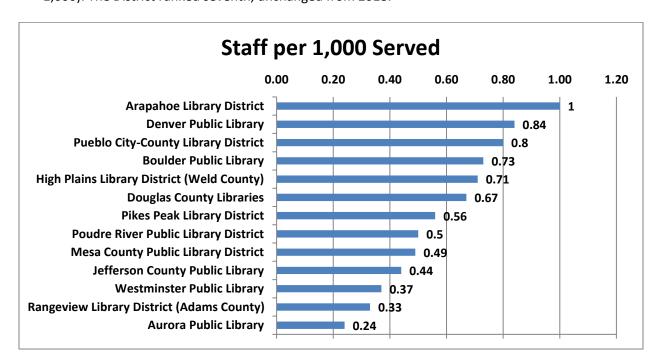
**56. Staff Expenditures Per Capita** – This chart shows the total staff dollars spent on staff wages and benefits divided by total LSA population. The District ranked ninth out of the 13 libraries, unchanged from 2018.



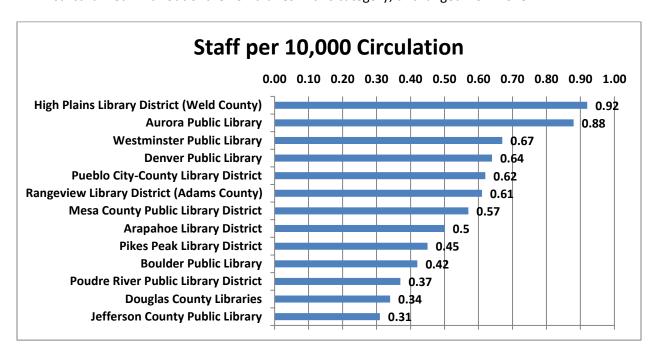
**57. Staff Expenditures as Percent of Total Operating Expenditures -** This chart shows the sum of all staff expenditures for salaries, wages, and benefits divided by the sum of all operating expenditures for staff, materials, and other purposes. The District ranked fifth in 2019, up from eighth in 2018.



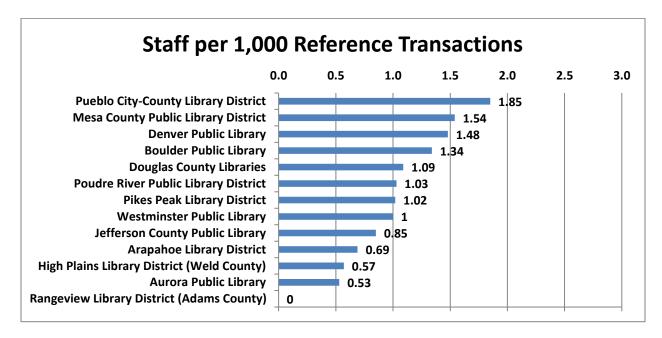
**58. Staff Per 1,000 Served** – This chart shows total staff divided by the total LSA population (divided by 1,000). The District ranked seventh, unchanged from 2018.



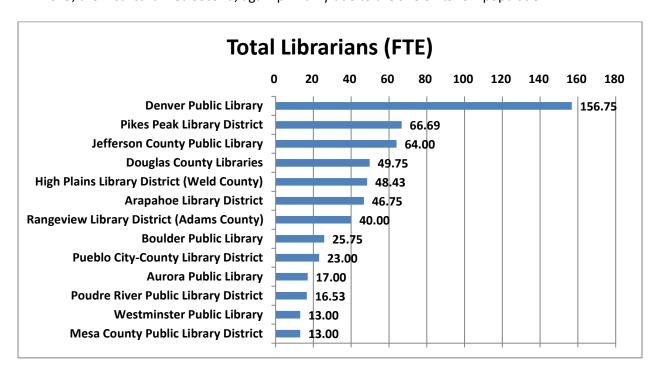
**59. Staff Per 10,000 Circulation** – This chart shows total staff per 10,000 items circulated. In 2019, the District ranked ninth out of the 13 libraries in this category, unchanged from 2018.



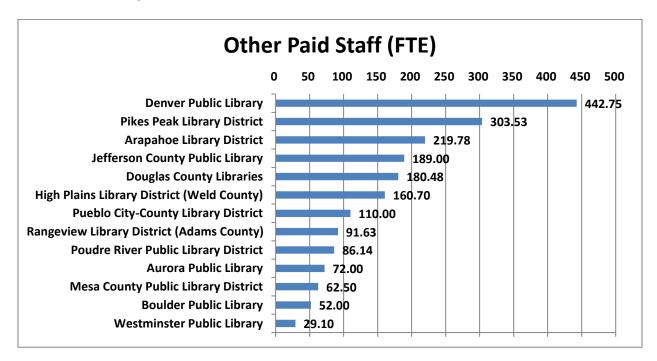
**60. Staff Per 1,000 Reference Transactions** – This chart shows total staff full-time equivalents divided by total reference transactions (divided by 1,000). For 2019, the District ranked seventh, up from eighth in 2018.



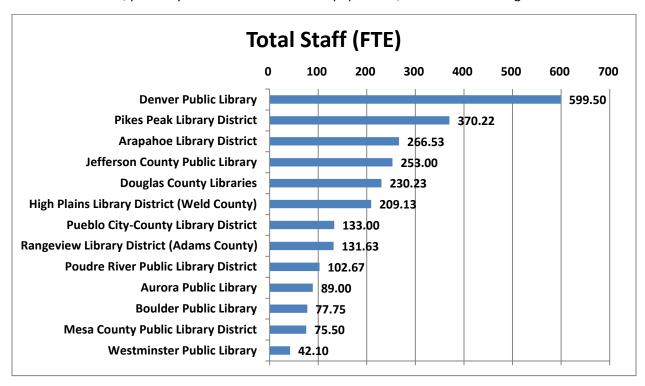
**61. Total Librarians (FTE)** – This chart shows the total number of full-time equivalents of librarians. For 2019, the District ranked second, again primarily due to the size of its LSA population.



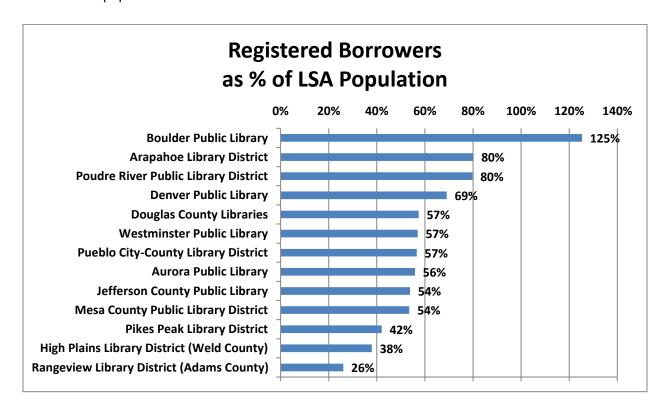
**62.** Other Paid Staff (FTE) – This chart includes all other FTE employees paid from the reporting unit budget, including plant operations, security, and maintenance staff. For 2019, the District ranked second, unchanged from 2018.



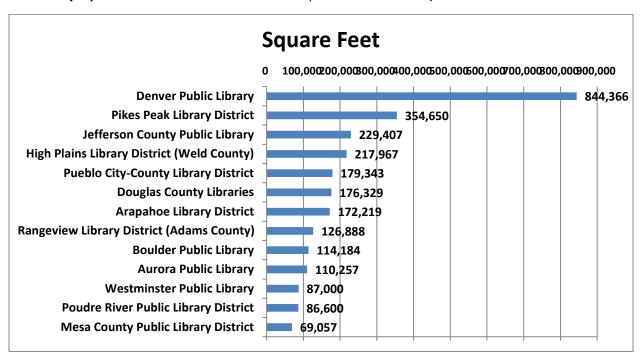
**63. Total Staff (FTE)** - This chart shows the total number of full-time equivalents of staff. The District ranked second, primarily due to the size of its LSA population; this rank is unchanged from 2018.



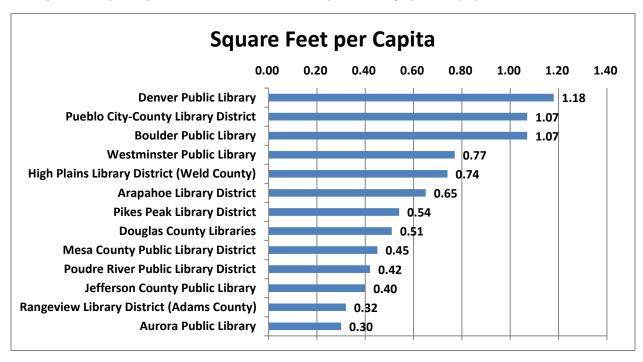
**64. Register Borrowers as percent of LSA Population** – This chart shows total registered borrowers to total LSA population.







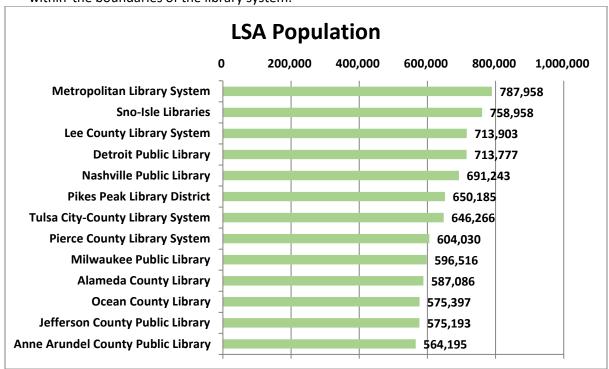
66. Square feet per capita - This chart shows total square footage per LSA population



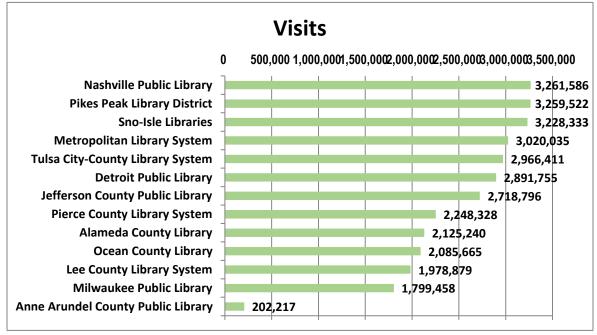
## Appendix 2 - PPLD Comparison to National Libraries

Source: Institute of Museum and Library Services (2018 data) <a href="https://www.imls.gov/search-compare/">https://www.imls.gov/search-compare/</a>

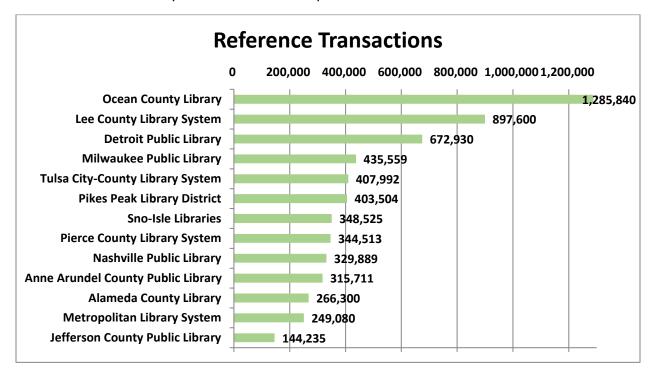
**1. Library Service Area ("LSA") Population** – This chart shows the total number of citizens that reside within the boundaries of the library system.



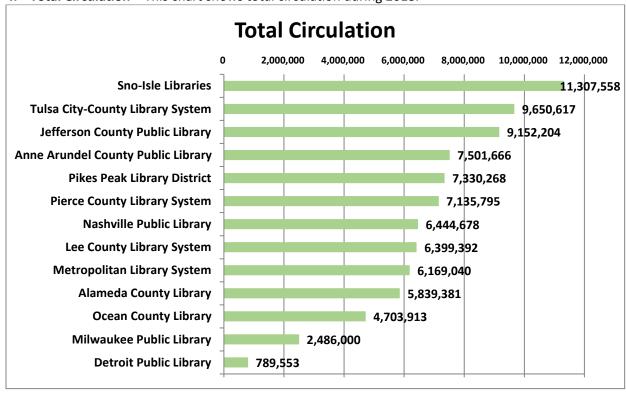
2. Number of Patron Visits – This chart shows total library patron visits during 2018.



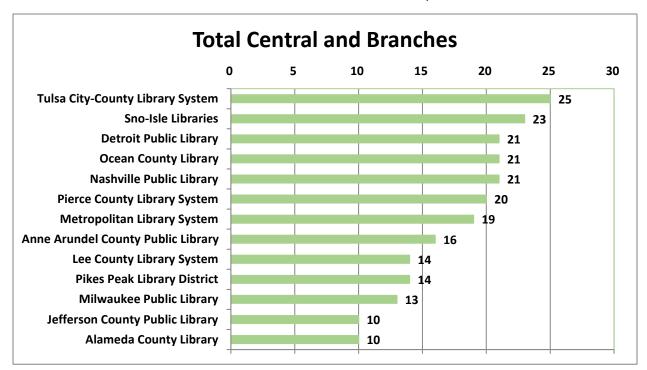
**3. Reference Transactions** – This term is defined as "An information contact which involves the knowledge, use, recommendations, interpretation, or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the library staff".



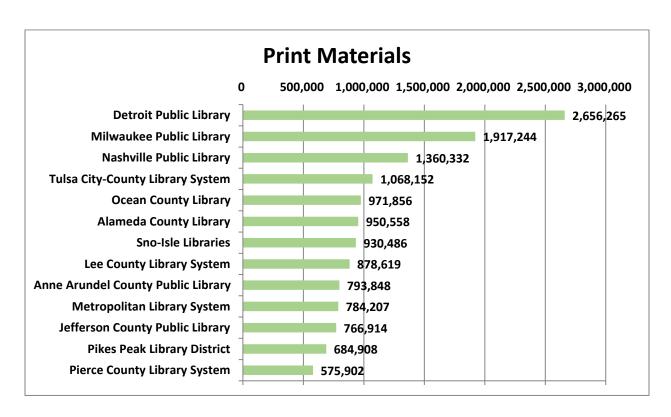
4. Total Circulation – This chart shows total circulation during 2018.



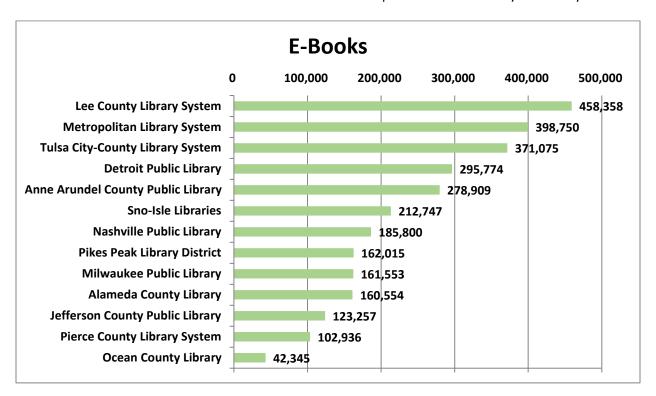
5. Total Central and Branch Facilities – This chart shows total library facilities.



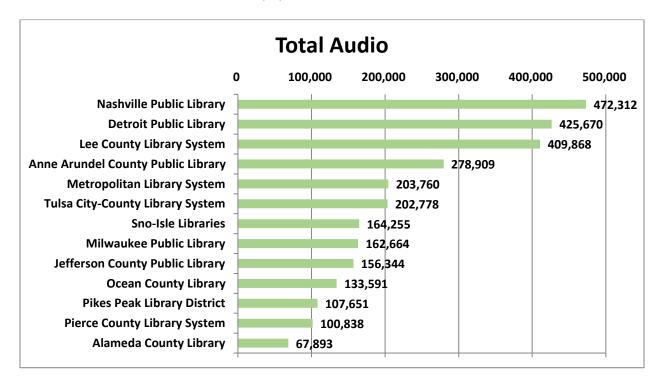
**6. Total Print Materials** –This chart shows total printed books and serial publications owned by the library.



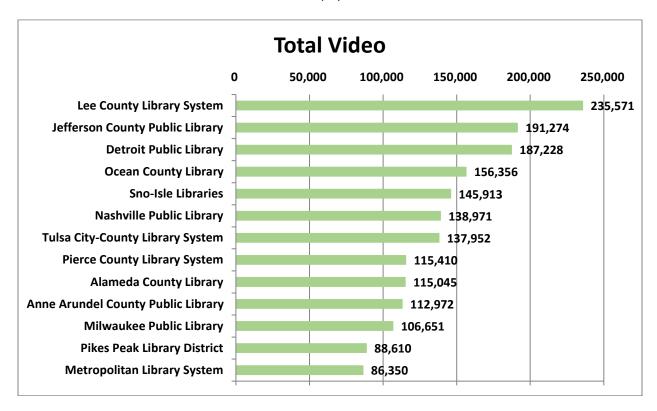
7. Total E-Books – This chart shows total e-books and serial publications owned by the library.



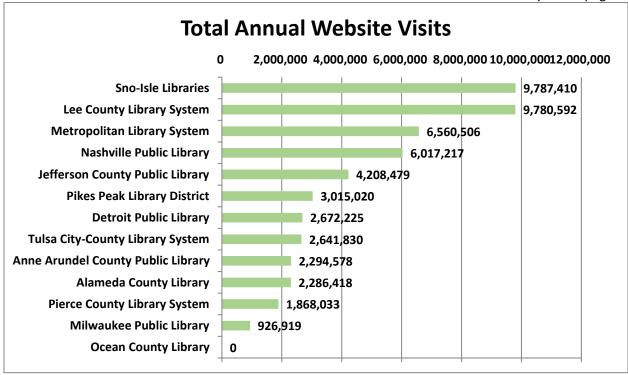
**8. Total Audio** – This chart shows total physical or electronic audiobooks, music, and other formats.



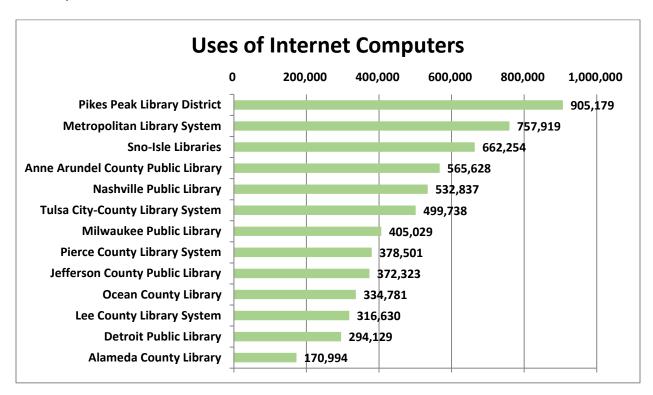
9. Total Video Materials – This chart shows total physical and electronic video materials.



10. Total Annual Website Visits – This chart shows the total number of visits to the library's web page.



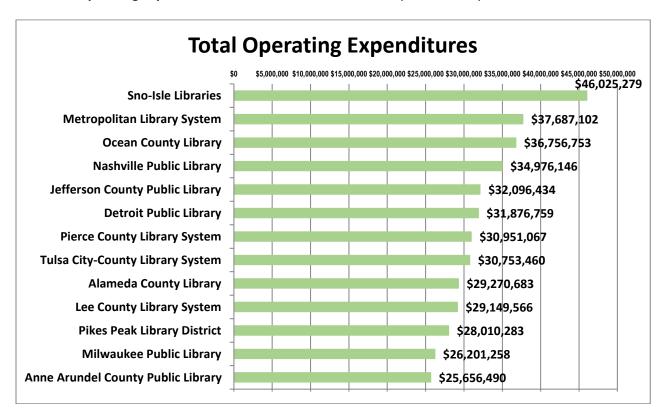
**11. Uses of Internet Computers** – This chart shows the total number of uses of internet using library computers.



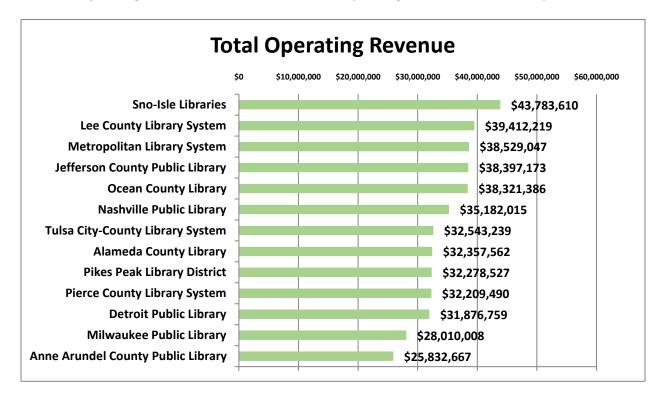
12. Total Collection Expenditures - This chart shows the total library material expenditures.



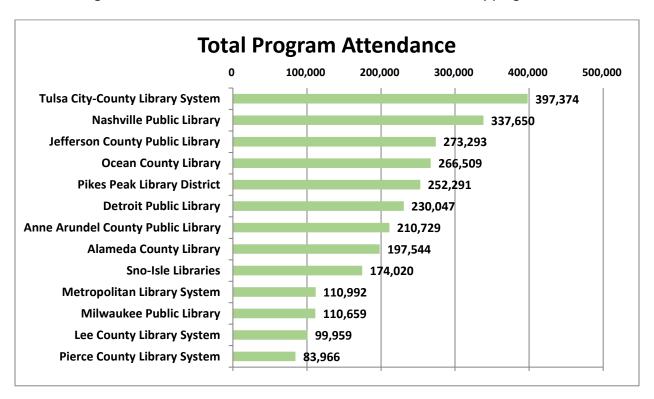
**13.** Total Operating Expenditures – This chart shows the total operational expenditures.



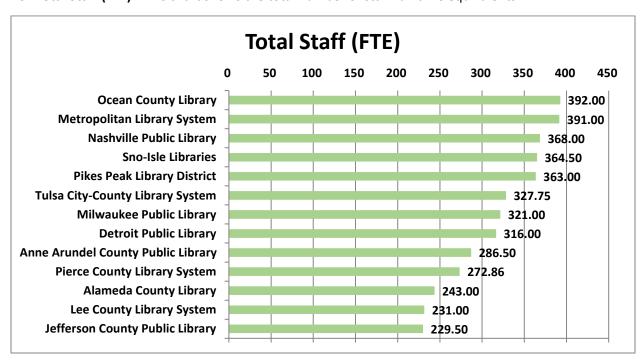
**14. Total Operating Revenue** – This chart shows total operating revenue for each library.



15. Total Program Attendance – This chart shows total attendance at all library programs.



**16. Total Staff (FTE)** - This chart shows the total number of staff full-time equivalents.



## Appendix 3 - Glossary of Terms

**Account:** A code for recording specific revenues or expenditures, or for grouping related or similar classes of revenues and expenditures and recording them within a fund or department.

**Accrual Basis of Accounting:** The method of accounting under which debits and credits are recorded at the time when they are incurred as opposed to when cash is actually received or spent.

**Adjusted Budget:** Adjustments to the Original budget made through requests to reflect the operating needs of the departments.

**Ad Valorem Taxes:** Commonly referred to as property taxes, are levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and the tax rate.

**Asset:** Any owned physical object (tangible) or right (intangible) having a monetary value or an item or source of wealth expressed in terms of any cost benefiting a future period.

**Audit:** A view of the District's accounts by an independent auditing firm to substantiate fiscal year-end funds, salaries, reserves, and cash on hand.

**Balanced Budget:** A budget for which revenues and expenditures are equal.

**Budget:** A financial plan of estimated expenditures and the means of financing them for a stated period of time (fiscal year).

**Budget Calendar:** The schedule of key dates which a government follows in the preparation and adoption of the budget.

Budget Transfer: A means of amending the budget during the course of the fiscal year.

**Capital Assets:** Assets of significant value and having a minimum useful life of five years. Capital assets are also called fixed assets.

Capital Outlay: An item that costs \$5,000 or more and is expected to last one year or longer.

**Capital Project:** The largely one-time cost for acquisition, construction, improvement, replacement or renovation of infrastructures (roads, bridges, etc.). Capital projects often extend beyond the fiscal year in which the project is first approved.

**CIP - Capital Improvements Plan:** The plan adopted by the Commission pursuant to the Impact Fee Ordinance that identifies capital improvements (infrastructures) for which impact fees may be used as a funding source.

**Contingency:** A budgetary reserve set aside for emergencies, specific or unforeseen expenditures not otherwise budgeted.

**Contractual Services:** Expenses that are usually incurred by entering into a formal agreement or contract with another party.

**Debt Service:** The annual payment of principal and interest on the District's bonded indebtedness. Bonds are issued to finance the construction of capital projects such as bridges, roads, and storm sewers.

**Department:** A sub-unit of a Division which furthers the objectives of the Division.

**Depreciation:** Expiration in the service life of capital assets, attributed to wear and tear, deterioration, action of the physical elements, inadequacy or obsolescence.

**Encumbrances:** Unperformed obligations on goods or services in the form of purchase orders or contracts which are reserved. Obligations cease to be encumbrances when paid.

**Expenditures:** Payments for goods or services that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt and capital outlays.

Fees: A general term used for any charge of services.

FICA - Federal Insurance Contributions Act: A compulsory payroll tax which funds Social Security.

**Fixed Assets:** Assets of long-term character that are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, buildings, machinery and other equipment.

**Fringe Benefits:** Contributions made by a government to meet commitments or obligations for employee benefits. This includes health / dental insurance, pension plan, workman, compensation, and any other plan paid by the employer.

**FTE - Full Time Equivalents:** The hourly equivalent of a full-time employee. An FTE can be made up of either one full-time or two or more part-time employees. One (1.0) FTE equals 2,080 hours per year.

**Fund Balance:** Excess of assets over liabilities, and represents the cumulative effect of revenues and other financing sources over expenditure and other financing uses.

**FY - Fiscal Year:** A twelve-month period designated as the operating year for accounting and budgeting purposes in an organization. The District's is from October 1 to September 30.

**GAAP - Generally Accepted Accounting Principles**: Uniform minimum standards for financial accounting and recording, encompassing the conventions, rules and procedures that define accepted accounting principles.

**GASB:** Governmental Accounting Standards Board

**General Fund:** The fund that accounts for all revenues and expenditures, which are not accounted for in a specific purpose funds. It finances the ordinary operations of the District.

**GFOA**: Government Finance Officers Association

**GL - General Ledger:** Official record of ACHD's budget and financial transactions. The GL includes budget transactions, revenue & expense transactions, encumbrances, assets, liabilities, and fund balances.

IT: Information Technology

**Levy Rate:** The amount of tax levied for each \$1,000 of assessed valuation.

**Liability:** Indebtedness of a government entity.

Line Item Budget: Anticipated operational expenditures budgeted by cost categories.

Miscellaneous Revenue: Revenue category comprising non-categorized revenue sources.

**Operating Budget:** The budget portion that provides basic governmental services that pertains to daily operations.

**Original Budget:** The Commission approved budget for the ensuing fiscal year.

**Performance Measure:** A public oriented measure which, whether stated in terms of effectiveness or efficiency, quantitatively describes how well a service is being performed.

Professional Services: Support Services provided through an agreement or contract.

**Projection:** Estimation of revenues and expenditures based upon past trends, current economic conditions and future financial forecasts.

**Property Tax:** Annual charge to owners of real property based on assessed valuation and the mill levy rate.

Reimbursement: Payment of amount remitted on behalf of another party, department, or fund.

**Reserve:** Funds set aside in the current and past years for the purpose of paying for capital needs, providing for obligations and liabilities, and meeting emergency needs.

**Resolution:** A special order of the Commission which has a lower legal standing than an ordinance.

**Revenues:** Funds that the government receives as income such as tax payments, user fees, grants or interest income to support the services provided.

**Service Area:** A defined geographic area identified in which the System provides service to Development with the area defined.

**Transfers:** Amounts distributed from one fund/account to another fund/account.

**Unreserved Fund Balance:** The portion of a fund's balance that is not restricted for a specific purpose and is available for general appropriation.